



**PIQUA CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MEETING
TUESDAY, JANUARY 28, 2025
5:30 PM
COMMISSION CHAMBER - 2ND FLOOR
201 WEST WATER STREET
PIQUA, OHIO 45356**

CALL TO ORDER

THE PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ROLL CALL

ADJOURNMENT TO EXECUTIVE SESSION

ROLL CALL

EXECUTIVE SESSION

The Executive Session is to consider confidential information related to economic development as further defined by Ohio Revised Code Section 121.22(G)(8) or as amended.

ADJOURNMENT FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION

PROCLAMATION

- 1) Celebrating Catholic Schools Week

PRESENTATION

Park Board Annual Report - Natalie Young

MOTION TO APPROVE BUSINESS AGENDA

- 1) Rules of Conduct for City Commission Meetings

CONSENT AGENDA

- 1) **Approval of Minutes**
Approval of the Minutes from the January 7, 2025, Regular City Commission Meeting

NEW BUSINESS

- 1) **Resolution No. R-8-25**
A resolution accepting annexation of 329.824 acres of land from Washington Township to the City of Piqua
- 2) **Resolution No. R-9-25**
A resolution authorizing a Zoning Map amendment to the City of Piqua Zoning Map for

Parcels # M40-041750, M40-041800, M40-041900, M40-041850, M40-042000, M40-042010, M40-011610, M40-011650, and M40-012000 to Heavy Industry (IH)

3) Resolution No. R-10-25

A resolution authorizing a Purchase Order to Barrett Paving Materials, Inc., for the purchase of asphalt for Public Works in 2025

4) Resolution No. R-11-25

A resolution allowing the City Manager to enter into a contract with Rumpke for Sanitation Services for the City of Piqua

5) Resolution No. R-12-25

A resolution authorizing a purchase order to ARM-Truckcorp, LLC, for the purchase of a new 2024 Tandem Dump Truck with plow and salt equipment

6) Resolution No. R-13-25

A resolution to recommend the major subdivision with dedication of 9801 State Route 66, Parcel ID #N44-250148

7) Resolution No. R-14-25

A resolution authorizing a Zoning Map amendment to the City of Piqua Zoning Map to designate Parcel ID #C06-032810 to "IH - Industrial Heavy"

8) Resolution No. R-15-25

A resolution authorizing a purchase order to Ohio Cat to purchase a new 2024 420XE Backhoe for the Street Department, Power Department, and Utility Department

9) Resolution No. R-16-25

A resolution awarding a contract to Pohlkat, Inc. for the removal and disposal of lime residual from the City of Piqua Water Plant lime lagoon

10) Resolution No. R-17-25

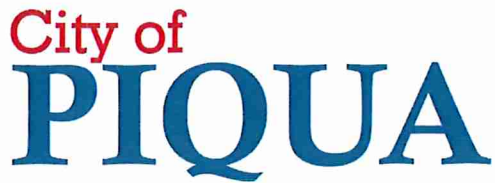
A resolution regarding the applied for Liquor Permit for Red Lobster Hospitality, LLC, DBA Red Lobster #706, located at 991 E. Ash Street, Piqua, Ohio, 45356

COMMISSIONERS COMMENTS

ADJOURNMENT

NON-AGENDA PUBLIC COMMENT

(This is an opportunity for citizens to address the City Commission on Non-agenda items after the adjournment of the Business Agenda. Comments will be limited to seven (7) minutes.)



CITY OF PIQUA, OHIO

Kris Lee, Mayor
201 West Water Street * Piqua, Ohio 45356
(937) 778-8300 – Fax (937) 778-2048
Ward3comm@piquaoh.gov

PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, each year the Archdiocese of Cincinnati designates one week during the year to highlight Catholic Schools, and in 2025, the week designated will be January 26th through February 1st; and

WHEREAS, since 1853, Piqua has had a Catholic school and today Piqua Catholic School is an example that a religion-based school can withstand the test of time and change; and

WHEREAS, the Archdiocese of Cincinnati network of Catholic Schools has grown into one of the top ten largest systems of Catholic Schools in the United States; and

WHEREAS, a Catholic school education is highly valued and has played a significant role in the lives of many families; and

WHEREAS, the presence of a Catholic school in our community has proven to be an additional amenity and incentive in the economic development of the City of Piqua; and

WHEREAS, Piqua Catholic School is fully accredited by the Ohio Catholic Accrediting Association, serving students in Preschool through 8th grade that consistently achieve above average in national testing; and

WHEREAS, the school has open enrollment and welcomes students from other communities and other religions; and the intimate environment at Piqua Catholic School affords each child personal attention and promotes individual success, self-esteem, and growth; and

WHEREAS, the legacy of Piqua Catholic School will live on for many more years thanks to dedicated administrators, teachers, and students, as well as a very supportive community.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Mayor of the City of Piqua, Ohio, do hereby proclaim January 26th through February 1st, 2025, as Celebrating Catholic Schools Week in the City of Piqua.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and caused to be affixed the Seal of the City of Piqua, Ohio, this 28th day of January 2025.


KRIS LEE, MAYOR

PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, each year the Archdiocese of Cincinnati designates one week during the year to highlight Catholic Schools, and in 2025, the week designated will be January 26th through February 1st; and

WHEREAS, since 1853, Piqua has had a Catholic school and today Piqua Catholic School is an example that a religion-based school can withstand the test of time and change; and

WHEREAS, the Archdiocese of Cincinnati network of Catholic Schools has grown into one of the top ten largest systems of Catholic Schools in the United States; and

WHEREAS, a Catholic school education is highly valued and has played a significant role in the lives of many families; and

WHEREAS, the presence of a Catholic school in our community has proven to be an additional amenity and incentive in the economic development of the City of Piqua; and

WHEREAS, Piqua Catholic School is fully accredited by the Ohio Catholic Accrediting Association, serving students in Preschool through 8th grade that consistently achieve above average in national testing; and

WHEREAS, the school has open enrollment and welcomes students from other communities and other religions; and the intimate environment at Piqua Catholic School affords each child personal attention and promotes individual success, self-esteem, and growth; and

WHEREAS, the legacy of Piqua Catholic School will live on for many more years thanks to dedicated administrators, teachers, and students, as well as a very supportive community.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Mayor of the City of Piqua, Ohio, do hereby proclaim January 26th through February 1st, 2025, as Celebrating Catholic Schools Week in the City of Piqua.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and caused to be affixed the Seal of the City of Piqua, Ohio, this 28th day of January 2025.

KRIS LEE, MAYOR

**2024 Annual Report to the City of Piqua Commissioners
Piqua Park Board
January 21, 2025**

Park Board Members: Marcia Garrett, Zachary Gordon, Eddie Harvey, Cathy Oda, Juli Smith, Terry Wright, Natalie Young, Cindy Pearson

New Board Members: None, but combined with Tree Committee

Member Resignations/Removals: Pat Kleman, Brad Collins

Dear Commissioners,

Below you will find an executive summary of the discussions and recommendations of the Piqua Parks Board during calendar year 2024.

TOPICS CONSIDERED & DISCUSSED:

- CIP Ranking (attached)
- Pollinator Program & Location Discussions
- More robust Community Calendar on city website
- Collaboration with UVCC
- Lock 9 Development and Completion
- Removal of Trees at the Mills Brothers Mural
- Mini Park Master Plans
- Park Inspections
- City Acquired Software for Board Portals
- Grants
- Community Outreach/Collaboration – Job & Family, utilize non-profit youth programs
- More Frequent Commission Updates
- Programming in the Parks
- Frequent Mote Park Project progression inquiries
- Riverway Signage
- Community Engagement
- Community Support

PRESENTATIONS:

- Jim Roth (Miracle Field)
- Miami Soil & Conservancy with Pheasants Forever (Pollinator Project)
- Chuck Peltier (Friends of Hance Pavillion)
- Ruth Koon (Friends of Piqua Parks)
- City Manager
- Ben Zimmerman re: Disc Golf

SUGGESTIONS IMPLEMENTED IN THE CURRENT YEAR:

- Adding back a memorial placard ribbon for Ann Mira Das on signage at Das Park
- Park Bench Memorial Program

TOP RECOMMENDATIONS FOR EACH PARK:

The Park Board observed parks throughout the year. Observations, comments and suggestions were accumulated throughout the year. All suggestions were voted upon to determine our top recommendations for each park. The results are summarized below.

Das Park:

- More Trees
- More Benches

Shawnee Park:

- Landscaping along front entrance/fence line/More Inviting
- Picnic Table/Additional Seating
- Updated Trees/Shade/Seating

Roadside:

- Larger Dog Agility Area
- Area for Frisbee/Ball Throwing
- Update the Shelter

Heritage Green:

- Park Signage needs updated
- Brick pavers in memorial and entryways need powerwashed and weeded
- Trees need maintenance/trimming

Goodrich Giles:

- Port-a-john with screen
- Additional picnic tables
- Update/Formalize Boat Entry ramp

French:

- Additional benches
- Additional picnic tables
- Seating to accommodate gathering

Hollow:

- Parking lot maintenance; address potholes
- Update the playground equipment
- Update "old" shelter

Kiwanis:

- Playground equipment is faded and spiderweb is rusty
- More seating in shaded areas, or picnic tables
- Utilized by a lot of pre-teens & junior high age kids – focus improvements geared toward that age group: unique seating, large balancing shapes/double as seating, “big-kid” swings/gliders, lawn games, backdrop walls, encourage this age group gathering and utilization, expand on how they use the park

Fountain:

- Update Volleyball Court
- Update Basketball Court/Backboards
- Walking Path by Basketball Court needs repaired
- Fencing along Forrest Ave needs replaced in sections, maintained in others
- Natural Play area at top of Fountain

Mote:

- New Playground Equipment
- Update Basketball Court/Court Condition
- Upper Parking Lot

RM Davis:

- Replace or maintenance – picnic table
- Weeding in Memorial
- Update Playground Equipment

Pitsenbarger:

- Replace Tennis Courts
- More Trees
- Additional benches around playground
- Splash Pad

Veterans:

- Updated Signage
- Military Flags
- Irrigation

A summary of all park board comments related to individual park observations is attached.

Piqua Park Board
Calendar Year 2024
Park Observation Results

Das Park

Observations/Recommendations:

- 1 Beautiful gardens maintained by gardening club
- 2 Trash cans in good shape
- 3 Has a good combination of young and old trees
- 4 Plenty of benches
- 5 Nice playground equipment with swings and baby swings
- 6 Dog & water fountain a good amenity and is in working order
- 7 Has a bike rack
- 8 Appeals to a great assortment of ages
- 9 Has nice covered area
- 10 In good shape and always seems to be someone utilizing the shelter
- 11 In good shape but could potentially use more trees
- 12 Could use more trees
- 13 Could use more benches
- 14 Has lighting at night time, traditional streetlamp lighting is a nice touch
- 15 Gardens are in good shape
- 16 Has ramp access
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

Piqua Park Board
Calendar Year 2024
Park Observation Results

Fountain Park

Observations/Recommendations:

- 1 Backfill south end playground equipment outside of playground mulch retainer
- 2 Dog Waste Dispensers
- 3 Update Volleyball court - in terrible condition
- 4 Fencing needs replaced in sections along Forrest Ave.
- 5 Dead Tree Removal
- 6 Splash Pad
- 7 Section of the bike path near the basketball court needs repaved
- 8 (potentially cemetery's property) white split rail fence by Hardman Field needs repairs
- 9 Tennis & Pickleball court updates
- 10 Batting Cages to replace Hardman Field (pay to play?)
- 11 Hance Pavillion Updates
- 12 Natural Play Area at Upper Fountain
- 13 Shelter at Upper Fountain
- 14 Kayak Rental
- 15 Playground in front of Hance Pavillion needs repainted to refresh
- 16 Benches by Basketball Court
- 17 Basketball backboards are unsightly, no sweet spot square (Powerwash? Replace?)
- 18 Some lights not working
- 19 No Big Swings
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

Piqua Park Board
Calendar Year 2024
Park Observation Results

French Park

Observations/Recommendations:

- 1 Like the dedication trees
- 2 Has a lot of old growth
- 3 Trash cans acceptable
- 4 Only has one picnic table
- 5 Has water & dog fountain
- 6 Utilized a lot for baseball practices
- 7 More trees needed
- 8 More benches needed
- 9 Feels more like a stopping off the bike trail place
- 10 Needs another picnic table/more seating
- 11 Utilized at lunch time a lot, parking lot is used a lot at lunch time
- 12 Would be a good location for outdoor exercise equipment
- 13 Flowerbeds maintained by a garden club
- 14 Needs more seating, ability to gather
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

Piqua Park Board
Calendar Year 2024
Park Observation Results

Goodrich Giles

Observations/Recommendations:

- 1 Port-a-john with a screen
- 2 Pollinator Project area
- 3 Picnic Tables
- 4 Beautiful Area
- 5 Utilized for fishing & boat entry
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

Piqua Park Board
Calendar Year 2024
Park Observation Results

Heritage Green

Observations/Recommendations:

- 1 Lots of Weeds in Memorial Bricks
- 2 Brick entries need TLC & powerwashed
- 3 Signage
- 4 Wires sticking out of old Flagpole lights
- 5 Lightposts needs painted/are mossy
- 6 Trees need maintained/trimmed
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

Piqua Park Board
Calendar Year 2024
Park Observation Results

Hollow Park

Observations/Recommendations:

- 1 Potholes in parking lot
- 2 Main Shelter in good condition
- 3 Repaint/Update old shelter
- 4 Removing the mulch retainer a good decision
- 5 Updated trash cans
- 6 Playground mulch/weeds maintained
- 7 Bench too far from playground
- 8 Update playground equipment
- 9 Maintenance of kudzu vines
- 10 Full trash & trash all around
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

Piqua Park Board
Calendar Year 2024
Park Observation Results

Kiwanis Park

Observations/Recommendations:

- 1 Football or other sport striping
- 2 Soccer or football goals
- 3 More trees needed
- 4 Mulch not in good shape (more mulch)
- 5 Fencing is not friendly
- 6 Perfect combination of shade and open play
- 7 Kids sit and hang out a lot
- 8 More benches for mothers
- 9 Baby swings needs replaced
- 10 Playground equipment is faded and rusty (spiderweb)
- 11 Shelter is in good shape and benches are around the playground
- 12 Perimeter/black edging around playground is unlevel and stakes sticking out/
13 dangerous
- 14 Trash cans are cheap and mixmatched water barrels
- 15 More seating in the shaded areas, or picnic tables
- 16 No lighting
- 17 Bases or old fashioned score boards by open play area in addition to striping/goals
- 18 Potential for a walking loop
- 19 No bike racks
- 20 Could make a lot more inviting with improved landscaping
- 21 Picnic tables with checkerboards painted on them
- 22 Utilized a lot by pre-teens/junior high aged kids - could focus improvements
to that age group
examples: large balance shapes that double as seating, unique seating, bigger
kid swings/gliders, lawn games, tree stump games, amenities to support "selfie
generation" with unique seating, games, backdrop walls
- 23 encourage pre-teen gathering and utilization, expand on how they already use
the park
- 24 Splash Pad
- 25

Piqua Park Board
Calendar Year 2024
Park Observation Results

Lock 9

Observations/Recommendations:

- 1 Dog Waste Dispensers
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

Piqua Park Board
Calendar Year 2024
Park Observation Results

Mote

Observations/Recommendations:

- 1 Upper Parking Lot
- 2 New Playground equipment
- 3 Upper & Lower Fields need attention
- 4 Basketball Court condition
- 5 Benches around Basketball court
- 6 Signage at lower on College is falling over/crooked
- 7 No bathrooms
- 8 Ground by basketball courts messed up
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

Piqua Park Board
Calendar Year 2024
Park Observation Results

RM Davis

Observations/Recommendations:

- 1 Two dead trees on Lambert Dr entrance
- 2 Weeds in Memorial
- 3 Only balance beam in the city
- 4 Rusty picnic table
- 5 Updated trash cans
- 6 Playground mulch/weeds maintained
- 7 Bench too far from playground
- 8 Update playground equipment
- 9 Maintenance of kudzu vines
- 10 Full trash & trash all around
- 11 Replace playground equipment
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

Piqua Park Board
Calendar Year 2024
Park Observation Results

Pitsenbarger

Observations/Recommendations:

- 1 Splash Pad
- 2 Trees
- 3 Tennis Courts
- 4 New toilet seats
- 5 more benches around playground
- 6 Miracle Field
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

Piqua Park Board
Calendar Year 2024
Park Observation Results

Roadside

Observations/Recommendations:

- 1 Shelter Update
- 2 Grill
- 3 Dog Agility
- 4 Larger Area for frisbee/etc throwing
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

Piqua Park Board
Calendar Year 2024
Park Observation Results

Shawnee Park

Observations/Recommendations:

- 1 Needs updated
- 2 Needs more trees and benches
- 3 Needs updated equipment
- 4 Trees and benches are not inviting
- 5 Needs shade & seating for parents
- 6 Could use landscaping along the front entrance/fenceline
- 7 Needs improved accessibility and determining if a better way for the street crossing
- 8 Needs new signage, and could include Slow/Children at Play Signage
- 11 New picnic table with shade
- 12 Landscaping is not inviting
- 13 Traffic is a concern
- 14 Picnic table or shelter
- 15 Park does get used and residents don't seem to think crossing is a problem
but that speed is the issue from cars driving fast
- 16 Potential pollinator area around the perimeter of the fencing
- 17 Updated signage
- 18 Benches, trash cans, plants/vegetation, equipment needs updated
- 19 Bike racks needed
- 20 No shade
- 21 Fencing in ok condition but is leaning and looking rusty in spots
- 22 No picnic table
- 23 Bench swing poles need repainted
- 24 Doesn't feel welcoming/needs an inviting entrance
- 25 Potential to designate it as a toddler park based on it's size and could focus
equipment replacements and amenities geared toward younger patrons
toddler toys: music makers, balance beam, tunnels, mini climbing wall, swings,
clubhouse, tires, pull up bar, spinning equipment
- 26 No accessible play available
- 27 No lighting

Piqua Park Board
Calendar Year 2024
Park Observation Results

Veterans Memorial

Observations/Recommendations:

- 1 Signage
- 2 Military Flags
- 3 Irrigation
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

PROCEDURAL RULES AND RULES OF CONDUCT FOR CITY COMMISSION MEETINGS

BUSINESS AGENDA

1. Commission meetings shall be called to order by the mayor or presiding officer of the meeting. The clerk shall call the roll of the Commissioners.
2. The mayor or presiding officer shall thereafter lead the Commission in the Pledge of Allegiance.
3. Upon roll call being completed, the Business Meeting of the Commission shall commence.
4. The Commission shall, if necessary, add or remove items to the Business Agenda and approve the agenda once it is established.
5. After approval of the agenda, the Commission shall vote on approval of the minutes of prior meetings.
6. After the establishment of the agenda, the Commission shall permit public comment by the citizens of Piqua as required by Section 4 of the Piqua Charter on any approved agenda item. Any person providing public comment shall provide his or her name and street address prior to making any comments.
7. Any non-citizen may also participate in public comment if an ordinance or resolution made part of the agenda affects his or her business located within the city of Piqua or utility service they receive within the city of Piqua. Any non-citizen shall state his or her name and either what business he or she operates that is being affected by an ordinance or resolution, or what property address inside the city limits that he or she is receiving utility service.
8. Any person providing public comment may speak once for up to a total of five minutes on each resolution and ordinance made part of the agenda. No person shall be permitted to comment twice on an agenda item.
9. Once public comment is completed, the Commission shall immediately begin debate and deliberate on each agenda item. No public comments from the public shall be permitted during the debate and/or deliberation of ordinances and resolutions by the commission.

10. After deliberation on ordinances and resolutions, votes on ordinances shall be recorded by roll call and votes on resolutions may be recorded by voice vote; if a commissioner wishes to have a roll call vote on a resolution, any commissioner may request the clerk to call the roll to record the vote. The Clerk of Commission shall record the vote tally for each ordinance and resolution.
11. During the Business Agenda, only city employees including department heads and guests of department heads to discuss matters affecting the city, the Piqua Chamber Director, the Main Street Piqua Director, may make presentations during the Business Agenda part of the meeting.
12. At the completion of the Business Agenda, the mayor may or may not permit commissioners to address the community for the good of the city. Afterwards, the commissioners shall call the business meeting of the commission to a close and city staff may be excused.

NON-AGENDA PUBLIC COMMENT

13. Non-agenda public comment sessions may, upon the discretion of the Commission, commence after the regular business meeting of the commission adjourns.
14. Any non-agenda public comment shall not begin after 9 p.m. and shall not continue after 9 p.m.
15. Comments by the public shall be addressed to the Commission and mayor and shall be limited to a seven-minute period per person. Under no circumstances should the Commission or mayor interrupt any person's seven-minute time period unless the individual violates the Rules of Conduct or the individual commenting requests interactive dialogue. If a Commission member or the mayor comment during an individual's allotted time, the time taken for any comment by Commission members or the mayor shall not be deducted from the individual's allotted seven minutes so that they receive their full allotted time to speak. No person may speak more than one time during any non-agenda public comment session.
16. All comments shall be related to city business or activities.
17. The Clerk of Commission shall not be under any obligation to keep minutes of the non-agenda public comment session.

18. Public comment time shall be only afforded to persons who live within the City of Piqua city limits, Springcreek Township, Washington Township and/or Miami County or own property within the city or own a business within the city limits.
19. Any person providing public comment shall provide his or her name and street address prior to making any comments.
20. Any individual attending the Non-Agenda Public Comment period of the City Commission meeting may have signs that do not exceed 8 ½ x 11 in size. Such signs shall not be displayed in a way that obstructs the view of any other individual attending the meeting or any camera recording the meeting.

RULES OF CONDUCT

Recognizing that the city has a compelling and significant interest in conducting its meetings in an efficient manner, the following Rules of Conduct shall be enforced during the Commission Business Meeting and the Non-Agenda Public Comment session:

1. Obscene comments, physically threatening remarks, and disruptive conduct are prohibited;
2. Profanity that is disruptive is prohibited;
3. Racist and hate-filled epithets are prohibited;
4. Loud and boisterous conduct or comments are prohibited;
5. Cheering, jeering or clapping, unless for ceremonial purposes as determined by the mayor, are prohibited;
6. Noisemakers are prohibited;
7. All persons shall remain seated during commission meetings unless they are leaving the Commission Chambers or are addressing the Commission from the podium;
8. Any person desiring to make a public comment shall complete a public comment request card provided by the Clerk of Commission and shall deposit the card in the public comment request box. The box will be monitored throughout public comment

sessions and cards will be given to the mayor or presiding officer by the commission's designee during public comment sessions;

9. The mayor shall call the persons requesting to make public comment during the appropriate public comment periods;
10. When called by the mayor to address the Commission, the individual called shall address the Commission from the commission podium unless the person so called has a medical condition that prevents the individual from doing so; in such case, the mayor will make every attempt to accommodate the individual so his or her comments are heard by the public;
11. If during the non-agenda public comment session, the public comment cards have not all been called prior to the end of the meeting, the individuals not called will be placed at the top of the list for presenting comments at the next scheduled meeting;
12. If during the non-agenda public comment session, the public comment cards have been exhausted and the meeting has not been concluded, individuals who have not spoken may request to do so until the conclusion of the meeting.

Any individual violating a commission rule shall be warned by the mayor or presiding officer of the violation, and if such individual does not cease the activity so warned, he or she shall be asked to leave city hall. If an individual refuses to comply with the mayor or presiding officer's directive to leave city hall, the individual may be charged criminally for his or her conduct.



**PIQUA CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MEETING WITH EXECUTIVE SESSION MINUTES
TUESDAY, JANUARY 7, 2025**

CALL TO ORDER

Piqua City Commission met at 5:30 p.m. in the Municipal Government Complex Commission Chambers located at 201 W. Water Street, Piqua, Ohio.

THE PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Lee led the assembly in the Pledge of Allegiance.

ROLL CALL

Commissioner DeBrosse, Commissioner Hohman, Mayor Lee, Commissioner Simmons, and Commissioner Vetter were present.

ADJOURNMENT TO EXECUTIVE SESSION

A motion was made by Commissioner Simmons to adjourn to Executive Session, and Commissioner Hohman seconded the motion. All were in favor and the motion was carried unanimously.

ROLL CALL

Commissioner DeBrosse, Commissioner Hohman, Mayor Lee, Commissioner Simmons, and Commissioner Vetter were present.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

The Executive Session is to prepare for and review negotiations on compensation or other terms and conditions of employment for City personnel.

ADJOURNMENT FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION

A motion was made by Commissioner Hohman to adjourn from Executive Session, and Commissioner Vetter seconded the motion. All were in favor and the motion was carried unanimously.

ROLL CALL

Commissioner DeBrosse, Commissioner Hohman, Mayor Lee, Commissioner Simmons, and Commissioner Vetter were present.

MOTION TO APPROVE BUSINESS AGENDA

1) Rules of Conduct for City Commission Meetings

Mayor Lee noted that the Rules of Conduct for City Commission Meetings were included in the packet.

A motion was made by Commissioner Hohman to approve the Business Agenda, and Commissioner Simmons seconded the motion. All were in favor and the motion was carried unanimously.

CONSENT AGENDA

1) Approval of Minutes

Approval of the Minutes from the December 10, 2024, Regular City Commission Meeting

A motion was made by Commissioner Vetter to approve the Consent Agenda, and Commissioner Hohman seconded the motion. All were in favor and the motion was carried unanimously.

OLD BUSINESS

1) Resolution No. R-148-24 (tabled)

A resolution to authorize the naming of a City facility

A motion was made by Commissioner Hohman to untable R-148-24, and Mayor Lee seconded the motion. All were in favor and the motion was carried unanimously.

Introduction: Commissioner Hohman explained that the first time this resolution was presented, the donor's name was left blank. The resolution before them now has the donors name listed. Paul Oberdorfer said that the city had not had a chance to talk to the donor prior to the last meeting, but now we have had an opportunity to speak with them and they were fine with identifying who they were. Paul Oberdorfer said we are grateful for the donation and the opportunity to put the naming convention on the splash pad.

Commissioner's comments: Commissioner Hohman said he is also appreciative for the donation. The fact that it was tabled last time for lack of transparency reflected nothing on the donor, and we are very happy for their generosity. Mayor Lee said we are very appreciative for the donation and that it is just hard to approve something you do not know about.

Public Comments: Kim Heisler asked what would happen when a new donor comes along. Ms. Heisler asked if there was a policy stating the guidelines of naming something. Mayor Lee responded that if another donation comes in, they will have to choose something else to name. Commissioner Hohman said it is pretty standard when you've named something, that is perpetuity in naming rights.

A motion was made by Commissioner Hohman to approve Resolution No. R-148-24, and Commissioner Simmons seconded the motion. All were in favor and the motion was carried unanimously.

NEW BUSINESS

1) Resolution No. R-1-25

A resolution approving the purchase of liability insurance for Piqua's hydraulic canal and lakes

Introduction: Kevin Krejny said this is an emergency reading for the reason that our insurance runs out on the 15th, and we need this resolution to take place immediately. This is for insurance through AEGIS. This covers hydraulic canals and lakes, the low-level dam and any potential large water sewer failures. This is an annual resolution. Unfortunately, the price has gone up a lot this year from about \$127,000.00 to \$247,000.00. From talking to them Kevin Krejny believes it is from the flooding from hurricane Helene.

Commissioner's comments: Mayor Lee asked if we have looked at any other insurers. Kevin Krejny responded that we use a company called Marsh and McClellan and they requested quotes from a dozen companies. This is the only one that bid on our needs. Commissioner Hohman asked what kind of coverage this is, and specifically asked if it covers things that break, and damages as a result of something that breaks. Kevin Krejny went over things this policy covers. Commissioner Hohman asked which funds this comes out of, and Kevin said it is split between water, sewer and stormwater funds. Commissioner Vetter asked if he would be correct in saying it is not liability coverage. Kevin Krejny said yes if there were flooded sewers that caused damage, it would cover repairs by the failure of the dam. Commissioner Hohman asked if this covers our ODNR issues or does it cause problems for eligibility. Kevin Krejny said no this does not affect our current evaluation with Stantec. He added that it could if we were meeting the hydraulic capacity, which we are not. Commissioner Simmons asked if we could contact these people earlier in the year, so we do not have to make this an emergency. Kevin Krejny said he contacted them the first week of December and we did not get the quote until around 3:00 pm on Friday. He said from now on we will have coverage until the 15th of January each year, and when we come to you the first meeting of each year we will not be hindered by the holidays.

Public Comments: None

A motion was made by Commissioner Simmons to amend Resolution No. R-1-25 to make it an emergency, and Commissioner Hohman seconded the motion. All were in favor and the motion was carried unanimously.

A motion was made by Commissioner Vetter to approve Resolution No. R-1-25 as amended, and Commissioner Hohman seconded the motion. All were in favor and the motion was carried unanimously.

2) Resolution No. R-2-25

A resolution approving the purchase of liability insurance for Piqua's combustion turbines

Introduction: Kevin Krejny said this coverage is also an annual resolution. This is for two gas turbine engines the city has. The turbines help us peak shave demands in the summer. Kevin Krejny noted that this policy has gone up a little bit from last year. Mr. Krejny said that everything is the same on this one as R-1-25 as far as it needing to be an emergency, and that he requested the bids the first of December.

Commissioner's comments: Commissioner Hohman said the gas turbines used for peak shaving is an invaluable part of Piqua's power infrastructure. Commissioner Hohman sees the numbers every month at the Energy Board meeting and how much it saves residents on their bill. It is very important and there has been a lot of investment that has gone into the turbines over the last two years. This is a critical piece of investment that more than makes up for it. Commissioner Vetter added that this was unanimously approved by the Energy Board.

Public Comments: None

A motion was made by Commissioner Hohman to amend Resolution No. R-2-25 to make it an emergency, and Commissioner Simmons seconded the motion. All were in favor and the motion was carried unanimously.

A motion was made by Commissioner Hohman to approve Resolution No. R-2-25 as amended, and Commissioner Vetter seconded the motion. All were in favor and the motion was carried unanimously.

3) Resolution No. R-3-25

A resolution authorizing a temporary loan of cash from the general fund to the city facilities improvements capital projects fund

Introduction: Jerry O'Brien said this resolution is asking for an advance to be taken from the general fund to be put in the capital projects fund. This is for the HVAC upgrade in this building and the Ft. Piqua Plaza. We are issuing debt for this, and we also have a grant, however it will be several weeks before we have the debt proceeds in hand. This would allow us to go ahead and let us order the materials for the project. Mr. O'Brien said he realized after he added this resolution that he should have asked for this to be passed as an emergency so the order can be placed right away.

Commissioner's comments: Mayor Lee confirmed that this needed passed as an emergency. The Mayor also clarified that we are borrowing money from ourselves until the loan money comes in. Jerry O'Brien said this is very normal to advance money while you're waiting on grant proceeds or loans to allow the project to begin. The money will moved back as soon as the loan proceeds and grants come in.

Public Comments: None

A motion was made by Commissioner Hohman to amend Resolution No. R-3-25 to pass as an emergency, and Commissioner DeBrosse seconded the motion. All were in favor and the motion was carried unanimously.

A motion was made by Commissioner Hohman to approve Resolution No. R-3-25 as amended, and Commissioner Vetter seconded the motion. All were in favor and the motion was carried unanimously.

4) Resolution No. R-4-25

A resolution regarding the applied for TREX transfer liquor permit for Piqua Vapor Inc., 645 W. Water Street, Piqua, OH 45356

Chris Schmiesing said the item before commission is a typical request of when someone applies for a liquor license through the State of Ohio. It is first circulated to staff for review, and then it is brought before Commission. Commission approval does not necessarily approve it, but it lets the state know whether the city has any objections. This is a TREX application which means when certain types of licenses are exhausted, the applicant can identify a license in another community of the same type, and request that it be transferred.

Commissioner's comments: Mayor Lee asked if there was any internal opposition. There was none. Commissioner Simmons asked if this was the Piqua Vape location and Mr. Schmiesing confirmed that it was.

Public Comments: None

A motion was made by Commissioner Hohman to approve Resolution No. R-4-25, and Commissioner Simmons seconded the motion. Commissioner DeBrosse, Commissioner Hohman, Mayor Lee, Commissioner Simmons voted in favor and Commissioner Vetter voted No. The motion carried Yes 4, No 1.

5) Resolution No. R-5-25

A resolution authorizing a purchase order to Nelson Tree Service, LLC for electric power line clearance for 2025 thru 2027

Introduction: Alan Barga, Power Distribution Manager, presented this resolution. Alan Barga said the Piqua Power System intends to contract one aerial tree-trimming crew in 2025 thru 2027. Sealed bids from pre-qualified contractors were received November 21, 2024. The bids have been reviewed, and the results are attached. The bid from Nelson Tree Service is recommended for award as the qualified bid. Nelson Tree Service has provided this service to the City of Piqua for the last nineteen years and their service has been exceptional.

Commissioner's comments: Commissioner Hohman asked what matrix was used to rate Nelson Tree Service as exceptional for the last 19 years. Alan Barga responded that their knowledge of the system, their customer service, and their communications. Alan Barga said a new vendor would not know the system, we would be unfamiliar with their communication skills, and we would not know how experienced they are. Commissioner Hohman asked how many outages we have had as a

result of trees falling on power lines. Mr. Barga said he did not have that number, and Commissioner Hohman asked Alan if he could provide that information at the next Energy Board meeting and to the Commissioners. Commissioner Hohman asked for how many power outages we have had vs. other power systems around the state. Commissioner Hohman said he knows we have one of the most reliable power systems in the state and maybe even the country. Commissioner Vetter said the other compliment is that when you have 60 mph winds in a storm and you have relatively low outages, tree trimming is part of what we have to do to maintain our reliability. Commissioner Simmons said he has witnessed power lines moving in a tree in his neighborhood. He has seen Nelson Tree Service trim the tree, and they do a really good job. Mayor Lee asked if Nelson Tree Service was the lowest bidder. Alan Barga said, no they were not. Mr. Barga explained the different bids and the reasoning for choosing Nelson Tree Service. Commissioner Vetter acknowledged that this was discussed at the most recent Energy Board meeting and was also unanimously approved. Commissioner Hohman said the bids appear to be substantially close and their experience probably also makes up for the gap. Mayor Lee said for full disclosure he stated that he has received a few emails from people who were not in favor.

Public Comments: None

A motion was made by Commissioner Hohman to approve Resolution No. R-5-25, and Commissioner Vetter seconded the motion. All were in favor and the motion was carried unanimously.

6) Resolution No. R-6-25

A resolution authorizing the City Manager to pay annual membership dues to American Municipal Power, Inc. for 2025 thru 2029

Introduction: Alan Barga, power distribution manager, said this is the annual membership fee that is brought before commission every year. American Municipal Power, Inc. (AMP) was founded in 1971 with the purpose of providing the generation, transmission and distribution of electric power and energy to its members at lower costs. This purpose is served by joint ownership of electric facilities, pooled buying power in the energy markets and pursuing additional means of generating, transmitting and distributing electric power and energy. The original members were all located in Ohio, giving American Municipal Power-Ohio, or AMP-Ohio its name. Today, AMP has grown to serve member communities in nine states, thus the Board of Trustees dropped Ohio from the name to better reflect the growing geographic footprint. AMP membership includes 134 electric municipalities located in the states of Indiana, Kentucky, Maryland, Michigan, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Virginia and West Virginia and one joint action agency in Delaware. AMP is owned and governed by its member communities.

Commissioner's comments: Mayor Lee said that he has been happy with AMP.

Public Comments: None

A motion was made by Commissioner Hohman to approve Resolution No. R-6-25, and Commissioner DeBrosse seconded the motion. All were in favor and the motion was carried unanimously.

7) Resolution No. R-7-25

A resolution authorizing the Power System to purchase #2 Fuel Oil on the Open and Spot Market for 2025 thru 2029

Introduction: Alan Barga, Power Distribution Manager, said this is an annual request to buy diesel fuel. The Power System owns and operates two combustion turbine generators which consume #2 fuel oil to generate electricity. These units are peak load generating units, which means they are only used to meet requirements during the periods of greatest or peak load on the system. These units are utilized for shaving the City's Local (DP&L) and Regional (PJM) transmission peaks, which provides significant savings to Piqua's electric customers.

The Power System purchases #2 fuel oil at various times during the year, depending on how often the combustion turbine generators are operated. In previous years these purchases have been made by obtaining quotes from various suppliers prior to placing an order. The quantity and timing of fuel burned annually fluctuates coupled with the unpredictable fuel market makes it impractical to obtain an annual fixed cost for this commodity. Recent suppliers of fuel oil include:

- Mansfield Oil Co., 1201 Brukner Dr., Troy OH
- Schafer Oil Co., 9201 St. Rte. 66, Fort Loramie OH.

It is necessary for the Power System to purchase #2 fuel oil as needed from one or more of the suppliers listed above.

Commissioner's comments: Mayor Lee asked how this compared to the price we paid in 2024. Alan Barga said he does not have the 2024 cost, but he knows that the cost increased a little. Commissioner Vetter said he believes it varies because of weather. Alan Barga agreed that weather depends greatly on how much we would use. Commissioner Vetter said this was discussed at the Energy Board meeting on the 31st of December, and it was unanimously approved. Mayor Lee said he likes that we are using Mansfield Oil as they are local.

Public Comments: None

A motion was made by Commissioner Hohman to approve Resolution No. R-7-25, and Commissioner Vetter seconded the motion. All were in favor and the motion was carried unanimously.

CITY MANAGER'S REPORT

Paul Oberdorfer announced that we will be opening the rental inspection program for registrations only. There will be no inspections this year. Inspections will begin in 2026. In 2025 we will be working with property owners to register each of their residential rental units in the program in preparation for the launch of inspections in 2026. The registration will open on February 1st, 2025 and we are asking that all property owners complete their registration by June 1st, 2025. We will have communications shared publicly within the next few weeks. We have staff ready to support property owners as they need to complete their registration.

COMMISSIONERS COMMENTS

Mayor Lee made a statement to make sure everyone understands that they are not doing

inspections this year. We are only registering properties this year. If you need help registering, people are here to help.

Commissioner DeBrosse did not have any comments.

Commissioner Simmons wished everyone a happy 2025. He said he was able to celebrate the new year with his bride. A monthly food giveaway happens every third Saturday of the month at Stonebridge Church, 105 E Greene Street. He said he is still thinking about doing ham radio class. Commissioner Simmons said he would like to see these meetings streamed live on YouTube and Mayor Lee said it is being streamed live by two residents in the back of the room.

Commissioner Vetter thanked the Street Department for doing a good job on snow removal. He said we are lucky we only got 2-3 inches.

Commissioner Hohman did not have any comments.

Mayor Lee agreed that the Street Department did an excellent job with the snow removal. Piqua High School basketball is off and running and the same with Lehman High School. Mayor Lee said they are 10-0 and everyone should check them out. He said he hoped everyone had a good holiday. He thanked the city for a good fireworks display. Mayor Lee welcomed Jessica Stiltner as the new Law Director.

ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made by Commissioner Hohman to adjourn at 6:39 p.m., and Commissioner DeBrosse seconded the motion. All were in favor and the motion was carried unanimously.

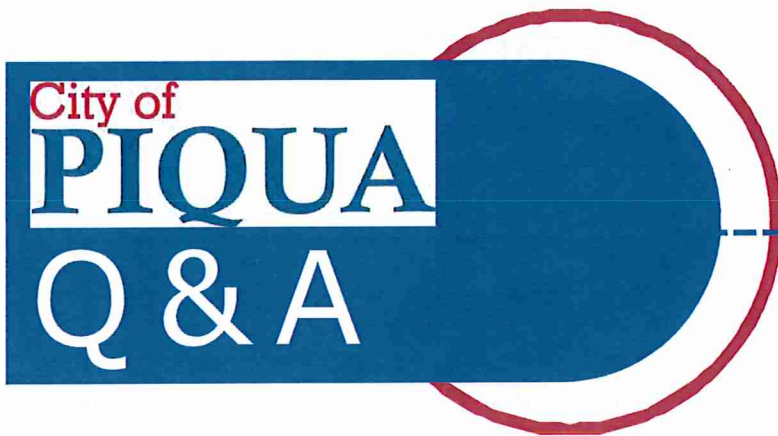
NON-AGENDA PUBLIC COMMENT

(This is an opportunity for citizens to address the City Commission on Non-agenda items after the adjournment of the Business Agenda. Comments will be limited to seven (7) minutes.)

PASSED:
ATTEST:

1.28.2025
Melissa Kinney
COMMISSION CLERK

Kris Lee
KRIS LEE, MAYOR



01/07/2025

Kim Heisler had the following questions during public comment. Questions are also listed that she asked through an email January 7, 2025.

Asked for a report showing claims paid by the City and where the cap is on the claims being paid. She reference O-7-24.

This questions was answered in an November 5, 2024. The finance director does not have a canned report available. Once in place, any claim payments would be included in the monthly financial report. This is not a priority during budgeting for 2025."

Why haven't we stopped putting flouride in the water because she knows that Troy, Ohio does not include it. Commissioner Hohman said he has looked into this and several cities were made exempt approximately 50 years ago. He said he hopes the new legislation changes this requirement, but for now it is the law and we would be shut down if we don't comply with EPA guidelines.

Why signs were not on the bike path when there was fire training being conducted on Friday or Saturday. From Chief Adams: "The signs were simply missed initially that morning. Once that was realized I carried a sign up to the bike path directly above the training building."

Ms. Heisler asked if the Commissioners have taken Constitution training yet. **No, it is being scheduled.**

I also made a records request way back in August for line items, in which got a response back on Oct 22nd, with one pdf crash report document consisting of 29 pages (incident 05/23/24) and was told that for another incident/occurrence the following:

This question was answered October 22, 2024. Documents are being withheld as a trade secret. However, such item will be released once the trade secret nondisclosure is no longer of value. The anticipated time of the non-trade secret release to the public is estimated to be June 2025

City of
PIQUA

COMMISSION AGENDA
STAFF REPORT

L.1.

MEETING DATE	January 28, 2025	
REPORT TITLE	<u>Resolution No. R-8-25</u> A resolution accepting annexation of 329.824 acres of land from Washington Township to the City of Piqua	
SUBMITTED BY	Chris Schmiesing, Director Economic Development	
AGENDA CLASSIFICATION	Resolution	
BACKGROUND	The Piqua Land Company, LLC, has requested that properties they control (329.824 acres) in Washington Township be annexed into the City of Piqua.	
BUDGET/FINANCIAL IMPACT (Project costs and funding sources)	Budgeted \$:	N/A
	Expenditure \$:	N/A
	Source of Funds:	N/A
	Narrative:	N/A
ATTACHMENTS	1. Exhibit A	

Resolution No. R-8-25

A resolution accepting annexation of 329.824 acres of land from Washington Township to the City of Piqua

WHEREAS, more than sixty (60) days have expired since the Clerk of Commission accepted for filing Miami County Commissioners certified Resolution No: 24-09-1080 and accompanying plat approving the petition to annex the property as described in Exhibit A ; and

WHEREAS, these proceedings and submissions are all in accordance with Chapter 709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, the legal description of the real property sought to be annexed to the City is Set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference; and

WHEREAS, the above-described property is adjacent and contiguous to the City of Piqua.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Commission of the City of Piqua, Miami County, Ohio, the majority of all members elected thereto concurring that:

- SEC. 1: The application for annexation of the property described in Exhibit A attached to the City of Piqua, Ohio is approved.
- SEC. 2: This resolution shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



KRIS LEE, MAYOR

PASSED: 1.28.2025

ATTEST: Melissa Kinney
CLERK OF COMMISSION

Comm. Holman

Comm. Simmons

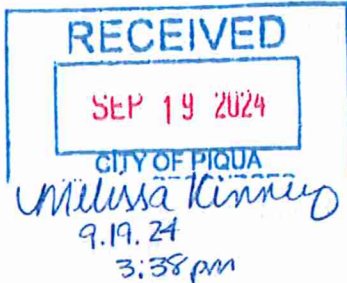
The Motion to adopt the foregoing Resolution was offered by ~~None~~, seconded by ~~None~~, and on roll call the following vote ensued:

Mayor Kris Lee

Yah

Commissioner Jim Vetter
Commissioner Paul Simmons
Commissioner Thomas Hohman
Commissioner Frank DeBrosse

Yah
Yah
Yah
Yah



CERTIFICATION

ANNEXATION TO CITY OF PIQUA, OHIO
OF 329.824 ACRES MORE OR LESS
FROM WASHINGTON TOWNSHIP

The Board of Miami County Commissioners does hereby certify that the attached petition with the accompanying plat map are true and correct copies filed in these proceedings.

PETITION

Map
Legal Description
List of Parcels Included in the Petition for Annexation
List of Parcels Adjacent to the Territory Included in the Petition for Annexation
Annexation Agreement(s) (dated 5/2/2006) between the City of Piqua and the Board of Washington Township Trustees of Miami County, Ohio

ENGINEER'S LETTER

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING ANNEXATION PETITION, APPROVING ANNEXATION,
SIGNING MYLAR AND SIGNING CERTIFICATION
(Resolution No. 24-09-1080)

These copies are true and correct transcripts of action taken by the Board:

MIAMI COUNTY COMMISSIONERS:

DATED: September 19, 2024

Gregory A. Simmons
COMMISSIONER

Ted S. Mercer (Absent)
COMMISSIONER

Janelle S. Barga, Clerk

G. S. C. C.
COMMISSIONER

RESOLUTION NO. 24-09-1081

ANNEXATION
EXPEDITED TYPE 1
329.824 ACRES +/- FROM WASHINGTON TOWNSHIP
TO THE CITY OF PIQUA, OHIO

Mr. Westfall introduced the following resolution and moved it be adopted:

WHEREAS, on September 17, 2024, an annexation petition was filed on behalf of James A. Hiegel, William E. Didier, Thomas A. Hiegel and Christena L. Hiegel, James D. McCoy, Jr., and Leah B. Pickrell. Agent(s) being Aaron Underhill, Esq., David Hodge, Esq. and Eric Zartman, Esq., of Underhill and Hodge, LLC, 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260, New Albany, Ohio 43054, for the annexation of 329.824 acres +/-, more or less, in Washington Township to the City of Piqua, Ohio; and

WHEREAS, the City of Piqua and the Board of Washington Township Trustees of Miami County, Ohio entered into an annexation agreement on May 2, 2006 (Commission Resolution No. R-56-06) to be applied to the proposed annexation from Washington Township to the City of Piqua; and

WHEREAS, the County Engineer's Office reviewed the maps and legal descriptions, list of parcels and adjacent parcels to be annexed and contract information of all owners, pursuant to ORC 709.022, and has submitted a letter dated September 17, 2024 stating that the map and description meet their requirements and that the boundary of the parcel being annexed has 38% adjacency to the existing corporation boundary, and does not create any islands of incorporated territory.

Now, therefore be it

RESOLVED, by the Board of Miami County Commissioners, to accept the Expedited I annexation petition filed on behalf of James A. Hiegel, William E. Didier, Thomas A. Hiegel and Christena L. Hiegel, James D. McCoy, Jr., and Leah B. Pickrell (Petitioners), for the annexation of 329.824 acres, more or less, in Washington Township to the City of Piqua, Ohio, pursuant to O.R.C. 709.022, and approve said annexation petition. Further sign the Certification and mylar this date.

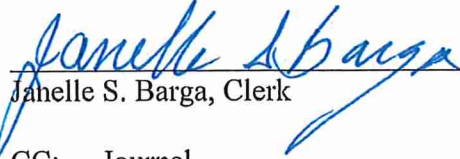
Mr. Simmons seconded the motion and the Board voted as follows upon roll call:

Mr. Simmons, Yea; Mr. Westfall, Yea; Mr. Mercer, Absent;

DATED: September 19, 2024

CERTIFICATION

I, Janelle S. Barga, Clerk to the Board of Miami County Commissioners, do hereby certify that this is a true and correct transcript of action taken by the Board under the date of September 19, 2024.



Janelle S. Barga, Clerk

CC: Journal
Auditor
Municipality Clerk
Agent of Petitioner(s)
Engineer Map Department

Resolution Prepared by: Janelle S. Barga, Clerk
Board of Miami County Commissioners



MIAMI COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' OFFICE

Gregory A. Simmons
Commissioner

Ted S. Mercer
Commissioner

Wade H. Westfall
Commissioner

TO: Mark Storms, Miami County Engineer

FROM: Janelle S. Barga, Clerk of the Board

RE: Petition for Annexation

DATE: September 11, 2024

A petition was filed with the Board of Miami County Commissioners on September 11, 2024 to annex 329.824 acres located in Washington Township to the City of Piqua, said petition identifies Aaron Underhill, Esq., David Hodge, Esq. and Eric Zartman, Esq., of Underhill and Hodge, LLC, as agents for the petitioners.

In accordance to ORC Section 709.031(A) and Section 5.0.4 of Resolution No. 03-07-1131 of the Board of Miami County Commissioners, the Annexation Petition identified above and enclosed herewith is hereby referred to the Miami County Engineer for checking the accuracy of the legal description of the perimeter and the map or plat of the territory proposed to be annexed and for the Engineer's written report thereon.

Section 2.3 of Resolution No. 03-07-1130 of the Board of Miami County Commissioners provides that the County Engineer will charge a flat fee of \$75 with respect to the legal description, map and/or plat and for verification of ownership, which will be deducted from the initial deposit. If an amendment and/or changes occur and further verification as to the legal description, map and/or plat and for verification of an owner is needed a second time, the County Engineer may submit a statement for reimbursement equal to the actual cost of services provided calculated by time devoted at the hourly rate of the assigned employee required to provide the services required. Should the County Engineer determine to submit a statement for reimbursement, the statement shall be filed with the Board at the time the County Engineer files his written report with the Board.

Sincerely,

Janelle S. Barga
Clerk to the Board of Miami County Commissioners

Enclosures

RESOLUTION NO. R-56-06

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING AN ANNEXATION
AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF PIQUA AND
THE BOARD OF TOWNSHIP TRUSTEES OF
WASHINGTON TOWNSHIP**

WHEREAS, the City of Piqua and the Board of Washington Township Trustees of Miami County, Ohio desire to enter into an annexation agreement to be applied to all future annexations from Washington Township to the City of Piqua; and

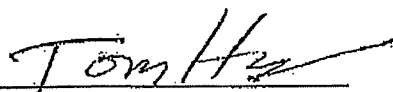
WHEREAS, the Ohio Revised Code provides that the City of Piqua and the Board of Washington Township Trustees may enter into annexation agreements; and

WHEREAS, it is beneficial to both the City of Piqua and the Board of Washington Township Trustees to adopt the proposed Annexation Agreement; and

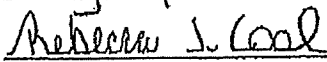
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Commission of the City of Piqua, Miami County, Ohio, the majority of all members elected thereto concurring, that:

SEC. 1: The annexation agreement appended hereto is hereby approved and the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute said agreement on behalf of the City and this Commission.

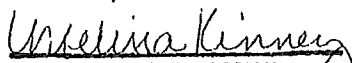
SEC. 2: This Resolution shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.


THOMAS D. HUDSON, MAYOR

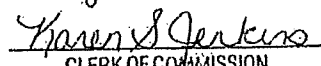
PASSED: May 15, 2006

ATTEST: 
REBECCA J. COOL
CLERK OF COMMISSION

I, the undersigned Clerk of the City Commission of the City of Piqua, Ohio do hereby certify that the above Resolution is a true, accurate and correct copy of Res. No. R-56-06 passed by the Commission of the City of Piqua, Ohio, on the 15th day of May, 2006.


CLERK OF COMMISSION

I, the undersigned Clerk of the City Commission of the City of Piqua, Ohio do hereby certify that the above Resolution No. R-56-06 is a true, accurate and correct copy of Resolution R-56-06 passed by the Commission of the City of Piqua, Ohio, on the 15th day of May, 2006.


CLERK OF COMMISSION

24 SEP 16 PM 12:40
REC'D MIAMI COUNTY COMM

ANNEXATION AGREEMENT

This Agreement is entered into this 2^d day of May, 2006, between the City of Piqua, hereinafter "City", and the Board of Township Trustees of Washington Township, Miami County, Ohio, hereinafter "Township", pursuant to R.C. 709.022, and 709.192:

WHEREAS, the Ohio Revised Code provides that the legislative authority of a municipal corporation and the board of township trustees may enter into annexation agreements; and

WHEREAS, the City of Piqua and the Board of Township Trustees of Washington Township, Miami County, Ohio desire to enter into an annexation agreement to be applied to all future annexations from Washington Township to the City of Piqua.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above recitals and in consideration of the mutual benefits and promises hereinafter contained, the parties agree as follows:

1. The City consents to the annexation of Real Property to the City and agrees to provide sanitation, police, fire rescue, electric power, water and sewer services to the residents of the Property at the same cost and under the same policies and conditions that said services are provided to the other residents of the City;

2. The Township consents to the annexation of the Property to the City, subject to compliance with Ohio R.C. Chapter 709;

3. The City shall institute proceedings to detach the Property from the Township, and further agrees that the Property shall not remain part of Washington Township, Miami County, Ohio;

4. Upon annexation Piqua shall make the following payments to the township:

a. In the first through third years following the annexation and exclusion of the territory from the township, eighty per cent on the township taxes in the annexed territory that would have been due the township for commercial and industrial real, personal and public utility property taxes if no annexation has occurred;

b. In the fourth and fifth years following the annexation and exclusion of the territory from the township, sixty-seven and one-half per cent of the township taxes in the annexed territory that would have been due the township for industrial real, personal and public utility property taxes if no annexation had occurred;

c. In the sixth and seventh years following the annexation and exclusion of the territory from the township, sixty-two and one-half per cent of the township taxes in the annexed territory that would have been due the township for commercial and industrial real, personal, and public utility property taxes if no annexation had occurred;

d. In the eighth and ninth years following the annexation and exclusion of the territory from the township, fifty-seven and one-half per cent of the township taxes in the annexed territory that would have been due the township for commercial and industrial real, personal and public utility property taxes if no annexation had occurred;

e. In the tenth through twelfth years following the annexation and exclusion of the territory from the township, forty-two and one-half per cent of the township taxes in the annexed territory that would have been due the township for commercial and industrial real, personal and public utility property taxes if no annexation had occurred.

5. Upon annexation Piqua shall make the following payments to the township:

a. In the first through third years following the annexation and exclusion of the territory from the township, eighty per cent of the township taxes in the annexed territory that would have been due the township for residential and retail real property taxes if no annexation had occurred;

b. In the fourth and fifth years following the annexation and exclusion of the territory from the township, fifty-two and one-half per cent of the township taxes in the annexed territory that would have been due the township for residential and retail real property taxes if no annexation had occurred;

c. In the sixth through tenth years following the annexation and exclusion of the territory from the township, forty per cent of the township taxes in the annexed territory that would have been due the township for residential and retail real property taxes if no annexation had occurred;

d. In the eleventh and twelfth years following the annexation and exclusion of the territory from the township, twenty-seven and one-half per cent of the township taxes in the annexed territory that would have been due the township for residential and retail real property taxes if no annexation had occurred.

6. The obligations set forth in paragraph 4 and 5 above shall be computed and effected on the basis of the then current valuation which may increase or decrease during the term of this Agreement,

and each such annual payment shall be made in a single installment as soon as may be practicable after the tax settlement of the next ensuing calendar year.

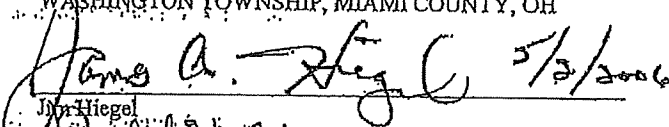
7. This Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, but it may be modified or amended by the mutual agreement of the parties hereto, and at the conclusion of each five (5) year period hereafter it shall be subject to review and negotiation, and to potential modification by said mutual agreement.

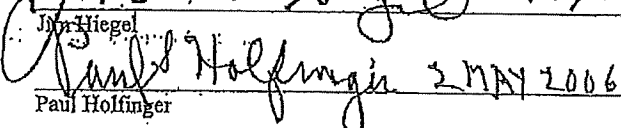
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and Board of Trustees have, pursuant to resolutions duly approved, enter into this Agreement this _____ day of June, 2006.

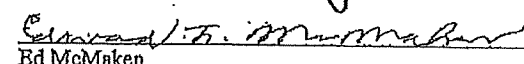
CITY OF PIQUA
MIAMI COUNTY, OHIO


Frederick Enderle, City Manager

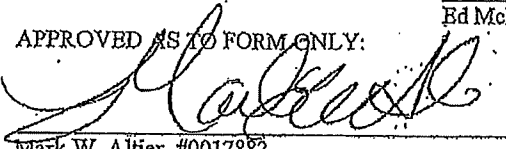
BOARD OF TOWNSHIP TRUSTEES OF
WASHINGTON TOWNSHIP, MIAMI COUNTY, OH

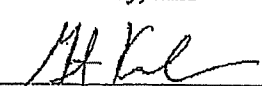

Jim Hiegel


Paul Hoffinger


Ed McMaken

APPROVED AS TO FORM ONLY:


Mark W. Altier, #0017882
Chief Civil Assistant Prosecuting Attorney
Miami County, Ohio


Grant Kerber, #0068474
City of Piqua Law Director

Amended

**EXPEDITED TYPE I PETITION FOR ANNEXATION
(PURSUANT TO R.C. SECTION 709.022)
TO THE CITY OF PIQUA
OF +/- 329.824 ACRES
IN THE TOWNSHIP OF WASHINGTON**

TO THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS OF MIAMI COUNTY, OHIO:

The undersigned, being ALL OF THE OWNERS OF REAL ESTATE in the territory hereinafter described in Exhibit "A", consisting of +/- 329.824 acres, more or less, located in Washington Township, Miami County, Ohio, which area is contiguous along +/- 7,396 feet, or +/- 38% of its perimeter, and adjacent to the City of Piqua, do hereby respectfully petition the Board of Miami County Commissioners that said territory be annexed to the City of Piqua according to the statutes of the State of Ohio, and specifically the expedited procedure specified in Ohio Revised Code Section 709.022.

The number of owners within the area is six (6).

1. Attached to this petition and made part hereof is a full legal description of the area to be annexed, marked Exhibit "A".
2. Attached to this petition and made part hereof is an accurate map of the area to be annexed, marked as Exhibit "B".
3. Attached to this petition and made part of the hereof is a list of parcels in the area to be annexed and of parcels of adjacent territory that includes the name of the owners, mailing addresses of the owners and permanent parcel numbers, marked as Exhibit "C".

The undersigned petitioners do hereby designate Aaron Underhill, Esq., David Hodge, Esq., and Eric Zartman, Esq. attorneys, as their agents ("Agents") as required by Revised Code Section 709.023(c)(3), with full power and authority hereby granted to each said agent individually to amend, alter, change, correct, withdraw, refile, substitute, compromise, increase or delete the area, to do any and all things essential thereto, and take any action necessary for obtaining the granting of this petition. Agents' contacts information is as follows: Underhill and Hodge LLC, 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260, New Albany, Ohio 43054. Phone (614)335-9320, Fax (614)335-9329; and email aaron@uhlawfirm.com, david@uhlawfirm.com, eric@uhlawfirm.com.

(Petition signatures on following page)

'24 SEP 17 PM3:24
REC'D MIAMI COUNTY COM

**PROPOSED ANNEXATION OF
329.824 ACRES**

FROM: WASHINGTON TOWNSHIP

TO: CITY OF PIQUA

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Miami, Township of Washington, in Sections 30 & 31, Township 6, Range 6, Miami River Survey, being comprised of all of the following tracts of land: That 75.693 acre tract conveyed as Parcel II to James A. Hiegel by deed of record in Deed Book 723, Page 816, that 77.535 acre tract conveyed to William E. Didier by deed of record in Deed Book 800, Page 252, that 10.100 acre tract conveyed to Thomas A. Hiegel and Christena L. Hiegel by deed of record in Official Record 104, Page 769, that 64.611 acre tract conveyed to Thomas A. Hiegel and Christena L. Hiegel by deed of record in Official Record 104, Page 772, that 64.2261 acre tract conveyed to Thomas A. Hiegel and Christena L. Hiegel by deed of record in Deed Book 606, Page 375, that 30.750 acre tract conveyed to Leah B. Pickrel by deed of record in Official Record 2019OR-02972, that 10.001 acre tract conveyed to Thomas A. Hiegel and Christina L. Hiegel by deed of record in Deed Book 715, Page 449, that 4.675 acre tract conveyed to John D. McCoy, Jr. by deed of record in Official Record 250, Page 842, and that 4.018 acre tract conveyed to John D. McCoy, Jr. by deed of record in Official Record 250, Page 835 (all references refer to the records of the Recorder's Office, Miami County, Ohio), and more particularly bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a magnetic nail set at the centerline intersection of Bausman Road (60' wide) and Washington Road (60' wide), the common corner of Sections 25 and 36 of Township 8, Range 5 and Sections 30 and 31 of Township 6, Range 6, the southeasterly corner of that 59.85 acre tract conveyed to Milkel Rike Brown, Trustee by deed of record in Deed Book 789, Page 127, the northeasterly corner of that 60.662 acre tract conveyed to Milken Farms LLC by deed of record in Official Record 2011OR-04043;

Thence with the common line of said Sections 25 and 30 and the centerline of said Washington Road, the following courses and distances:

North 00° 24' 00" East, a distance of 4.05 feet to a magnetic nail found;

North 00° 27' 10" East, a distance of 1350.30 feet to a cotton gin spike found;

North 00° 13' 44" East, (passing a magnetic nail found at distance of 1105.02 feet), a total distance of 1309.52 feet to a magnetic nail set;

North 00° 38' 00" East, a distance of 195.43 feet to a magnetic nail set; and

North 00° 30' 46" East, a distance of 462.91 feet to a magnetic nail set at the southwesterly corner of that 3.644 acre tract conveyed to Patricia L. Stephan by deed of record in Official Record 2018OR-03851;

Thence North 88° 13' 46" East, with the southerly line of said 3.644 acre tract, (passing an iron pin set at 30.00 feet), a total distance of 529.50 feet to a 1/2" iron pin found at the southeasterly corner thereof;

Thence North 00° 30' 46" East, with the easterly line of said 3.644 acre tract and the easterly line of that 5.251 acre tract conveyed to James M. Heiser and Angela L. Pierron, Co-Trustees by deed of record in Official Record 2024OR-09171, a distance of 550.28 feet to an iron pin set at an easterly corner of said 5.251 acre tract;

Thence South 89° 29' 14" East, with a southerly line of said 5.251 acre tract, a distance of 193.08 feet to an iron pin set at an easterly corner of said 5.251 acre tract;

24 SEP 17 PM 2:28
REC'D MIAMI COUNTY COMM

**PROPOSED ANNEXATION OF
329.824 ACRES
-2-**

Thence North 00° 30' 46" East, with the easterly line of said 5.251 acre tract, a distance of 105.37 feet to an iron pin set at the southwesterly corner of that 0.720 acre tract conveyed to Daniel Phillips by deed of record in Official Record 2021OR-01960;

Thence South 89° 38' 38" East, with the southerly line of said 0.720 acre tract, a distance of 150.28 feet to an iron pin set at the southeasterly corner thereof;

Thence North 00° 41' 43" East, with the easterly line of said 0.720 acre tract, (passing a 5/8" rebar found at 184.80 feet), a total distance of 215.66 feet to a magnetic nail set at the northeasterly corner thereof, in the centerline of Drake Road (60' wide);

Thence North 76° 49' 28" East, with the said centerline, (passing a magnetic nail found at 125.36 feet, 250.26 feet and 490.65 feet), a total distance of 865.40 feet to a magnetic nail found;

Thence North 77° 23' 49" East, with said centerline, (passing a magnetic nail found at 125.10 feet), a total distance of 945.25 feet to a 5/8" rebar found in the westerly line of that 28.8787 acre tract conveyed to Sherrywood Estate LLC by deed of record in Official Record 2023OR-12423, the westerly line of part of Inlot 7517 (See Plat Book 13, Page 72), in the existing City of Piqua corporation line;

Thence South 03° 18' 54" West, with said corporation line, the westerly line of said 28.8787 acre tract, the westerly line of said part of Inlot 7517, the westerly line of that 101.73 acre tract conveyed to Hohman Farms, LLC by deed of record in Official Record 2021OR-21141, and the westerly line of part of Inlot 8463 (See Plat Book 19, Page 66), (passing an iron pin set at 31.20 feet and a 12" by 12" concrete base found at distance of 1760.16 feet), a total distance of 1956.18 feet to a 5/8" rebar found;

Thence South 02° 23' 45" West, with said corporation line, the westerly line of said 101.73 acre tract, the westerly line of said part of Inlot 8463, and the westerly line of that 161.466 acre tract conveyed as Tract 1 to Piqua Materials, Inc. by deed of record in Official Record 2020OR-15606, now known as Inlot 9219 (see Plat Book 29, Page 90) a distance of 1283.41 feet to a stone found;

Thence South 03° 45' 21" West, with said corporation line and the westerly line of said 161.466 acre tract, (passing a 5/8" rebar with cap found at 176.97 feet), a total distance of 1312.75 feet to a 5/8" rebar found at the northeasterly corner of that 142.643 acre tract conveyed to Hohman Farms, LLC by deed of record in Official Record 2023OR-03942, the northeasterly corner of Inlot 9219 (See Plat Book 29, Page 90);

Thence South 88° 53' 06" West, with the said corporation line, the northerly line of said 142.643 acre tract, and the northerly line of said Inlot 9219, a distance of 370.96 feet to a 3/4" rebar found;

Thence South 02° 17' 40" East, with the westerly line of said corporation, the westerly line of said 142.643 acre tract, and the westerly line of said Inlot 9221, (passing a 5/8" rebar found at 1346.98 feet and an iron pin set at 2442.79 feet), a total distance of 2473.32 feet to a magnetic nail found in the centerline of Farrington Road (60' wide);

Thence with said centerline the following courses and distances:

With the arc of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 01° 01' 07", a radius of 1762.95 feet, an arc length of 31.34 feet, a chord bearing of South 77° 39' 52" West and chord distance of 31.34 feet to a magnetic nail found;

South 78° 11' 28" West, a distance of 524.18 feet to a magnetic nail found;

PROPOSED ANNEXATION OF
329.824 ACRES
-3-

With the arc of a curve to the right, having a central angle of $08^{\circ} 42' 40''$, a radius of 3807.50 feet, an arc length of 578.88 feet, a chord bearing of South $82^{\circ} 32' 48''$ West and chord distance of 578.33 feet to a magnetic nail found; and

South $86^{\circ} 55' 58''$ West, a distance of 1.22 feet to a magnetic nail set in the easterly line of that 29.552 acre tract conveyed as Tract No. 2 to Wayne Henry Miller and Phyllis Anne Miller, Co-Trustees by deed of record in Deed Book 705, Page 305;

Thence North $00^{\circ} 09' 24''$ East, with said easterly line, (passing an iron pin set at 30.05 feet), a total distance of 1288.31 feet to a $5/8''$ rebar found at the northeasterly corner of said 29.552 acre tract;

Thence South $88^{\circ} 35' 51''$ West, with the northerly line of said 29.552 acre tract and the northerly line of that 0.468 acre tract conveyed to Todd Billet by deed of record in Official Record 2019OR-11908, (passing a $5/8''$ rebar found at 1008.57 feet) a total distance of 1038.59 feet to a magnetic nail set in the centerline of said Washington Road, in the common line of said Sections 31 and 36;

Thence North $00^{\circ} 24' 00''$ East, with the common line of said Sections 31 and 36 and the centerline of said Washington Road, a distance of 950.46 feet to a magnetic nail set at the southwesterly corner of that 1.500 acre tract conveyed to Timmins Banham by deed of record in Official Record 2017OR-00920;

Thence with the boundary of said 1.500 acre tract the following courses and distances:

North $88^{\circ} 23' 20''$ East, (passing a $5/8''$ rebar with cap stamped "MHT 5621" found at 29.91 feet), a total distance of 233.57 feet to a $5/8''$ rebar found;

North $00^{\circ} 24' 00''$ East, a distance of 279.92 feet to a $5/8''$ rebar with cap stamped "MHT 5621" found; and

South $88^{\circ} 23' 20''$ West, (passing an iron pin set at 203.57 feet), a total distance of 233.57 feet to a magnetic nail set at in said common Section line, in the centerline of said Washington Road;

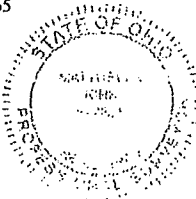
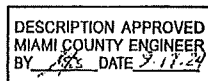
Thence North $00^{\circ} 24' 00''$ East, with said common Section line and said centerline, a distance of 108.90 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 329.824 acres of land, more or less, of which 236.619 acres are in Section 30 and 93.205 acres are in Section 31.

EVANS, MECHWART, HAMBLETON & TILTON, INC.

Matthew A. Kirk

16 SEP 24

Matthew A. Kirk
Professional Surveyor No. 7865



**PROPOSED ANNEXATION OF
329.824 ACRES**

FROM: WASHINGTON TOWNSHIP

TO: CITY OF PIQUA

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Miami, Township of Washington, in Sections 30 & 31, Township 6, Range 6, Miami River Survey, being comprised of all of the following tracts of land: That 75.693 acre tract conveyed as Parcel II to James A. Hiegel by deed of record in Deed Book 723, Page 816, that 77.535 acre tract conveyed to William E. Didier by deed of record in Deed Book 800, Page 252, that 10.100 acre tract conveyed to Thomas A. Hiegel and Christena L. Hiegel by deed of record in Official Record 104, Page 769, that 64.611 acre tract conveyed to Thomas A. Hiegel and Christena L. Hiegel by deed of record in Official Record 104, Page 772, that 64.2261 acre tract conveyed to Thomas A. Hiegel and Christena L. Hiegel by deed of record in Deed Book 606, Page 375, that 30.750 acre tract conveyed to Leah B. Pickrel by deed of record in Official Record 2019OR-02972, that 10.001 acre tract conveyed to Thomas A. Hiegel and Christena L. Hiegel by deed of record in Deed Book 715, Page 449, that 4.675 acre tract conveyed to John D. McCoy, Jr. by deed of record in Official Record 250, Page 842, and that 4.018 acre tract conveyed to John D. McCoy, Jr. by deed of record in Official Record 250, Page 835 (all references refer to the records of the Recorder's Office, Miami County, Ohio), and more particularly bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a magnetic nail set at the centerline intersection of Bausman Road (60' wide) and Washington Road (60' wide), the common corner of Sections 25 and 36 of Township 8, Range 5 and Sections 30 and 31 of Township 6, Range 6, the southeasterly corner of that 59.85 acre tract conveyed to Milkeli Rike Brown, Trustee by deed of record in Deed Book 789, Page 127, the northeasterly corner of that 60.662 acre tract conveyed to Milken Farms LLC by deed of record in Official Record 2011OR-04043;

Thence with the common line of said Sections 25 and 30 and the centerline of said Washington Road, the following courses and distances:

North 00° 24' 00" East, a distance of 4.05 feet to a magnetic nail found;

North 00° 27' 10" East, a distance of 1350.30 feet to a cotton gin spike found;

North 00° 13' 44" East, (passing a magnetic nail found at distance of 1105.02 feet), a total distance of 1309.52 feet to a magnetic nail set;

North 00° 38' 00" East, a distance of 195.43 feet to a magnetic nail set; and

North 00° 30' 46" East, a distance of 462.91 feet to a magnetic nail set at the southwest corner of that 3.644 acre tract conveyed to Patricia L. Stephan by deed of record in Official Record 2018OR-03851;

Thence North 88° 13' 46" East, with the southerly line of said 3.644 acre tract, (passing an iron pin set at 30.00 feet), a total distance of 529.50 feet to a 1/2" iron pin found at the southeasterly corner thereof;

Thence North 00° 30' 46" East, with the easterly line of said 3.644 acre tract and the easterly line of that 5.251 acre tract conveyed to James M. Heiser and Angela L. Pierron, Co-Trustees by deed of record in Official Record 2024OR-09171, a distance of 550.28 feet to an iron pin set at an easterly corner of said 5.251 acre tract;

Thence South 89° 29' 14" East, with a southerly line of said 5.251 acre tract, a distance of 193.08 feet to an iron pin set at an easterly corner of said 5.251 acre tract;

**PROPOSED ANNEXATION OF
329.824 ACRES**

-2-

Thence North 00° 30' 46" East, with the easterly line of said 5.251 acre tract, a distance of 105.37 feet to an iron pin set at the southwesterly corner of that 0.720 acre tract conveyed to Daniel Phillips by deed of record in Official Record 2021OR-01960;

Thence South 89° 38' 38" East, with the southerly line of said 0.720 acre tract, a distance of 150.28 feet to an iron pin set at the southeasterly corner thereof;

Thence North 00° 41' 43" East, with the easterly line of said 0.720 acre tract, (passing a 5/8" rebar found at 184.80 feet), a total distance of 215.66 feet to a magnetic nail set at the northeasterly corner thereof, in the centerline of Drake Road (60' wide);

Thence North 76° 49' 28" East, with the said centerline, (passing a magnetic nail found at 125.36 feet, 250.26 feet and 490.65 feet), a total distance of 865.40 feet to a magnetic nail found;

Thence North 77° 23' 49" East, with said centerline, (passing a magnetic nail found at 125.10 feet), a total distance of 945.25 feet to a 5/8" rebar found in the westerly line of that 28.8787 acre tract conveyed to Sherrywood Estate LLC by deed of record in Official Record 2023OR-12423, the westerly line of part of Inlot 7517 (See Plat Book 13, Page 72), in the existing City of Piqua corporation line;

Thence South 03° 18' 54" West, with said corporation line, the westerly line of said 28.8787 acre tract, the westerly line of said part of Inlot 7517, the westerly line of that 101.73 acre tract conveyed to Hohman Farms, LLC by deed of record in Official Record 2021OR-21141, and the westerly line of part of Inlot 8463 (See Plat Book 19, Page 66), (passing an iron pin set at 31.20 feet and a 12" by 12" concrete base found at distance of 1760.16 feet), a total distance of 1956.18 feet to a 5/8" rebar found;

Thence South 02° 23' 45" West, with said corporation line, the westerly line of said 101.73 acre tract, the westerly line of said part of Inlot 8463, and the westerly line of that 161.466 acre tract conveyed as Tract 1 to Piqua Materials, Inc. by deed of record in Official Record 2020OR-15606, now known as Inlot 9219 (see Plat Book 29, Page 90) a distance of 1283.41 feet to a stone found;

Thence South 03° 45' 21" West, with said corporation line and the westerly line of said 161.466 acre tract, (passing a 5/8" rebar with cap found at 176.97 feet), a total distance of 1312.75 feet to a 5/8" rebar found at the northeasterly corner of that 142.643 acre tract conveyed to Hohman Farms, LLC by deed of record in Official Record 2023OR-03942, the northeasterly corner of Inlot 9219 (See Plat Book 29, Page 90);

Thence South 88° 53' 06" West, with the said corporation line, the northerly line of said 142.643 acre tract, and the northerly line of said Inlot 9219, a distance of 370.96 feet to a 3/4" rebar found;

Thence South 02° 17' 40" East, with the westerly line of said corporation, the westerly line of said 142.643 acre tract, and the westerly line of said Inlot 9221, (passing a 5/8" rebar found at 1346.98 feet and an iron pin set at 2442.79 feet), a total distance of 2473.32 feet to a magnetic nail found in the centerline of Farrington Road (60' wide);

Thence with said centerline the following courses and distances:

With the arc of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 01° 01' 07", a radius of 1762.95 feet, an arc length of 31.34 feet, a chord bearing of South 77° 39' 52" West and chord distance of 31.34 feet to a magnetic nail found;

South 78° 11' 28" West, a distance of 524.18 feet to a magnetic nail found;

PROPOSED ANNEXATION OF
329.824 ACRES

-3-

With the arc of a curve to the right, having a central angle of $08^{\circ} 42' 40''$, a radius of 3807.50 feet, an arc length of 578.88 feet, a chord bearing of South $82^{\circ} 32' 48''$ West and chord distance of 578.33 feet to a magnetic nail found; and

South $86^{\circ} 55' 58''$ West, a distance of 1.22 feet to a magnetic nail set in the easterly line of that 29.552 acre tract conveyed as Tract No. 2 to Wayne Henry Miller and Phyllis Anne Miller, Co-Trustees by deed of record in Deed Book 705, Page 305;

Thence North $00^{\circ} 09' 24''$ East, with said easterly line, (passing an iron pin set at 30.05 feet), a total distance of 1288.31 feet to a $5/8''$ rebar found at the northeasterly corner of said 29.552 acre tract;

Thence South $88^{\circ} 35' 51''$ West, with the northerly line of said 29.552 acre tract and the northerly line of that 0.468 acre tract conveyed to Todd Billet by deed of record in Official Record 2019OR-11908, (passing a $5/8''$ rebar found at 1008.57 feet) a total distance of 1038.59 feet to a magnetic nail set in the centerline of said Washington Road, in the common line of said Sections 31 and 36;

Thence North $00^{\circ} 24' 00''$ East, with the common line of said Sections 31 and 36 and the centerline of said Washington Road, a distance of 950.46 feet to a magnetic nail set at the southwesterly corner of that 1.500 acre tract conveyed to Timmins Banham by deed of record in Official Record 2017OR-00920;

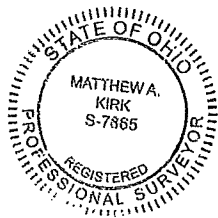
Thence with the boundary of said 1.500 acre tract the following courses and distances:

North $88^{\circ} 23' 20''$ East, (passing a $5/8''$ rebar with cap stamped "MHT 5621" found at 29.91 feet), a total distance of 233.57 feet to a $5/8''$ rebar found;

North $00^{\circ} 24' 00''$ East, a distance of 279.92 feet to a $5/8''$ rebar with cap stamped "MHT 5621" found; and

South $88^{\circ} 23' 20''$ West, (passing an iron pin set at 203.57 feet), a total distance of 233.57 feet to a magnetic nail set at in said common Section line, in the centerline of said Washington Road;

Thence North $00^{\circ} 24' 00''$ East, with said common Section line and said centerline, a distance of 108.90 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 329.824 acres of land, more or less, of which 236.619 acres are in Section 30 and 93.205 acres are in Section 31.



EVANS, MECHWART, HAMBLETON & TILTON, INC.

Matthew A. Kirk 16 SEP 24

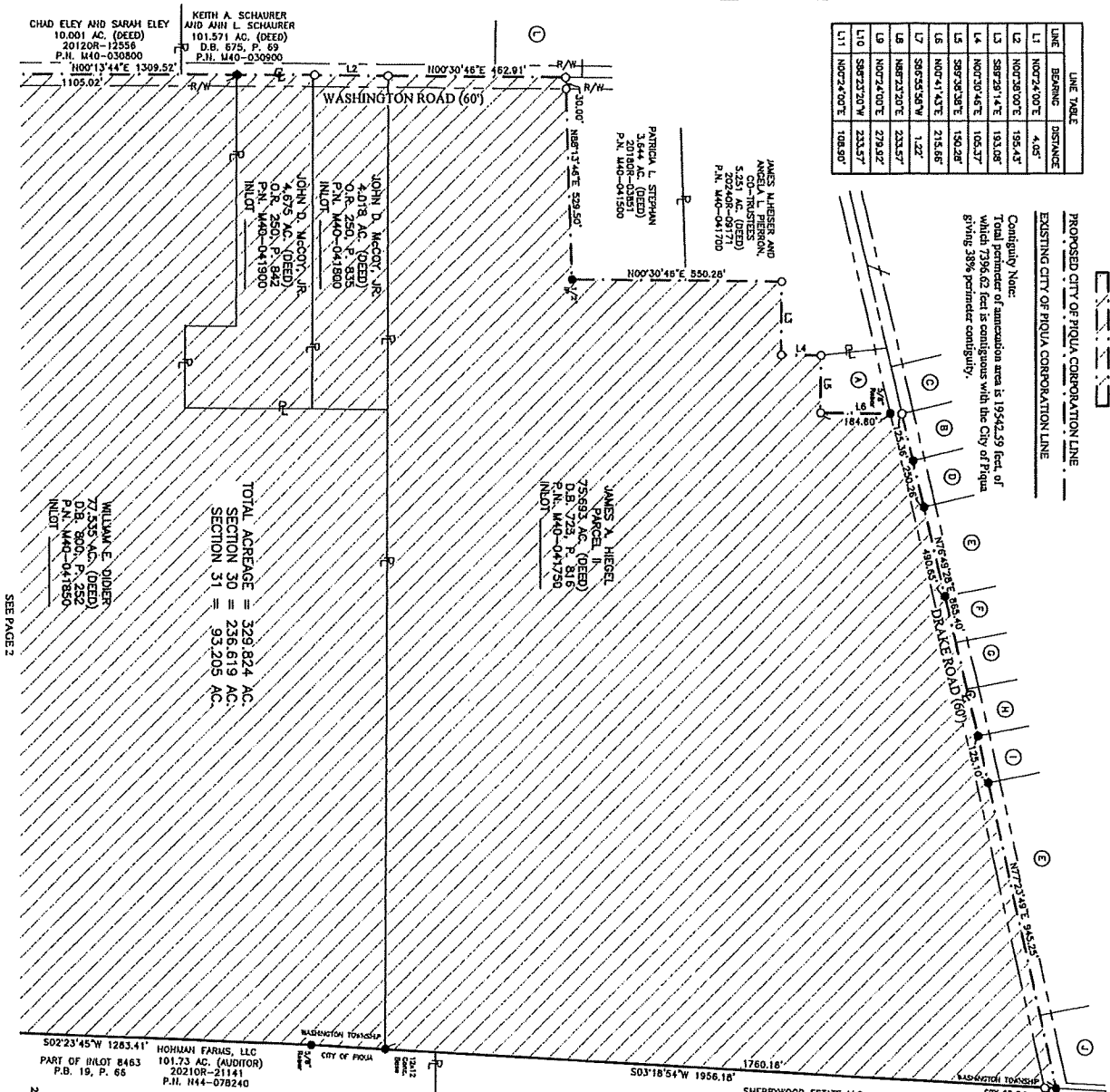
Matthew A. Kirk
Professional Surveyor No. 7865

ANNEXATION OF 329.824 ACRES TO THE CITY OF PLOUA FROM THE TOWNSHIP OF WASHINGTON SECTIONS 30 & 31, TOWNSHIP 6, RANGE 6 MIAMI RIVER SURVEY TOWNSHIP OF WASHINGTON, COUNTY OF MIAMI, STATE OF OHIO

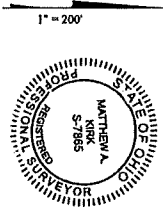
AREA TO BE ANNEXED

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N00°24'00"E	4.05'
L2	N00°28'00"E	155.43'
L3	S08°25'14"E	153.08'
L4	N00°20'46"E	105.37'
L5	S00°08'30"E	150.28'
L6	N00°41'43"E	215.66'
L7	S06°55'58"W	1.22'
L8	N00°24'00"E	279.92'
L9	S08°23'20"W	233.57'
L10	N00°24'00"E	108.80'
L11	N00°24'00"E	108.80'

PROPOSED CITY OF PLOUA CORPORATION LINE
EXISTING CITY OF PLOUA CORPORATION LINE
County Note:
Total perimeter of annexation area is 19542.59 feet, of which 17396.02 feet is contiguous with the City of Ploua giving 38% perimeter contiguity.



- REFERENCES
- MIAMI COUNTY ENGINEER'S RECORD OF LAND SURVEYS:
 - Volume 34, Page 159
 - Volume 36, Page 75
 - Volume 45, Page 196
 - Volume 47, Page 155
 - Volume 49, Page 10
 - Volume 51, Page 196
 - Volume 62, Page 197
 - MIAMI COUNTY RECORDERS RECORDS: DEEDS AS SHOWN HEREON
 - SHERRYWOOD ESTATE LLC 28.8187 AC. (DEED) 2023OR-12423 P.N. N44-075975
 - PART OF INLOT 7517 P.B. 13, P. 72
 - PART OF INLOT 8463 P.B. 10, P. 65
 - HOHMAN FARMS, LLC 101.73 AC. (AUDITOR) 2021OR-21141 P.N. N44-078240

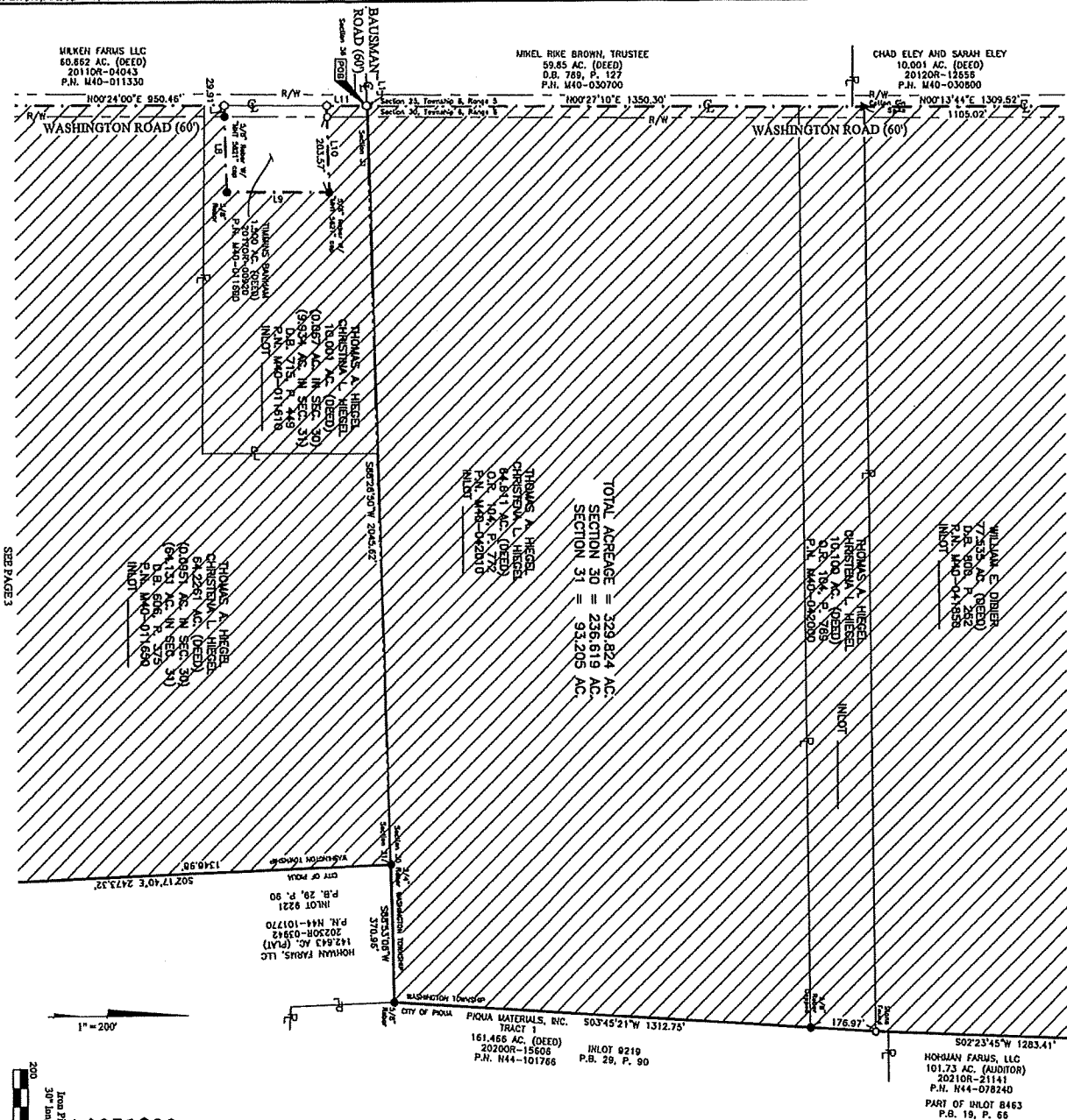


- GRAPHIC SCALE (in feet)
- Iron Pin Set
 - Iron Pin Found
 - Stone Found
 - P.C. Nail Found
 - Measurement Found
 - Magnetic Nail Set
 - Magnetic Nail Found
 - Balanced Spike Found
- Iron Pins Set are 1 3/16" I.D. Iron pipes 30" long with cap inscribed EMHIT INC.

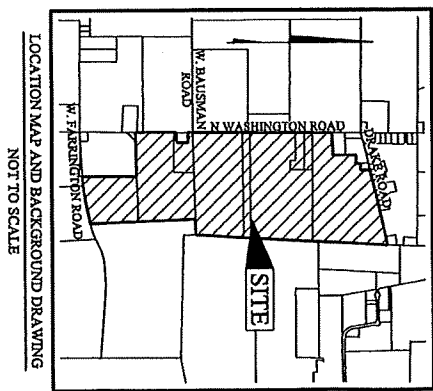
VOLUME _____ PAGE _____ MIAMI COUNTY RECORDERS RECORD OF PLATS		FEE \$ _____							
MIAMI COUNTY RECORDER BY DEPUTY RECORDER MIAMI COUNTY AUDITOR TRANSFERRED AND LOT NUMBER ASSIGNED THIS _____ DAY OF _____ 20____		MIAMI COUNTY AUDITOR BY DEPUTY AUDITOR CITY OF PLOUA AT A MEETING OF THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF PLOUA, THIS PLAT WAS APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____ 20____ BY RESOLUTION NO. _____							
MAYOR CLERK MIAMI COUNTY COMMISSIONERS AT A MEETING OF THE MIAMI COUNTY COMMISSIONERS THE ANNEXATION OF THIS AREA WAS APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____ 20____ BY RESOLUTION NO. _____		WADE H. WESTFALL MIAMI COUNTY ENGINEER THIS ANNEXATION PLAT REVIEWED AND APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____ 20____ PAUL P. HUELSKAMP, P.E. JS							
ANNEXATION PROCEEDINGS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 20____ OR _____ MIAMI COUNTY RECORDERS RECORDS. CERTIFICATION: This annexation plat prepared from Miami County Engineer's Record of Land Surveys (See Reference Table). I certify this plat to be correct as shown hereon. All other plats and surveys referenced hereon were used to compile adjacent property information. I hereby certify that this plat was prepared in accordance with Ohio Administrative Code Chapter 7403-57.									
PREPARED BY: Matthew A. Kirk Professional Surveyor No. 7865 mtkirk@mlk.com		Date: September 16, 2024 Scale: 1" = 200' Job No: 2024-0006 Sheet: 1 of 3							
REVISIONS <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>NO.</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>DESCRIPTION</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>09/16/24</td> <td>Initial Survey</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	1	09/16/24	Initial Survey
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION							
1	09/16/24	Initial Survey							

ANNEXATION OF 329.824 ACRES TO THE CITY OF PIQUA FROM THE TOWNSHIP OF WASHINGTON SECTIONS 30 & 31, TOWNSHIP 6, RANGE 6 MIAMI RIVER SURVEY TOWNSHIP OF WASHINGTON, COUNTY OF MIAMI, STATE OF OHIO

SEE PAGE 1



TOTAL ACRES = 329.824 AC.
SECTION 30 = 236.619 AC.
SECTION 31 = 93.205 AC.



AREA TO BE ANNEXED
EXISTING CITY OF PIQUA CORPORATION LINE
EXISTING CITY OF PIQUA CORPORATION LINE

Contiguity Note:
Total perimeter of annexation area is 15942.99 feet, of which 7396.62 feet is contiguous with the City of Piqua giving 38% perimeter contiguity.

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N00°24'00"E	4.05'
L2	N00°25'00"E	193.43'
L3	S87°29'14"E	193.08'
L4	N00°30'46"E	105.37'
L5	S87°35'38"E	150.28'
L6	N00°14'47"E	215.66'
L7	S86°55'58"W	1.22'
L8	N86°23'07"E	223.57'
L9	N00°24'00"E	279.82'
L10	S87°23'20"W	233.57'
L11	N00°24'00"E	108.90'

- Iron Pin Set
- Iron Pin Found
- P.C. Nail Found
- Monument Found
- Magnetic Nail Set
- Magnetic Nail Found
- Railroad Spike Found
- Iron Pin Set are 1 1/16" I.D. Iron pins 3/8" long with cap marked EMHT INC.

EMHT		Date: September 16, 2024
Scale: 1" = 200'		
Job No: 2024-0005		
Sheet: 2 of 3		
REVISIONS		
DATE	DESCRIPTION	

VOLUME _____ PAGE _____ -B
MAMI COUNTY RECORDER'S RECORD OF PLATS

AREA TO BE ANNEXED

Total perimeter of annexation area is 19542.59 feet, of which 7396.62 feet is contiguous with the City of Piquette giving 38% perimeter contiguity.

SECTION 30	= 236.619 AC
SECTION 31	= 93.205 AC
TOTAL	
ANNEXATION -	329.824 AC

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N00°24'00"E	4.05'
L2	N00°26'00"E	195.45'
L3	S69°29'14"E	193.06'
L4	N00°30'44"E	105.37'
L5	S69°28'38"E	130.26'
L6	N00°41'34"E	215.66'
L7	S65°16'36"W	1.22'
L8	N66°23'20"E	233.57'
L9	N00°42'00"E	279.92'
L10	S66°23'20"W	233.57'
L11	N00°24'00"E	108.90'

- 1" = 200'
- Iron Pin Set
 - Iron Pin Found
 - Stone Found
 - P.K. Nail Found
 - Monument Found
 - Magnetic Nail Set
 - Magnetic Nail Found
 - ▲ Railroad Spike Found

DATE	05/25/2024
MARK	
REVISIONS	
Sheet	3 of 3
Job No:	2024-0006
Scale	1" = 200'
Date	September 16, 2024

**PROPOSED ANNEXATION OF
329.824 ACRES**

FROM: WASHINGTON TOWNSHIP

TO: CITY OF PIQUA

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Miami, Township of Washington, in Sections 30 & 31, Township 6, Range 6, Miami River Survey, being comprised of all of the following tracts of land: That 75.693 acre tract conveyed as Parcel II to James A. Hiegel by deed of record in Deed Book 723, Page 816, that 77.535 acre tract conveyed to William E. Didier by deed of record in Deed Book 800, Page 252, that 10.100 acre tract conveyed to Thomas A. Hiegel and Christena L. Hiegel by deed of record in Official Record 104, Page 769, that 64.611 acre tract conveyed to Thomas A. Hiegel and Christena L. Hiegel by deed of record in Official Record 104, Page 772, that 64.2261 acre tract conveyed to Thomas A. Hiegel and Christena L. Hiegel by deed of record in Deed Book 606, Page 375, that 30.750 acre tract conveyed to Leah B. Pickrel by deed of record in Official Record 2019OR-02972, that 10.001 acre tract conveyed to Thomas A. Hiegel and Christena L. Hiegel by deed of record in Deed Book 715, Page 449, that 4.675 acre tract conveyed to John D. McCoy, Jr. by deed of record in Official Record 250, Page 842, and that 4.018 acre tract conveyed to John D. McCoy, Jr. by deed of record in Official Record 250, Page 835 (all references refer to the records of the Recorder's Office, Miami County, Ohio), and more particularly bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a magnetic nail set at the centerline intersection of Bausman Road (60' wide) and Washington Road (60' wide), the common corner of Sections 25 and 36 of Township 8, Range 5 and Sections 30 and 31 of Township 6, Range 6, the southeasterly corner of that 59.85 acre tract conveyed to Milkel Rike Brown, Trustee by deed of record in Deed Book 789, Page 127, the northeasterly corner of that 60.662 acre tract conveyed to Milken Farms LLC by deed of record in Official Record 2011OR-04043;

Thence with the common line of said Sections 25 and 30 and the centerline of said Washington Road, the following courses and distances:

North 00° 24' 00" East, a distance of 4.05 feet to a magnetic nail found;

North 00° 27' 10" East, a distance of 1350.30 feet to a cotton gin spike found;

North 00° 13' 44" East, (passing a magnetic nail found at distance of 1105.02 feet), a total distance of 1309.52 feet to a magnetic nail set;

North 00° 38' 00" East, a distance of 195.43 feet to a magnetic nail set; and

North 00° 30' 46" East, a distance of 462.91 feet to a magnetic nail set at the southwesterly corner of that 3.644 acre tract conveyed to Patricia L. Stephan by deed of record in Official Record 2018OR-03851;

Thence North 88° 13' 46" East, with the southerly line of said 3.644 acre tract, (passing an iron pin set at 30.00 feet), a total distance of 529.50 feet to a 1/2" iron pin found at the southeasterly corner thereof;

Thence North 00° 30' 46" East, with the easterly line of said 3.644 acre tract and the easterly line of that 5.251 acre tract conveyed to James M. Heiser and Angela L. Pierron, Co-Trustees by deed of record in Official Record 2024OR-09171, a distance of 550.28 feet to an iron pin set at an easterly corner of said 5.251 acre tract;

Thence South 89° 29' 14" East, with a southerly line of said 5.251 acre tract, a distance of 193.08 feet to an iron pin set at an easterly corner of said 5.251 acre tract;

20 SEP 17 PM 2:28
REC'D MIAMI COUNTY CLERK

**PROPOSED ANNEXATION OF
329.824 ACRES**

-2-

Thence North 00° 30' 46" East, with the easterly line of said 5.251 acre tract, a distance of 105.37 feet to an iron pin set at the southwesterly corner of that 0.720 acre tract conveyed to Daniel Phillips by deed of record in Official Record 2021OR-01960;

Thence South 89° 38' 38" East, with the southerly line of said 0.720 acre tract, a distance of 150.28 feet to an iron pin set at the southeasterly corner thereof;

Thence North 00° 41' 43" East, with the easterly line of said 0.720 acre tract, (passing a 5/8" rebar found at 184.80 feet), a total distance of 215.66 feet to a magnetic nail set at the northeasterly corner thereof, in the centerline of Drake Road (60' wide);

Thence North 76° 49' 28" East, with the said centerline, (passing a magnetic nail found at 125.36 feet, 250.26 feet and 490.65 feet), a total distance of 865.40 feet to a magnetic nail found;

Thence North 77° 23' 49" East, with said centerline, (passing a magnetic nail found at 125.10 feet), a total distance of 945.25 feet to a 5/8" rebar found in the westerly line of that 28.8787 acre tract conveyed to Sherrywood Estate LLC by deed of record in Official Record 2023OR-12423, the westerly line of part of Inlot 7517 (See Plat Book 13, Page 72), in the existing City of Piqua corporation line;

Thence South 03° 18' 54" West, with said corporation line, the westerly line of said 28.8787 acre tract, the westerly line of said part of Inlot 7517, the westerly line of that 101.73 acre tract conveyed to Hohman Farms, LLC by deed of record in Official Record 2021OR-21141, and the westerly line of part of Inlot 8463 (See Plat Book 19, Page 66), (passing an iron pin set at 31.20 feet and a 12" by 12" concrete base found at distance of 1760.16 feet), a total distance of 1956.18 feet to a 5/8" rebar found;

Thence South 02° 23' 45" West, with said corporation line, the westerly line of said 101.73 acre tract, the westerly line of said part of Inlot 8463, and the westerly line of that 161.466 acre tract conveyed as Tract 1 to Piqua Materials, Inc. by deed of record in Official Record 2020OR-15606, now known as Inlot 9219 (see Plat Book 29, Page 90) a distance of 1283.41 feet to a stone found;

Thence South 03° 45' 21" West, with said corporation line and the westerly line of said 161.466 acre tract, (passing a 5/8" rebar with cap found at 176.97 feet), a total distance of 1312.75 feet to a 5/8" rebar found at the northeasterly corner of that 142.643 acre tract conveyed to Hohman Farms, LLC by deed of record in Official Record 2023OR-03942, the northeasterly corner of Inlot 9219 (See Plat Book 29, Page 90);

Thence South 88° 53' 06" West, with the said corporation line, the northerly line of said 142.643 acre tract, and the northerly line of said Inlot 9219, a distance of 370.96 feet to a 3/4" rebar found;

Thence South 02° 17' 40" East, with the westerly line of said corporation, the westerly line of said 142.643 acre tract, and the westerly line of said Inlot 9221, (passing a 5/8" rebar found at 1346.98 feet and an iron pin set at 2442.79 feet), a total distance of 2473.32 feet to a magnetic nail found in the centerline of Farrington Road (60' wide);

Thence with said centerline the following courses and distances:

With the arc of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 01° 01' 07", a radius of 1762.95 feet, an arc length of 31.34 feet, a chord bearing of South 77° 39' 52" West and chord distance of 31.34 feet to a magnetic nail found;

South 78° 11' 28" West, a distance of 524.18 feet to a magnetic nail found;

**PROPOSED ANNEXATION OF
329.824 ACRES**

-3-

With the arc of a curve to the right, having a central angle of $08^{\circ} 42' 40''$, a radius of 3807.50 feet, an arc length of 578.88 feet, a chord bearing of South $82^{\circ} 32' 48''$ West and chord distance of 578.33 feet to a magnetic nail found; and

South $86^{\circ} 55' 58''$ West, a distance of 1.22 feet to a magnetic nail set in the easterly line of that 29.552 acre tract conveyed as Tract No. 2 to Wayne Henry Miller and Phyllis Anne Miller, Co-Trustees by deed of record in Deed Book 705, Page 305;

Thence North $00^{\circ} 09' 24''$ East, with said easterly line, (passing an iron pin set at 30.05 feet), a total distance of 1288.31 feet to a $5/8''$ rebar found at the northeasterly corner of said 29.552 acre tract;

Thence South $88^{\circ} 35' 51''$ West, with the northerly line of said 29.552 acre tract and the northerly line of that 0.468 acre tract conveyed to Todd Billet by deed of record in Official Record 2019OR-11908, (passing a $5/8''$ rebar found at 1008.57 feet) a total distance of 1038.59 feet to a magnetic nail set in the centerline of said Washington Road, in the common line of said Sections 31 and 36;

Thence North $00^{\circ} 24' 00''$ East, with the common line of said Sections 31 and 36 and the centerline of said Washington Road, a distance of 950.46 feet to a magnetic nail set at the southwesterly corner of that 1.500 acre tract conveyed to Timmins Banham by deed of record in Official Record 2017OR-00920;

Thence with the boundary of said 1.500 acre tract the following courses and distances:

North $88^{\circ} 23' 20''$ East, (passing a $5/8''$ rebar with cap stamped "MHT 5621" found at 29.91 feet), a total distance of 233.57 feet to a $5/8''$ rebar found;

North $00^{\circ} 24' 00''$ East, a distance of 279.92 feet to a $5/8''$ rebar with cap stamped "MHT 5621" found; and

South $88^{\circ} 23' 20''$ West, (passing an iron pin set at 203.57 feet), a total distance of 233.57 feet to a magnetic nail set at in said common Section line, in the centerline of said Washington Road;

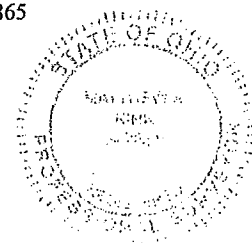
Thence North $00^{\circ} 24' 00''$ East, with said common Section line and said centerline, a distance of 108.90 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 329.824 acres of land, more or less, of which 236.619 acres are in Section 30 and 93.205 acres are in Section 31.

EVANS, MECHWART, HAMBLETON & TILTON, INC.

Matthew A. Kirk

16 SEP 24

Matthew A. Kirk
Professional Surveyor No. 7865



**PROPOSED ANNEXATION OF
329.824 ACRES**

FROM: WASHINGTON TOWNSHIP

TO: CITY OF PIQUA

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Miami, Township of Washington, in Sections 30 & 31, Township 6, Range 6, Miami River Survey, being comprised of all of the following tracts of land: That 75.693 acre tract conveyed as Parcel II to James A. Hiegel by deed of record in Deed Book 723, Page 816, that 77.535 acre tract conveyed to William E. Didier by deed of record in Deed Book 800, Page 252, that 10.100 acre tract conveyed to Thomas A. Hiegel and Christena L. Hiegel by deed of record in Official Record 104, Page 769, that 64.611 acre tract conveyed to Thomas A. Hiegel and Christena L. Hiegel by deed of record in Official Record 104, Page 772, that 64.2261 acre tract conveyed to Thomas A. Hiegel and Christena L. Hiegel by deed of record in Deed Book 606, Page 375, that 30.750 acre tract conveyed to Leah B. Pickrel by deed of record in Official Record 2019OR-02972, that 10.001 acre tract conveyed to Thomas A. Hiegel and Christina L. Hiegel by deed of record in Deed Book 715, Page 449, that 4.675 acre tract conveyed to John D. McCoy, Jr. by deed of record in Official Record 250, Page 842, and that 4.018 acre tract conveyed to John D. McCoy, Jr. by deed of record in Official Record 250, Page 835 (all references refer to the records of the Recorder's Office, Miami County, Ohio), and more particularly bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a magnetic nail set at the centerline intersection of Bausman Road (60' wide) and Washington Road (60' wide), the common corner of Sections 25 and 36 of Township 8, Range 5 and Sections 30 and 31 of Township 6, Range 6, the southeasterly corner of that 59.85 acre tract conveyed to Milkel Rike Brown, Trustee by deed of record in Deed Book 789, Page 127, the northeasterly corner of that 60.662 acre tract conveyed to Milken Farms LLC by deed of record in Official Record 2011OR-04043;

Thence with the common line of said Sections 25 and 30 and the centerline of said Washington Road, the following courses and distances:

North 00° 24' 00" East, a distance of 4.05 feet to a magnetic nail found;

North 00° 27' 10" East, a distance of 1350.30 feet to a cotton gin spike found;

North 00° 13' 44" East, (passing a magnetic nail found at distance of 1105.02 feet), a total distance of 1309.52 feet to a magnetic nail set;

North 00° 38' 00" East, a distance of 195.43 feet to a magnetic nail set; and

North 00° 30' 46" East, a distance of 462.91 feet to a magnetic nail set at the southwesterly corner of that 3.644 acre tract conveyed to Patricia L. Stephan by deed of record in Official Record 2018OR-03851;

Thence North 88° 13' 46" East, with the southerly line of said 3.644 acre tract, (passing an iron pin set at 30.00 feet), a total distance of 529.50 feet to a 1/2" iron pin found at the southeasterly corner thereof;

Thence North 00° 30' 46" East, with the easterly line of said 3.644 acre tract and the easterly line of that 5.251 acre tract conveyed to James M. Heiser and Angela L. Pierron, Co-Trustees by deed of record in Official Record 2024OR-09171, a distance of 550.28 feet to an iron pin set at an easterly corner of said 5.251 acre tract;

Thence South 89° 29' 14" East, with a southerly line of said 5.251 acre tract, a distance of 193.08 feet to an iron pin set at an easterly corner of said 5.251 acre tract;

**PROPOSED ANNEXATION OF
329.824 ACRES**

-2-

Thence North 00° 30' 46" East, with the easterly line of said 5.251 acre tract, a distance of 105.37 feet to an iron pin set at the southwesterly corner of that 0.720 acre tract conveyed to Daniel Phillips by deed of record in Official Record 2021OR-01960;

Thence South 89° 38' 38" East, with the southerly line of said 0.720 acre tract, a distance of 150.28 feet to an iron pin set at the southeasterly corner thereof;

Thence North 00° 41' 43" East, with the easterly line of said 0.720 acre tract, (passing a 5/8" rebar found at 184.80 feet), a total distance of 215.66 feet to a magnetic nail set at the northeasterly corner thereof, in the centerline of Drake Road (60' wide);

Thence North 76° 49' 28" East, with the said centerline, (passing a magnetic nail found at 125.36 feet, 250.26 feet and 490.65 feet), a total distance of 865.40 feet to a magnetic nail found;

Thence North 77° 23' 49" East, with said centerline, (passing a magnetic nail found at 125.10 feet), a total distance of 945.25 feet to a 5/8" rebar found in the westerly line of that 28.8787 acre tract conveyed to Sherrywood Estate LLC by deed of record in Official Record 2023OR-12423, the westerly line of part of Inlot 7517 (See Plat Book 13, Page 72), in the existing City of Piqua corporation line;

Thence South 03° 18' 54" West, with said corporation line, the westerly line of said 28.8787 acre tract, the westerly line of said part of Inlot 7517, the westerly line of that 101.73 acre tract conveyed to Hohman Farms, LLC by deed of record in Official Record 2021OR-21141, and the westerly line of part of Inlot 8463 (See Plat Book 19, Page 66), (passing an iron pin set at 31.20 feet and a 12" by 12" concrete base found at distance of 1760.16 feet), a total distance of 1956.18 feet to a 5'8" rebar found;

Thence South 02° 23' 45" West, with said corporation line, the westerly line of said 101.73 acre tract, the westerly line of said part of Inlot 8463, and the westerly line of that 161.466 acre tract conveyed as Tract 1 to Piqua Materials, Inc. by deed of record in Official Record 2020OR-15606, now known as Inlot 9219 (see Plat Book 29, Page 90) a distance of 1283.41 feet to a stone found;

Thence South 03° 45' 21" West, with said corporation line and the westerly line of said 161.466 acre tract, (passing a 5/8" rebar with cap found at 176.97 feet), a total distance of 1312.75 feet to a 5/8" rebar found at the northeasterly corner of that 142.643 acre tract conveyed to Hohman Farms, LLC by deed of record in Official Record 2023OR-03942, the northeasterly corner of Inlot 9219 (See Plat Book 29, Page 90);

Thence South 88° 53' 06" West, with the said corporation line, the northerly line of said 142.643 acre tract, and the northerly line of said Inlot 9219, a distance of 370.96 feet to a 3/4" rebar found;

Thence South 02° 17' 40" East, with the westerly line of said corporation, the westerly line of said 142.643 acre tract, and the westerly line of said Inlot 9221, (passing a 5/8" rebar found at 1346.98 feet and an iron pin set at 2442.79 feet), a total distance of 2473.32 feet to a magnetic nail found in the centerline of Farrington Road (60' wide);

Thence with said centerline the following courses and distances:

With the arc of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 01° 01' 07", a radius of 1762.95 feet, an arc length of 31.34 feet, a chord bearing of South 77° 39' 52" West and chord distance of 31.34 feet to a magnetic nail found;

South 78° 11' 28" West, a distance of 524.18 feet to a magnetic nail found;

**PROPOSED ANNEXATION OF
329.824 ACRES**

-3-

With the arc of a curve to the right, having a central angle of $08^{\circ} 42' 40''$, a radius of 3807.50 feet, an arc length of 578.88 feet, a chord bearing of South $82^{\circ} 32' 48''$ West and chord distance of 578.33 feet to a magnetic nail found; and

South $86^{\circ} 55' 58''$ West, a distance of 1.22 feet to a magnetic nail set in the easterly line of that 29.552 acre tract conveyed as Tract No. 2 to Wayne Henry Miller and Phyllis Anne Miller, Co-Trustees by deed of record in Deed Book 705, Page 305;

Thence North $00^{\circ} 09' 24''$ East, with said easterly line, (passing an iron pin set at 30.05 feet), a total distance of 1288.31 feet to a $5/8''$ rebar found at the northeasterly corner of said 29.552 acre tract;

Thence South $88^{\circ} 35' 51''$ West, with the northerly line of said 29.552 acre tract and the northerly line of that 0.468 acre tract conveyed to Todd Billet by deed of record in Official Record 2019OR-11908, (passing a $5/8''$ rebar found at 1008.57 feet) a total distance of 1038.59 feet to a magnetic nail set in the centerline of said Washington Road, in the common line of said Sections 31 and 36;

Thence North $00^{\circ} 24' 00''$ East, with the common line of said Sections 31 and 36 and the centerline of said Washington Road, a distance of 950.46 feet to a magnetic nail set at the southwesterly corner of that 1.500 acre tract conveyed to Timmins Banham by deed of record in Official Record 2017OR-00920;

Thence with the boundary of said 1.500 acre tract the following courses and distances:

North $88^{\circ} 23' 20''$ East, (passing a $5/8''$ rebar with cap stamped "MHT 5621" found at 29.91 feet), a total distance of 233.57 feet to a $5/8''$ rebar found;

North $00^{\circ} 24' 00''$ East, a distance of 279.92 feet to a $5/8''$ rebar with cap stamped "MHT 5621" found; and

South $88^{\circ} 23' 20''$ West, (passing an iron pin set at 203.57 feet), a total distance of 233.57 feet to a magnetic nail set at in said common Section line, in the centerline of said Washington Road;

Thence North $00^{\circ} 24' 00''$ East, with said common Section line and said centerline, a distance of 108.90 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 329.824 acres of land, more or less, of which 236.619 acres are in Section 30 and 93.205 acres are in Section 31.



EVANS, MECHWART, HAMBLETON & TILTON, INC.

Matthew A. Kirk

16 SEP 24

Matthew A. Kirk
Professional Surveyor No. 7865

'24 SEP 18 AM 10:41
EC'D MIAMI COUNTY COMM

Exhibit C
Annexation of +/- 329.824 Acres
from Washinton Township to City of
Piqua

PETITIONERS:

William Didier
208 Ford Drive
Piqua, Ohio 45356
PN: M40-041850

James A. Hiegel
1006 S. Gordon Street
Piqua, Ohio 45356
PN: M40-041750

Thomas and Chrsitena Hiegel
5255 Washington Rd N
Piqua, Ohio 45356
PN: M40-42000, M40-042010
M40-011610, M40-011650

John McCoy, Jr.
5515 N. Washington Rd
Piqua, Ohio 45356
PN: M40-041800
M40-041900

Leah Pickrel
2675 Farrington Rd W
Piqua Ohio 45356
PN: M40-012000

AGENT:

Aaron L. Underhill, Esq.
Underhill & Hodge LLC
8000 Walton Pkwy, Suite 260
New Albany, Ohio 43054

SURROUNDING PROPERTY
OWNERS:

HOHMAN FARMS LLC
11641 MOSTELLER ROAD
Cincinnati, OH 45241
PN: N44-078240 and N44-101770

PIQUA MATERIALS INC
11641 MOSTELLER ROAD
Cincinnati, OH 45241
PN: N44-101766

TODD BILLET
4755 N. Washington Rd.
Piqua, Ohio 45356
PN: M40-011700

SHERRYWOOD ESTATES LLC
P.O. Box 742
Piqua, OH 45356
PN: N44-075988

VINCENT MCGILLVARY
5900 DRAKE RD N
Piqua, OH 45356
PN: M40-041220

ADAM T & MOLLY R. BAKER
4750 N. Washington Rd
Piqua, Ohio 45356

FREDERICK W & TAMMI
LANGSTON
5784 DRAKE RD N
Piqua, OH 45356
PN: M40-041100

MARK A & JENNIFER L BROWN
5770 DRAKE RD
Piqua, OH 45356
PN: M40-041000

GREGORY K & DOROTHY A LANE
5748 DRAKE RD N
Piqua, OH 45356
PN: M40-040900

KEVIN A & LORI E ANTHONY
5734 DRAKE RD N
Piqua, OH 45356
PN: M40-040800

BOBBY L AND LISA B
STANAFORD
112 W. Broadway Street
Covington, Ohio 45318
PN: M40-012210

KEITH A & ANN L SCHAURER
5730 N WASHINGTON RD
Piqua, OH 45356
PN: M 40-030900

JEFFERY L & DONNA J PELTIER
5670 DRAKE RD N
Piqua, OH 45356
PN: M40-041230

MICHAEL P & TERESA A POLING
5656 DRAKE RD N
Piqua, OH 45356
PN: M40-041250

PATRICIA STEPHAN
5665 WASHINGTON RD N
Piqua, OH 45356
PN: M40-041500

CHAD & SARAH ELEY
5340 WASHINGTON N
Piqua, OH 45356
PN: M40-030800

DANIEL PHILLIPS
5649 DRAKE RD N
Piqua, OH 45356
PN: M40-041600

MICHAEL HEISER
5615 N DRAKE RD
Piqua, OH 45356
PN: M40-041700

OPAL HOLFINGER, Tr.
2795 W. Eldean Rd.
Troy, Ohio 45373
PN: M40-012100

KENNETH MANSON
5650 Washington Rd N
Piqua, Oh 45356
PN: M40-040000

CARRIE AND FLOYD YOUNG
5630 N Washington Rd
Piqua Oh 45356
PN: 40-040050

CONSTANCE HOLFINGER
2600 Farrington Rd W
Piqua Oh 45356
PN: M40-012200

MIKEL RIKE BROWN TRUSTEE
5140 WASHINGTON RD N
Piqua, OH 45356
PN:M40-030850, M40-030700

MILKEN FARMS LLC
2592 Peebles Rd
Troy, Ohio 45373
PN: 40-011330, 40-011350, 40-011360

Phyllis Miller, Trustee of the Miller
Family Trust
9357 Horatio-Harris Creek Rd.
Bradford, Ohio 45308
PN: M40-011800, M40-011900

JAMES M HEISER
ANGELA PIERRON
5615 N DRAKE RD
PIQUA OH 45356
PN: M40-041700

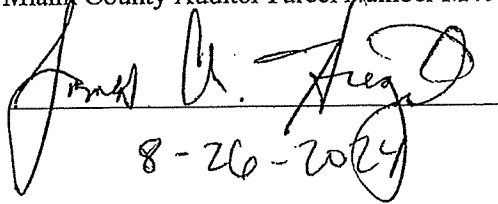
'24 SEP 18 AM10:41
EC'D MIAMI COUNTY COMM

**WHOMEVER SIGNS THIS PETITION EXPRESSLY WAVIES THEIR RIGHT TO
APPEAL IN LAW OR EQUITY FROM THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS'
ENTRY OF ANY RESOULTION PERTAINING TO THIS SPECIAL ANNEXATION
PROCEDURE, ALTHOUGH A WRIT OF MANDAMUS MAY BE SOUGHT TO
COMPEL THE BOARD TO PERFORM ITS DUTIES REQUIRED BY LAW FOR SAID
SPECIAL ANNEXATION PROCEDURE.**

PETITIONER:

James A. Hiegel
1006 S. Gordon Street
Piqua, Ohio 45356

Miami County Auditor Parcel Number M40-041750


8-26-2024

'24 SEP 11 PM 1:00
REC'D MIAMI COUNTY COMM

WHOMEVER SIGNS THIS PETITION EXPRESSLY WAVIES THEIR RIGHT TO
APPEAL IN LAW OR EQUITY FROM THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS'
ENTRY OF ANY RESOULTION PERTAINING TO THIS SPECIAL ANNEXATION
PROCEDURE, ALTHOUGH A WRIT OF MANDAMUS MAY BE SOUGHT TO
COMPEL THE BOARD TO PERFORM ITS DUTIES REQUIRED BY LAW FOR SAID
SPECIAL ANNEXATION PROCEDURE.

PETITIONER:

William E. Didier
208 Ford Drive
Piqua, Ohio 45356

Miami County Auditor Parcel Number M40-041850

William E. Didier Sr
8/26/24

2024 AUG 26 PM 1:00
REC'D MIAMI COUNTY COMM

**WHOMEVER SIGNS THIS PETITION EXPRESSLY WAVIES THEIR RIGHT TO
APPEAL IN LAW OR EQUITY FROM THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS'
ENTRY OF ANY RESOLUTION PERTAINING TO THIS SPECIAL ANNEXATION
PROCEDURE, ALTHOUGH A WRIT OF MANDAMUS MAY BE SOUGHT TO
COMPEL THE BOARD TO PERFORM ITS DUTIES REQUIRED BY LAW FOR SAID
SPECIAL ANNEXATION PROCEDURE.**

PETITIONER:

Thomas A. Hiegel and Christena L. Hiegel
5255 Washington Road
Piqua, Ohio 45356

Miami County Auditor Parcel Numbers M40-042000, M40-042010, M40-011610, and M40-011650

Thomas A. Hiegel
Christena L. Hiegel
August 26, 2024

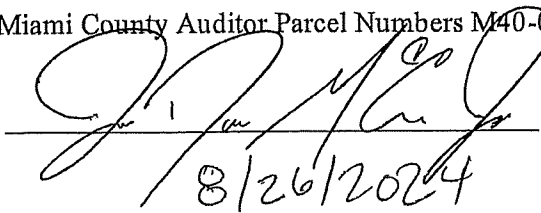
'24 SEP 11 PM 1:00
REC'D MIAMI COUNTY COMM

**WHOMEVER SIGNS THIS PETITION EXPRESSLY WAVIES THEIR RIGHT TO
APPEAL IN LAW OR EQUITY FROM THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS'
ENTRY OF ANY RESOLUTION PERTAINING TO THIS SPECIAL ANNEXATION
PROCEDURE, ALTHOUGH A WRIT OF MANDAMUS MAY BE SOUGHT TO
COMPEL THE BOARD TO PERFORM ITS DUTIES REQUIRED BY LAW FOR SAID
SPECIAL ANNEXATION PROCEDURE.**

PETITIONER:

John D. McCoy, Jr.
5515 N. Washington Road
Piqua, Ohio 45356

Miami County Auditor Parcel Numbers M40-041800 and M40-041900



'24 SEP 11 PM 1:00
EC'D MIAMI COUNTY COMM

**WHOMEVER SIGNS THIS PETITION EXPRESSLY WAVIES THEIR RIGHT TO
APPEAL IN LAW OR EQUITY FROM THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS'
ENTRY OF ANY RESOLUTION PERTAINING TO THIS SPECIAL ANNEXATION
PROCEDURE, ALTHOUGH A WRIT OF MANDAMUS MAY BE SOUGHT TO
COMPEL THE BOARD TO PERFORM ITS DUTIES REQUIRED BY LAW FOR SAID
SPECIAL ANNEXATION PROCEDURE.**

PETITIONER:

Leah B. Pickrell
2675 W. Farrington Rad
Piqua, Ohio 45356

Miami County Auditor Parcel Number M40-012000

Leah Pickrell
8/26/24

'24 SEP 11 PM 1:00
REC'D MIAMI COUNTY COMM



Miami County Tax Map Department

201 West Main Street
Troy, OH 45373-3239
Miami County Safety Building

937-440-6025
Fax 937-440-6026
taxmap@miamicountyohio.gov

September 17, 2024

Honorable Board of Miami County Commissioners
County Plaza
Troy, OH 45373

Re: Proposed annexation of 329.824 acres, Sections 30 and 31, Town 6, Range 6, Washington Township to the City of Piqua (Expedited Type-1 Annexation)

Dear Commissioners:

Our office has reviewed the proposed plat and legal description for the above-captioned annexation to the City of Piqua. The annexation plat meets our requirements. The legal description is correct, and matches the proposed plat. The boundary of the parcel being annexed has 38% adjacency to the existing corporation boundary, and does not create any islands of unincorporated territory.

We have also reviewed the list of Adjacent Properties and Owner Information as submitted by the agent for the Petitioners on this annexation. That list was complete and accurate.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'Mark S. Storms'. The signature is written in a cursive style with a horizontal line underneath.

Mark S. Storms
Deputy Miami County Engineer
Supervisor, Tax Map Department

**PROPOSED ANNEXATION OF
329.824 ACRES**

FROM: WASHINGTON TOWNSHIP

TO: CITY OF PIQUA

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Miami, Township of Washington, in Sections 30 & 31, Township 6, Range 6, Miami River Survey, being comprised of all of the following tracts of land: That 75.693 acre tract conveyed as Parcel II to James A. Hiegel by deed of record in Deed Book 723, Page 816, that 77.535 acre tract conveyed to William E. Didier by deed of record in Deed Book 800, Page 252, that 10.100 acre tract conveyed to Thomas A. Hiegel and Christena L. Hiegel by deed of record in Official Record 104, Page 769, that 64.611 acre tract conveyed to Thomas A. Hiegel and Christena L. Hiegel by deed of record in Official Record 104, Page 772, that 64.2261 acre tract conveyed to Thomas A. Hiegel and Christena L. Hiegel by deed of record in Deed Book 606, Page 375, that 30.750 acre tract conveyed to Leah B. Pickrel by deed of record in Official Record 2019OR-02972, that 10.001 acre tract conveyed to Thomas A. Hiegel and Christena L. Hiegel by deed of record in Deed Book 715, Page 449, that 4.675 acre tract conveyed to John D. McCoy, Jr. by deed of record in Official Record 250, Page 842, and that 4.018 acre tract conveyed to John D. McCoy, Jr. by deed of record in Official Record 250, Page 835 (all references refer to the records of the Recorder's Office, Miami County, Ohio), and more particularly bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a magnetic nail set at the centerline intersection of Bausman Road (60' wide) and Washington Road (60' wide), the common corner of Sections 25 and 36 of Township 8, Range 5 and Sections 30 and 31 of Township 6, Range 6, the southeasterly corner of that 59.85 acre tract conveyed to Milkeli Rike Brown, Trustee by deed of record in Deed Book 789, Page 127, the northeasterly corner of that 60.662 acre tract conveyed to Milken Farms LLC by deed of record in Official Record 2011OR-04043;

Thence with the common line of said Sections 25 and 30 and the centerline of said Washington Road, the following courses and distances:

North 00° 24' 00" East, a distance of 4.05 feet to a magnetic nail found;

North 00° 27' 10" East, a distance of 1350.30 feet to a cotton gin spike found;

North 00° 13' 44" East, (passing a magnetic nail found at distance of 1105.02 feet), a total distance of 1309.52 feet to a magnetic nail set;

North 00° 38' 00" East, a distance of 195.43 feet to a magnetic nail set; and

North 00° 30' 46" East, a distance of 462.91 feet to a magnetic nail set at the southwesterly corner of that 3.644 acre tract conveyed to Patricia L. Stephan by deed of record in Official Record 2018OR-03851;

Thence North 88° 13' 46" East, with the southerly line of said 3.644 acre tract, (passing an iron pin set at 30.00 feet), a total distance of 529.50 feet to a 1/2" iron pin found at the southeasterly corner thereof;

Thence North 00° 30' 46" East, with the easterly line of said 3.644 acre tract and the easterly line of that 5.251 acre tract conveyed to James M. Heiser and Angela L. Pierron, Co-Trustees by deed of record in Official Record 2024OR-09171, a distance of 550.28 feet to an iron pin set at an easterly corner of said 5.251 acre tract;

Thence South 89° 29' 14" East, with a southerly line of said 5.251 acre tract, a distance of 193.08 feet to an iron pin set at an easterly corner of said 5.251 acre tract;

2024 SEP 17 PM 2:28
REC'D MIAMI COUNTY COM

**PROPOSED ANNEXATION OF
329.824 ACRES**

-2-

Thence North 00° 30' 46" East, with the easterly line of said 5.251 acre tract, a distance of 105.37 feet to an iron pin set at the southwesterly corner of that 0.720 acre tract conveyed to Daniel Phillips by deed of record in Official Record 2021OR-01960;

Thence South 89° 38' 38" East, with the southerly line of said 0.720 acre tract, a distance of 150.28 feet to an iron pin set at the southeasterly corner thereof;

Thence North 00° 41' 43" East, with the easterly line of said 0.720 acre tract, (passing a 5/8" rebar found at 184.80 feet), a total distance of 215.66 feet to a magnetic nail set at the northeasterly corner thereof, in the centerline of Drake Road (60' wide);

Thence North 76° 49' 28" East, with the said centerline, (passing a magnetic nail found at 125.36 feet, 250.26 feet and 490.65 feet), a total distance of 865.40 feet to a magnetic nail found;

Thence North 77° 23' 49" East, with said centerline, (passing a magnetic nail found at 125.10 feet), a total distance of 945.25 feet to a 5/8" rebar found in the westerly line of that 28.8787 acre tract conveyed to Sherrywood Estate LLC by deed of record in Official Record 2023OR-12423, the westerly line of part of Inlot 7517 (See Plat Book 13, Page 72), in the existing City of Piqua corporation line;

Thence South 03° 18' 54" West, with said corporation line, the westerly line of said 28.8787 acre tract, the westerly line of said part of Inlot 7517, the westerly line of that 101.73 acre tract conveyed to Hohman Farms, LLC by deed of record in Official Record 2021OR-21141, and the westerly line of part of Inlot 8463 (See Plat Book 19, Page 66), (passing an iron pin set at 31.20 feet and a 12" by 12" concrete base found at distance of 1760.16 feet), a total distance of 1956.18 feet to a 5'8" rebar found;

Thence South 02° 23' 45" West, with said corporation line, the westerly line of said 101.73 acre tract, the westerly line of said part of Inlot 8463, and the westerly line of that 161.466 acre tract conveyed as Tract 1 to Piqua Materials, Inc. by deed of record in Official Record 2020OR-15606, now known as Inlot 9219 (see Plat Book 29, Page 90) a distance of 1283.41 feet to a stone found;

Thence South 03° 45' 21" West, with said corporation line and the westerly line of said 161.466 acre tract, (passing a 5/8" rebar with cap found at 176.97 feet), a total distance of 1312.75 feet to a 5/8" rebar found at the northeasterly corner of that 142.643 acre tract conveyed to Hohman Farms, LLC by deed of record in Official Record 2023OR-03942, the northeasterly corner of Inlot 9219 (See Plat Book 29, Page 90);

Thence South 88° 53' 06" West, with the said corporation line, the northerly line of said 142.643 acre tract, and the northerly line of said Inlot 9219, a distance of 370.96 feet to a 3/4" rebar found;

Thence South 02° 17' 40" East, with the westerly line of said corporation, the westerly line of said 142.643 acre tract, and the westerly line of said Inlot 9221, (passing a 5/8" rebar found at 1346.98 feet and an iron pin set at 2442.79 feet), a total distance of 2473.32 feet to a magnetic nail found in the centerline of Farrington Road (60' wide);

Thence with said centerline the following courses and distances:

With the arc of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 01° 01' 07", a radius of 1762.95 feet, an arc length of 31.34 feet, a chord bearing of South 77° 39' 52" West and chord distance of 31.34 feet to a magnetic nail found;

South 78° 11' 28" West, a distance of 524.18 feet to a magnetic nail found;

**PROPOSED ANNEXATION OF
329.824 ACRES**

-3-

With the arc of a curve to the right, having a central angle of $08^{\circ} 42' 40''$, a radius of 3807.50 feet, an arc length of 578.88 feet, a chord bearing of South $82^{\circ} 32' 48''$ West and chord distance of 578.33 feet to a magnetic nail found; and

South $86^{\circ} 55' 58''$ West, a distance of 1.22 feet to a magnetic nail set in the easterly line of that 29.552 acre tract conveyed as Tract No. 2 to Wayne Henry Miller and Phyllis Anne Miller, Co-Trustees by deed of record in Deed Book 705, Page 305;

Thence North $00^{\circ} 09' 24''$ East, with said easterly line, (passing an iron pin set at 30.05 feet), a total distance of 1288.31 feet to a $5/8''$ rebar found at the northeasterly corner of said 29.552 acre tract;

Thence South $88^{\circ} 35' 51''$ West, with the northerly line of said 29.552 acre tract and the northerly line of that 0.468 acre tract conveyed to Todd Billet by deed of record in Official Record 2019OR-11908, (passing a $5/8''$ rebar found at 1008.57 feet) a total distance of 1038.59 feet to a magnetic nail set in the centerline of said Washington Road, in the common line of said Sections 31 and 36;

Thence North $00^{\circ} 24' 00''$ East, with the common line of said Sections 31 and 36 and the centerline of said Washington Road, a distance of 950.46 feet to a magnetic nail set at the southwesterly corner of that 1.500 acre tract conveyed to Timmins Banham by deed of record in Official Record 2017OR-00920;

Thence with the boundary of said 1.500 acre tract the following courses and distances:

North $88^{\circ} 23' 20''$ East, (passing a $5/8''$ rebar with cap stamped "MHT 5621" found at 29.91 feet), a total distance of 233.57 feet to a $5/8''$ rebar found;

North $00^{\circ} 24' 00''$ East, a distance of 279.92 feet to a $5/8''$ rebar with cap stamped "MHT 5621" found; and

South $88^{\circ} 23' 20''$ West, (passing an iron pin set at 203.57 feet), a total distance of 233.57 feet to a magnetic nail set at in said common Section line, in the centerline of said Washington Road;

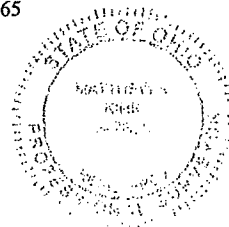
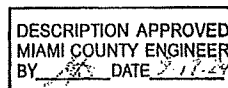
Thence North $00^{\circ} 24' 00''$ East, with said common Section line and said centerline, a distance of 108.90 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 329.824 acres of land, more or less, of which 236.619 acres are in Section 30 and 93.205 acres are in Section 31.

EVANS, MECHWART, HAMBLETON & TILTON, INC.

Matthew A. Kirk

16 SEP 24

Matthew A. Kirk
Professional Surveyor No. 7865



**PROPOSED ANNEXATION OF
329.824 ACRES**

FROM: WASHINGTON TOWNSHIP

TO: CITY OF PIQUA

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Miami, Township of Washington, in Sections 30 & 31, Township 6, Range 6, Miami River Survey, being comprised of all of the following tracts of land: That 75.693 acre tract conveyed as Parcel II to James A. Hiegel by deed of record in Deed Book 723, Page 816, that 77.535 acre tract conveyed to William E. Didier by deed of record in Deed Book 800, Page 252, that 10.100 acre tract conveyed to Thomas A. Hiegel and Christena L. Hiegel by deed of record in Official Record 104, Page 769, that 64.611 acre tract conveyed to Thomas A. Hiegel and Christena L. Hiegel by deed of record in Official Record 104, Page 772, that 64.2261 acre tract conveyed to Thomas A. Hiegel and Christena L. Hiegel by deed of record in Deed Book 606, Page 375, that 30.750 acre tract conveyed to Leah B. Pickrel by deed of record in Official Record 2019OR-02972, that 10.001 acre tract conveyed to Thomas A. Hiegel and Christina L. Hiegel by deed of record in Deed Book 715, Page 449, that 4.675 acre tract conveyed to John D. McCoy, Jr. by deed of record in Official Record 250, Page 842, and that 4.018 acre tract conveyed to John D. McCoy, Jr. by deed of record in Official Record 250, Page 835 (all references refer to the records of the Recorder's Office, Miami County, Ohio), and more particularly bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a magnetic nail set at the centerline intersection of Bausman Road (60' wide) and Washington Road (60' wide), the common corner of Sections 25 and 36 of Township 8, Range 5 and Sections 30 and 31 of Township 6, Range 6, the southeasterly corner of that 59.85 acre tract conveyed to Milkeli Rike Brown, Trustee by deed of record in Deed Book 789, Page 127, the northeasterly corner of that 60.662 acre tract conveyed to Milken Farms LLC by deed of record in Official Record 2011OR-04043;

Thence with the common line of said Sections 25 and 30 and the centerline of said Washington Road, the following courses and distances:

North 00° 24' 00" East, a distance of 4.05 feet to a magnetic nail found;

North 00° 27' 10" East, a distance of 1350.30 feet to a cotton gin spike found;

North 00° 13' 44" East, (passing a magnetic nail found at distance of 1105.02 feet), a total distance of 1309.52 feet to a magnetic nail set;

North 00° 38' 00" East, a distance of 195.43 feet to a magnetic nail set; and

North 00° 30' 46" East, a distance of 462.91 feet to a magnetic nail set at the southwesterly corner of that 3.644 acre tract conveyed to Patricia L. Stephan by deed of record in Official Record 2018OR-03851;

Thence North 88° 13' 46" East, with the southerly line of said 3.644 acre tract, (passing an iron pin set at 30.00 feet), a total distance of 529.50 feet to a 1/2" iron pin found at the southeasterly corner thereof;

Thence North 00° 30' 46" East, with the easterly line of said 3.644 acre tract and the easterly line of that 5.251 acre tract conveyed to James M. Heiser and Angela L. Pierron, Co-Trustees by deed of record in Official Record 2024OR-09171, a distance of 550.28 feet to an iron pin set at an easterly corner of said 5.251 acre tract;

Thence South 89° 29' 14" East, with a southerly line of said 5.251 acre tract, a distance of 193.08 feet to an iron pin set at an easterly corner of said 5.251 acre tract;

**PROPOSED ANNEXATION OF
329.824 ACRES**

-2-

Thence North 00° 30' 46" East, with the easterly line of said 5.251 acre tract, a distance of 105.37 feet to an iron pin set at the southwesterly corner of that 0.720 acre tract conveyed to Daniel Phillips by deed of record in Official Record 2021OR-01960;

Thence South 89° 38' 38" East, with the southerly line of said 0.720 acre tract, a distance of 150.28 feet to an iron pin set at the southeasterly corner thereof;

Thence North 00° 41' 43" East, with the easterly line of said 0.720 acre tract, (passing a 5/8" rebar found at 184.80 feet), a total distance of 215.66 feet to a magnetic nail set at the northeasterly corner thereof, in the centerline of Drake Road (60' wide);

Thence North 76° 49' 28" East, with the said centerline, (passing a magnetic nail found at 125.36 feet, 250.26 feet and 490.65 feet), a total distance of 865.40 feet to a magnetic nail found;

Thence North 77° 23' 49" East, with said centerline, (passing a magnetic nail found at 125.10 feet), a total distance of 945.25 feet to a 5/8" rebar found in the westerly line of that 28.8787 acre tract conveyed to Sherrywood Estate LLC by deed of record in Official Record 2023OR-12423, the westerly line of part of Inlot 7517 (See Plat Book 13, Page 72), in the existing City of Piqua corporation line;

Thence South 03° 18' 54" West, with said corporation line, the westerly line of said 28.8787 acre tract, the westerly line of said part of Inlot 7517, the westerly line of that 101.73 acre tract conveyed to Hohman Farms, LLC by deed of record in Official Record 2021OR-21141, and the westerly line of part of Inlot 8463 (See Plat Book 19, Page 66), (passing an iron pin set at 31.20 feet and a 12" by 12" concrete base found at distance of 1760.16 feet), a total distance of 1956.18 feet to a 5'8" rebar found;

Thence South 02° 23' 45" West, with said corporation line, the westerly line of said 101.73 acre tract, the westerly line of said part of Inlot 8463, and the westerly line of that 161.466 acre tract conveyed as Tract 1 to Piqua Materials, Inc. by deed of record in Official Record 2020OR-15606, now known as Inlot 9219 (see Plat Book 29, Page 90) a distance of 1283.41 feet to a stone found;

Thence South 03° 45' 21" West, with said corporation line and the westerly line of said 161.466 acre tract, (passing a 5/8" rebar with cap found at 176.97 feet), a total distance of 1312.75 feet to a 5/8" rebar found at the northeasterly corner of that 142.643 acre tract conveyed to Hohman Farms, LLC by deed of record in Official Record 2023OR-03942, the northeasterly corner of Inlot 9219 (See Plat Book 29, Page 90);

Thence South 88° 53' 06" West, with the said corporation line, the northerly line of said 142.643 acre tract, and the northerly line of said Inlot 9219, a distance of 370.96 feet to a 3/4" rebar found;

Thence South 02° 17' 40" East, with the westerly line of said corporation, the westerly line of said 142.643 acre tract, and the westerly line of said Inlot 9221, (passing a 5/8" rebar found at 1346.98 feet and an iron pin set at 2442.79 feet), a total distance of 2473.32 feet to a magnetic nail found in the centerline of Farrington Road (60' wide);

Thence with said centerline the following courses and distances:

With the arc of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 01° 01' 07", a radius of 1762.95 feet, an arc length of 31.34 feet, a chord bearing of South 77° 39' 52" West and chord distance of 31.34 feet to a magnetic nail found;

South 78° 11' 28" West, a distance of 524.18 feet to a magnetic nail found;

**PROPOSED ANNEXATION OF
329.824 ACRES**

-3-

With the arc of a curve to the right, having a central angle of $08^{\circ} 42' 40''$, a radius of 3807.50 feet, an arc length of 578.88 feet, a chord bearing of South $82^{\circ} 32' 48''$ West and chord distance of 578.33 feet to a magnetic nail found; and

South $86^{\circ} 55' 58''$ West, a distance of 1.22 feet to a magnetic nail set in the easterly line of that 29.552 acre tract conveyed as Tract No. 2 to Wayne Henry Miller and Phyllis Anne Miller, Co-Trustees by deed of record in Deed Book 705, Page 305;

Thence North $00^{\circ} 09' 24''$ East, with said easterly line, (passing an iron pin set at 30.05 feet), a total distance of 1288.31 feet to a $5/8''$ rebar found at the northeasterly corner of said 29.552 acre tract;

Thence South $88^{\circ} 35' 51''$ West, with the northerly line of said 29.552 acre tract and the northerly line of that 0.468 acre tract conveyed to Todd Billet by deed of record in Official Record 2019OR-11908, (passing a $5/8''$ rebar found at 1008.57 feet) a total distance of 1038.59 feet to a magnetic nail set in the centerline of said Washington Road, in the common line of said Sections 31 and 36;

Thence North $00^{\circ} 24' 00''$ East, with the common line of said Sections 31 and 36 and the centerline of said Washington Road, a distance of 950.46 feet to a magnetic nail set at the southwesterly corner of that 1.500 acre tract conveyed to Timmins Banham by deed of record in Official Record 2017OR-00920;

Thence with the boundary of said 1.500 acre tract the following courses and distances:

North $88^{\circ} 23' 20''$ East, (passing a $5/8''$ rebar with cap stamped "MHT 5621" found at 29.91 feet), a total distance of 233.57 feet to a $5/8''$ rebar found;

North $00^{\circ} 24' 00''$ East, a distance of 279.92 feet to a $5/8''$ rebar with cap stamped "MHT 5621" found; and

South $88^{\circ} 23' 20''$ West, (passing an iron pin set at 203.57 feet), a total distance of 233.57 feet to a magnetic nail set at in said common Section line, in the centerline of said Washington Road;

Thence North $00^{\circ} 24' 00''$ East, with said common Section line and said centerline, a distance of 108.90 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 329.824 acres of land, more or less, of which 236.619 acres are in Section 30 and 93.205 acres are in Section 31.



EVANS, MECHWART, HAMBLETON & TILTON, INC.

Matthew A. Kirk

16 SEP 24

Matthew A. Kirk
Professional Surveyor No. 7865

City of PIQUA

COMMISSION AGENDA STAFF REPORT

L.2.

MEETING DATE	January 28, 2025	
REPORT TITLE	<u>Resolution No. R-9-25</u> A resolution authorizing a Zoning Map amendment to the City of Piqua Zoning Map for Parcels # M40-041750, M40-041800, M40-041900, M40-041850, M40-042000, M40-042010, M40-011610, M40-011650, and M40-012000 to Heavy Industry (IH)	
SUBMITTED BY	Kyle Hinkelman , Director Community Services	
AGENDA CLASSIFICATION	Resolution	
BACKGROUND	The Piqua Land Company, LLC, has requested for 329.824 acres to be annexed from Washington Township into the City of Piqua. When land is annexed into the City of Piqua, it must have a zoning designation provided to it. The recommendation from the Planning Commission is to designate the associated parcels as IH - Heavy Industrial, which is consistent with the surrounding properties and with the City of Piqua future land use planning efforts.	
BUDGET/FINANCIAL IMPACT (Project costs and funding sources)	Budgeted \$:	N/A
	Expenditure \$:	N/A
	Source of Funds:	N/A
	Narrative:	N/A
ATTACHMENTS	1. PC27-24 Staff Report	

Resolution No. R-9-25

**A resolution authorizing a Zoning Map amendment to the City of Piqua Zoning Map for
Parcels # M40-041750, M40-041800, M40-041900, M40-041850, M40-042000, M40-042010, M40-
011610, M40-011650, and M40-012000 to Heavy Industry (IH)**

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission has studied the proposed amendment to the Zoning Map to designate parcels M40-041750, M40-041800, M40-041900, M40-041850, M40-042000, M40-042010, M40-011610, M40-011650, and M40-012000 to IH Heavy Industrial; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission has conducted a public hearing and provided a resolution for consideration by the Piqua City Commission; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission voted in favor of PC 27-24, a Zoning Map Amendment; and

WHEREAS, the City of Piqua Code of Ordinances Title XV - Development Code requires the Commission to take action on zoning amendment recommendations received from the Planning Commission at their regularly scheduled meeting.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Commission of the City of Piqua, Miami County, Ohio, the majority of all members elected thereto concurring that:

SEC. 1: The Zoning Map Amendment reflected in Exhibit A, which includes parcels M40-041750, M40-041800, M40-041900, M40-041850, M40-042000, M40-042010, M40-011610, M40-011650, and M40-012000, is hereby approved.

SEC. 2: The City Planner shall reflect the changes in Exhibit A in the official City of Piqua Zoning Map.

SEC. 3: This resolution shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

KRIS LEE, MAYOR

PASSED: _____

ATTEST: _____
CLERK OF COMMISSION

Resolution No. R-9-25

**A resolution authorizing a Zoning Map amendment to the City of Piqua Zoning Map for
Parcels # M40-041750, M40-041800, M40-041900, M40-041850, M40-042000, M40-042010, M40-011610, M40-011650, and M40-012000 to Heavy Industry (IH)**

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission has studied the proposed amendment to the Zoning Map to designate parcels M40-041750, M40-041800, M40-041900, M40-041850, M40-042000, M40-042010, M40-011610, M40-011650, and M40-012000 to IH Heavy Industrial; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission has conducted a public hearing and provided a resolution for consideration by the Piqua City Commission; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission voted in favor of PC 27-24, a Zoning Map Amendment; and

WHEREAS, the City of Piqua Code of Ordinances Title XV - Development Code requires the Commission to take action on zoning amendment recommendations received from the Planning Commission at their regularly scheduled meeting.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Commission of the City of Piqua, Miami County, Ohio, the majority of all members elected thereto concurring that:

SEC. 1: The Zoning Map Amendment reflected in Exhibit A, which includes parcels M40-041750, M40-041800, M40-041900, M40-041850, M40-042000, M40-042010, M40-011610, M40-011650, and M40-012000, is hereby approved.

SEC. 2: The City Planner shall reflect the changes in Exhibit A in the official City of Piqua Zoning Map.

SEC. 3: This resolution shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



KRIS LEE, MAYOR

PASSED: 1.28.2025

ATTEST: Melissa Kinney
CLERK OF COMMISSION

The Motion to adopt the foregoing Resolution was offered by Comm. Hohman, seconded by Comm. Vetter, and on roll call the following vote ensued:

Mayor Kris Lee

Commissioner Jim Vetter

Commissioner Paul Simmons

Commissioner Thomas Hohman

Commissioner Frank DeBrosse

Yah
Yah
Yah
Yah
Yah

The Motion to adopt the foregoing Resolution was offered by None, seconded by None, and on roll call the following vote ensued:

Mayor Kris Lee	_____
Commissioner Jim Vetter	_____
Commissioner Paul Simmons	_____
Commissioner Thomas Hohman	_____
Commissioner Frank DeBrosse	_____

HOW TO APPLY FOR A ZONING DESIGNATION REQUEST

1. To have an item placed on the agenda, site plans and application materials may be submitted to piquapermits@piquaoh.gov no later than 5:00 P.M. four weeks prior to the scheduled meeting date. Please include the following:
 - Completed application form with the name of person or persons requesting the Zoning Change, stating their legal interest in the property and names of all interested persons;
 - Site plan of the lot showing proposed use, drawn to accurate scale, showing all pertinent information pertaining to the Zoning Change;
 - \$100.00 Application Fee to be paid at time of submittal.
2. Piqua Planning Commission will conduct a public hearing; and take final action at its regularly scheduled meeting, the second Tuesday of each month.
3. All items must be received in the Planning & Zoning office no later than 5:00 P.M. four weeks prior to the scheduled meeting date.

SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENT CHECKLIST

☐ **Application**

☐ **Lot Plan**
(Show existing and proposed zoning)

☐ **\$100 Fee**
(Cash or Check)

APPLICANT INFORMATION	X Primary Contact	☐ Billing Contact
First Last Name: The Piqua Land Company LLC		
Contact Person First Last Name: Aaron Underhill, Esq.		
Mailing Address: [REDACTED]		
Phone Number: [REDACTED]		
Type of legal interest held by applicant: Land purchase contracts		
OWNER INFORMATION		
First Last Name: See accompanying list of owners		
Mailing Address:		
Phone Number:	Email:	

LOCATION DETAILS	
Street Address: Property is largely bound by Drake Rd. to the North, Farmington Road to the South, and Washington Road to the East.	Parcel ID Number: M40-041750, M40-041800, M40-041900, M40-041850 M40-042000, M40-042010, M40-011610, M40-011650 M40-012000
Existing Zoning District: Agriculture	Proposed Zoning District: IH

PROJECT INFORMATION - Attach additional page(s) if necessary. Briefly describe the reason for the requested zoning change: The Piqua Land Company is masterplanning this area for economic development with a focus on attracting companies that will stimulate private capital investment, create high-paying jobs, and expand the tax base for the community and school district. The Piqua Land Company has a purchase contract on these parcels with plans to annex into the City and zone for industrial development.
--

ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AUTHORIZATION	
The undersigned acknowledges that the information provided herein is accurate to the fullest extent of their knowledge.	
The Piqua Land Company LLC Applicant Name	October 24, 2024 Date
By:  Applicant Signature	Attorney for Applicant Title

STAFF REPORT

Planning Commission

Date: November 18, 2024
Re: PC 27-24 – Zoning Designation Request – #M40-041750, M40-041800, M40-041900, M40-041850, M40-042000, M40-042010, M40-011610, M40-011650, M40-012000 to "IH - Heavy Industry"

Applicant: The Piqua Land Company LLC; Aaron Underhill, Esq.
Owner: Leah Pickrel: 2675 Farrington Rd W, Piqua, OH 45356
James A. Hiegel: 1006 S. Gordon St, Piqua, OH 45356
John McCoy, Jr: 5515 N. Washington Rd, Piqua, OH 45356
William Didier: 208 Ford Drive, Piqua, OH 45356
Thomas & Christina Hiegel: 5255 Washington Rd N, Piqua OH 45356

Address: Parcels are largely bound by Drake Rd to the north, Farrington Rd to the south, and Washington Rd to the east
Parcel #: M40-041750, M40-041800, M40-041900, M40-041850, M40-042000, M40-042010, M40-011610, M40-011650, M40-012000

Zoning: N/A

Request: The applicant requests a zoning designation change for Parcels #M40-041750, M40-041800, M40-041900, M40-041850, M40-042000, M40-042010, M40-011610, M40-011650, M40-012000 to "IH - Heavy Industry".

Staff Comments and Recommendations:

Budget/Financial Impact (Project Costs and funding sources)

Revenue Considerations:

- Rezoning the 329.824-acre parcel to "IH - Heavy Industry" is expected to increase its market value, which could result in higher property tax assessments. This, in turn, will generate additional tax revenue for the City.
- With the potential for industrial development, the parcel may attract heavy industry tenants, leading to job creation and associated payroll taxes. This growth in business activity will likely contribute to the City's revenue through business licenses and tax receipts.

Development Related Fees:

- As the parcel develops under its new "IH" zoning, revenue will be generated from



STAFF REPORT

land use applications, building permits, and other related fees required for construction, environmental assessments, and site preparation activities.

Economic Development Benefits:

- The "IH" zoning is intended for large-scale industrial uses, which could attract manufacturers, distribution centers, or other industrial businesses. This would likely lead to significant job creation in the City, reducing unemployment and increasing economic activity.
- Industrial development typically spurs secondary business opportunities, such as supply chain and service businesses, boosting the local economy and broadening the City's economic base.

Infrastructure and Service Considerations:

- While the development of this parcel may necessitate upgrades to infrastructure such as roads, utilities, and drainage, the scale of industrial development will also bring in the necessary investments to support these changes. These improvements may result in new sources of revenue, such as utility fees or road use charges.
- There may be some increase in public service demands, particularly from public safety, waste management, and infrastructure maintenance. However, the potential for tax and fee revenue from industrial activities is expected to offset these costs in the long run.

Environmental and Compliance Considerations:

- Heavy industrial zoning may necessitate environmental impact assessments and remediation costs. However, the City can manage and recoup some of these costs through environmental mitigation fees, regulatory compliance, and development agreements that include requirements for environmental protection.

Options (include deny / approval option)

N/A

Project Timeline

Not provided

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of the request to rezone the newly annexed 329.824-acre parcel to "IH - Heavy Industry." This recommendation is based on the following factors:

STAFF REPORT

Rezoning this parcel to "IH" is consistent with the City's broader goals of promoting industrial growth and economic development, particularly in areas designated for large-scale industrial uses. The "IH - Heavy Industry" zoning district is well-suited to accommodate heavy industrial operations such as manufacturing, distribution, and large-scale warehousing, which are expected to align with the property's size and location.

The parcel's location within the newly annexed area presents a strategic opportunity to enhance the City's industrial base. The "IH" designation will allow the parcel to be developed for industries that can generate significant employment opportunities, stimulate economic activity, and contribute to the City's tax base through property taxes, business revenue, and associated employment taxes.

Additionally, the zoning change will enable the City to attract large-scale industrial users that are compatible with the surrounding area, thereby optimizing land use and fostering job growth. This will provide economic benefits not only through direct tax revenues but also by supporting secondary business activity in sectors such as logistics, transportation, and supply chain management.

Finally, the proposed zoning change is consistent with the City's long-term economic development plan, which emphasizes diversification and expansion of the industrial sector. It will facilitate appropriate development that maximizes the parcel's potential while minimizing potential conflicts with residential or commercial land uses.

For these reasons, staff recommends that the Planning Commission forward a recommendation of approval to the City Commission for rezoning the newly annexed 329.824-acre parcel to "IH - Heavy Industry." This zoning designation will help facilitate appropriate industrial development and contribute to the City's economic and employment growth.

Rezoning Site Plan

GRAPHIC SCALE

600' 0 600' 1200'



A horizontal scale bar with alternating black and white segments. It is marked with '0' at the left end, '600'' in the middle, and '1200'' at the right end.



**List of Property Owners
Zoning of +/- 329.824 Acres**

Leah Pickrel
2675 Farrington Rd W
Piqua Ohio 45356
PN: M40-012000

William Didier
208 Ford Drive
Piqua, Ohio 45356
PN: M40-041850

James A. Hiegel
1006 S. Gordon Street
Piqua, Ohio 45356
PN: M40-041750

Thomas and Christena Hiegel
5255 Washington Rd N
Piqua, Ohio 45356
PN: M40-42000, M40-042010
M40-011610, M40-011650

John McCoy, Jr.
5515 N. Washington Rd
Piqua, Ohio 45356
PN: M40-041800
M40-041900

329.824 ACRES

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Miami, Township of Washington, in Sections 30 & 31, Township 6, Range 6, Miami River Survey, being comprised of all of the following tracts of land: That 75.693 acre tract conveyed as Parcel II to James A. Hiegel by deed of record in Deed Book 723, Page 816, that 77.535 acre tract conveyed to William E. Didier by deed of record in Deed Book 800, Page 252, that 10.100 acre tract conveyed to Thomas A. Hiegel and Christena L. Hiegel by deed of record in Official Record 104, Page 769, that 64.611 acre tract conveyed to Thomas A. Hiegel and Christena L. Hiegel by deed of record in Official Record 104, Page 772, that 64.2261 acre tract conveyed to Thomas A. Hiegel and Christena L. Hiegel by deed of record in Deed Book 606, Page 375, that 30.750 acre tract conveyed to Leah B. Pickrel by deed of record in Official Record 2019OR-02972, that 10.001 acre tract conveyed to Thomas A. Hiegel and Christena L. Hiegel by deed of record in Deed Book 715, Page 449, that 4.675 acre tract conveyed to John D. McCoy, Jr. by deed of record in Official Record 250, Page 842, and that 4.018 acre tract conveyed to John D. McCoy, Jr. by deed of record in Official Record 250, Page 835 (all references refer to the records of the Recorder's Office, Miami County, Ohio), and more particularly bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a magnetic nail set at the centerline intersection of Bausman Road (60' wide) and Washington Road (60' wide), the common corner of Sections 25 and 36 of Township 8, Range 5 and Sections 30 and 31 of Township 6, Range 6, the southeasterly corner of that 59.85 acre tract conveyed to Milkel Rike Brown, Trustee by deed of record in Deed Book 789, Page 127, the northeasterly corner of that 60.662 acre tract conveyed to Milken Farms LLC by deed of record in Official Record 2011OR-04043;

Thence with the common line of said Sections 25 and 30 and the centerline of said Washington Road, the following courses and distances:

North 00° 24' 00" East, a distance of 4.05 feet to a magnetic nail found;

North 00° 27' 10" East, a distance of 1350.30 feet to a cotton gin spike found;

North 00° 13' 44" East, (passing a magnetic nail found at distance of 1105.02 feet), a total distance of 1309.52 feet to a magnetic nail set;

North 00° 38' 00" East, a distance of 195.43 feet to a magnetic nail set; and

North 00° 30' 46" East, a distance of 462.91 feet to a magnetic nail set at the southwesterly corner of that 3.644 acre tract conveyed to Patricia L. Stephan by deed of record in Official Record 2018OR-03851;

Thence North 88° 13' 46" East, with the southerly line of said 3.644 acre tract, (passing an iron pin set at 30.00 feet), a total distance of 529.50 feet to a 1/2" iron pin found at the southeasterly corner thereof;

Thence North 00° 30' 46" East, with the easterly line of said 3.644 acre tract and the easterly line of that 5.251 acre tract conveyed to James M. Heiser and Angela L. Pierron, Co-Trustees by deed of record in Official Record 2024OR-09171, a distance of 550.28 feet to an iron pin set at an easterly corner of said 5.251 acre tract;

Thence South 89° 29' 14" East, with a southerly line of said 5.251 acre tract, a distance of 193.08 feet to an iron pin set at an easterly corner of said 5.251 acre tract;

329.824 ACRES

-2-

Thence North 00° 30' 46" East, with the easterly line of said 5.251 acre tract, a distance of 105.37 feet to an iron pin set at the southwesterly corner of that 0.720 acre tract conveyed to Daniel Phillips by deed of record in Official Record 2021OR-01960;

Thence South 89° 38' 38" East, with the southerly line of said 0.720 acre tract, a distance of 150.28 feet to an iron pin set at the southeasterly corner thereof;

Thence North 00° 41' 43" East, with the easterly line of said 0.720 acre tract, (passing a 5/8" rebar found at 184.80 feet), a total distance of 215.66 feet to a magnetic nail set at the northeasterly corner thereof, in the centerline of Drake Road (60' wide);

Thence North 76° 49' 28" East, with the said centerline, (passing a magnetic nail found at 125.36 feet, 250.26 feet and 490.65 feet), a total distance of 865.40 feet to a magnetic nail found;

Thence North 77° 23' 49" East, with said centerline, (passing a magnetic nail found at 125.10 feet), a total distance of 945.25 feet to a 5/8" rebar found in the westerly line of that 28.8787 acre tract conveyed to Sherrywood Estate LLC by deed of record in Official Record 2023OR-12423, the westerly line of part of Inlot 7517 (See Plat Book 13, Page 72), in the existing City of Piqua corporation line;

Thence South 03° 18' 54" West, with said corporation line, the westerly line of said 28.8787 acre tract, the westerly line of said part of Inlot 7517, the westerly line of that 101.73 acre tract conveyed to Hohman Farms, LLC by deed of record in Official Record 2021OR-21141, and the westerly line of part of Inlot 8463 (See Plat Book 19, Page 66), (passing an iron pin set at 31.20 feet and a 12" by 12" concrete base found at distance of 1760.16 feet), a total distance of 1956.18 feet to a 5'8" rebar found;

Thence South 02° 23' 45" West, with said corporation line, the westerly line of said 101.73 acre tract, the westerly line of said part of Inlot 8463, and the westerly line of that 161.466 acre tract conveyed as Tract 1 to Piqua Materials, Inc. by deed of record in Official Record 2020OR-15606, now known as Inlot 9219 (see Plat Book 29, Page 90) a distance of 1283.41 feet to a stone found;

Thence South 03° 45' 21" West, with said corporation line and the westerly line of said 161.466 acre tract, (passing a 5/8" rebar with cap found at 176.97 feet), a total distance of 1312.75 feet to a 5/8" rebar found at the northeasterly corner of that 142.643 acre tract conveyed to Hohman Farms, LLC by deed of record in Official Record 2023OR-03942, the northeasterly corner of Inlot 9219 (See Plat Book 29, Page 90);

Thence South 88° 53' 06" West, with the said corporation line, the northerly line of said 142.643 acre tract, and the northerly line of said Inlot 9219, a distance of 370.96 feet to a 3/4" rebar found;

Thence South 02° 17' 40" East, with the westerly line of said corporation, the westerly line of said 142.643 acre tract, and the westerly line of said Inlot 9221, (passing a 5/8" rebar found at 1346.98 feet and an iron pin set at 2442.79 feet), a total distance of 2473.32 feet to a magnetic nail found in the centerline of Farrington Road (60' wide);

Thence with said centerline the following courses and distances:

With the arc of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 01° 01' 07", a radius of 1762.95 feet, an arc length of 31.34 feet, a chord bearing of South 77° 39' 52" West and chord distance of 31.34 feet to a magnetic nail found;

South 78° 11' 28" West, a distance of 524.18 feet to a magnetic nail found;

City of
PIQUA COMMISSION AGENDA
STAFF REPORT

L.3.

MEETING DATE	January 28, 2025	
REPORT TITLE	<u>Resolution No. R-10-25</u> A resolution authorizing a Purchase Order to Barrett Paving Materials, Inc., for the purchase of asphalt for Public Works in 2025	
SUBMITTED BY	Brian Brookhart, Director Public Works	
AGENDA CLASSIFICATION	Resolution	
BACKGROUND	The City Purchasing Analyst bid out asphalt purchases for Public Works for 2025 and received the attached bid tab back on 11-19-2024. The lowest bidder was Barrett Paving Materials, Inc. The price to purchase asphalt for 2025 increased by \$2.00 per ton compared to 2024. The cost for 402 base asphalt will be \$78.00 per ton, and the cost for 404 surface asphalt will be \$80.00 per ton. We budgeted \$350,000 to purchase asphalt in 2025. We will be using these funds to update 65 alley segments indicated on the attached maps, repair streets as needed from the winter weather, and surface gravel areas at the Public Works complex where the old storage building and sign shop used to be, and prepare an area for a new storage building to be built on the north side of the property later this year. These funds were approved in the 2025 Budget.	
BUDGET/FINANCIAL IMPACT (Project costs and funding sources)	Budgeted \$:	\$350,000
	Expenditure \$:	\$350,000
	Source of Funds:	101-113-850-7408
	Narrative:	Funds will be used for Street and Alley repairs, Alley Resurfacing, and updating the Public Works facility area.
ATTACHMENTS	- Asphalt Bid Tab 2025 - Alley Resurfacing Map - Alley Resurfacing Map 2	

329.824 ACRES

-3-

With the arc of a curve to the right, having a central angle of $08^{\circ} 42' 40''$, a radius of 3807.50 feet, an arc length of 578.88 feet, a chord bearing of South $82^{\circ} 32' 48''$ West and chord distance of 578.33 feet to a magnetic nail found; and

South $86^{\circ} 55' 58''$ West, a distance of 1.22 feet to a magnetic nail set in the easterly line of that 29.552 acre tract conveyed as Tract No. 2 to Wayne Henry Miller and Phyllis Anne Miller, Co-Trustees by deed of record in Deed Book 705, Page 305;

Thence North $00^{\circ} 09' 24''$ East, with said easterly line, (passing an iron pin set at 30.05 feet), a total distance of 1288.31 feet to a 5/8" rebar found at the northeasterly corner of said 29.552 acre tract;

Thence South $88^{\circ} 35' 51''$ West, with the northerly line of said 29.552 acre tract and the northerly line of that 0.468 acre tract conveyed to Todd Billet by deed of record in Official Record 2019OR-11908, (passing a 5/8" rebar found at 1008.57 feet) a total distance of 1038.59 feet to a magnetic nail set in the centerline of said Washington Road, in the common line of said Sections 31 and 36;

Thence North $00^{\circ} 24' 00''$ East, with the common line of said Sections 31 and 36 and the centerline of said Washington Road, a distance of 950.46 feet to a magnetic nail set at the southwesterly corner of that 1.500 acre tract conveyed to Timmins Banham by deed of record in Official Record 2017OR-00920;

Thence with the boundary of said 1.500 acre tract the following courses and distances:

North $88^{\circ} 23' 20''$ East, (passing a 5/8" rebar with cap stamped "MHT 5621" found at 29.91 feet), a total distance of 233.57 feet to a 5/8" rebar found;

North $00^{\circ} 24' 00''$ East, a distance of 279.92 feet to a 5/8" rebar with cap stamped "MHT 5621" found; and

South $88^{\circ} 23' 20''$ West, (passing an iron pin set at 203.57 feet), a total distance of 233.57 feet to a magnetic nail set at in said common Section line, in the centerline of said Washington Road;

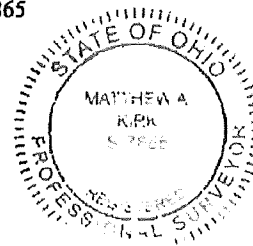
Thence North $00^{\circ} 24' 00''$ East, with said common Section line and said centerline, a distance of 108.90 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 329.824 acres of land, more or less, of which 236.619 acres are in Section 30 and 93.205 acres are in Section 31.

EVANS, MECHWART, HAMBLETON & TILTON, INC.

Matthew A. Kirk

16 SEP 24

Matthew A. Kirk
Professional Surveyor No. 7865



Resolution No. R-10-25

A resolution authorizing a Purchase Order to Barrett Paving Materials, Inc., for the purchase of asphalt for Public Works in 2025

WHEREAS, the Public Works Department requires purchasing asphalt from Barrett Paving Materials Inc. for Street, Alley, and Public Works facility improvements; and

WHEREAS, the bid was received by the City Purchasing Analyst in Exhibit A attached hereto.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Commission of the City of Piqua, Miami County, Ohio, the majority of all members elected thereto concurring that:

SEC. 1: A purchase order is hereby authorized for Barrett Paving Materials, Inc., to purchase asphalt in 2025 for \$350,000.

SEC. 2: The Finance Director is hereby authorized to draw warrants on the appropriate account of the City treasury in payment for said asphalt purchases up to \$350,000.

SEC. 3: This resolution shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.


KRIS LEE, MAYOR

PASSED: 1.28.2025

ATTEST: Melissa Kinney
CLERK OF COMMISSION

The Motion to adopt the foregoing Resolution was offered by Comm. Hohman, seconded by Mayor Lee, and on roll call the following vote ensued:

Mayor Kris Lee

Commissioner Jim Vetter

Commissioner Paul Simmons

Commissioner Thomas Hohman

Commissioner Frank DeBrosse

Yah
Yah
Yah
Yah
Yah

Resolution No. R-10-25

A resolution authorizing a Purchase Order to Barrett Paving Materials, Inc., for the purchase of asphalt for Public Works in 2025

WHEREAS, the Public Works Department requires purchasing asphalt from Barrett Paving Materials Inc. for Street, Alley, and Public Works facility improvements; and

WHEREAS, the bid was received by the City Purchasing Analyst in Exhibit A attached hereto.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Commission of the City of Piqua, Miami County, Ohio, the majority of all members elected thereto concurring that:

SEC. 1: A purchase order is hereby authorized for Barrett Paving Materials, Inc., to purchase asphalt in 2025 for \$350,000.

SEC. 2: The Finance Director is hereby authorized to draw warrants on the appropriate account of the City treasury in payment for said asphalt purchases up to \$350,000.

SEC. 3: This resolution shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

KRIS LEE, MAYOR

PASSED: _____

ATTEST: _____
CLERK OF COMMISSION

The Motion to adopt the foregoing Resolution was offered by None, seconded by None, and on roll call the following vote ensued:

Mayor Kris Lee	_____
Commissioner Jim Vetter	_____
Commissioner Paul Simmons	_____
Commissioner Thomas Hohman	_____
Commissioner Frank DeBrosse	_____

CITY OF PIQUA, OHIO

Exhibit A

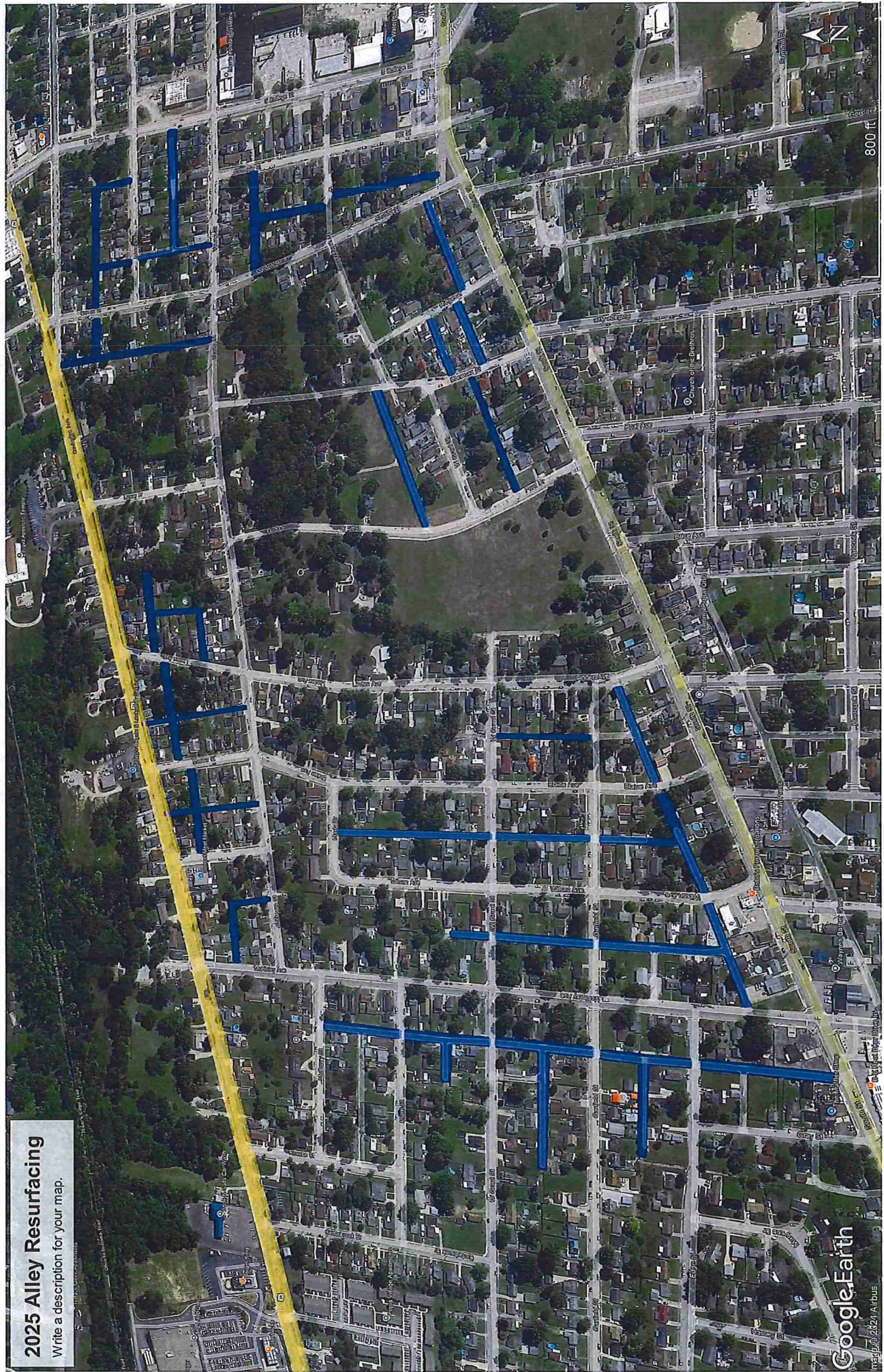
Bid Tabulation for IFB 2421
Opened 11-19-24 at 2:00 p.m.

402 & 404 Asphalt & Cold Patch

	Barrett Paving Materials Inc. Franklin, OH	Valley Asphalt Corp. Cincinnati, OH	Hei-Way LLC Sarver, PA
<u>All prices are per ton</u>			
402 Asphalt	\$ 78.00	\$ 87.00	NB
404 Asphalt	\$ 80.00	\$ 92.00	NB
Cold Patch	\$ 162.50	\$ 155.00	\$ 140.00
	Moraine Plant Only for cold patch 2701 W. Dorothy Lane, Moraine	Cold Patch 1901 Dryden Rd, Dayton	Includes delivery with a 23 ton min. order

2025 Alley Resurfacing

Write a description for your map.



Write a description for your map.



City of
PIQUA COMMISSION AGENDA
 STAFF REPORT

L.4.

MEETING DATE	January 28, 2025		
REPORT TITLE	Resolution No. R-11-25 A resolution allowing the City Manager to enter into a contract with Rumpke for Sanitation Services for the City of Piqua		
SUBMITTED BY	Brian Brookhart, Director Public Works		
AGENDA CLASSIFICATION	Resolution		
BACKGROUND	The City Purchasing Analyst requested bids for Sanitation Services for the City of Piqua, requesting a five-year contract proposal with the option to extend the contract for an additional five years. We received one response from Rumpke Waste and Recycling proposing a five-year contract for sanitation services for the City of Piqua with the option for renewal for an additional five years. In July 2024, we informed the Commission of future cost increases we would need to continue operations and the challenges we are having with the Sanitation Department. In August 2024, we prepared a white paper and had our first discussions with City Commissioners. In September of 2024, we had an Executive Session with City Commissioners. In September 2024, the HR Director sent a notice to bargain with AFSCME and started meeting with employees. In October and November of 2024, the HR Director negotiated with the AFSCME Union, allowing the City to place current full-time employees in different positions in various departments should the Commission decide to move forward with a contract to Rumpke Waste and Recycling to provide services to the City of Piqua residents. On November 19, 2024, we had a Public Work Session, and on December 10, 2024, we had a presentation at the Commission meeting. I have a representative from the Utility Board here tonight to speak on behalf of the board members and representatives from Rumpke Waste and Recycling management here to speak and answer questions.		
BUDGET/FINANCIAL IMPACT (Project costs and funding sources)	Budgeted \$:		
	Expenditure \$:		
	Source of Funds:		
	Narrative:	Allow the City Manager to enter into a contract with	

		Rumpke for Sanitation Services for the City of Piqua starting April 1, 2025.
ATTACHMENTS	1. Complete Bid 2. Rumpke Contract	

Resolution No. R-11-25

A resolution allowing the City Manager to enter into a contract with Rumpke for Sanitation Services for the City of Piqua

WHEREAS, the City Manager needs to enter into a contract with Rumpke Waste and Recycling for services for the City of Piqua starting April 1, 2025, and

WHEREAS, the proposal was received from Rumpke Waste and Recycling to provide waste and recycling services for the City of Piqua for the next five years starting April 1, 2025, and continue for the next five years with the option to renew the contract for an additional five years.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Commission of the City of Piqua, Miami County, Ohio, the majority of all members elected thereto concurring that:

- SEC. 1: Allow the City Manager to enter into the contract with Rumpke Waste and Recycling Service for the City of Piqua.
- SEC. 2: Rumpke Waste and Recycling will start sanitation services for the City of Piqua on April 1, 2025.
- SEC. 3: This resolution shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

KRIS LEE, MAYOR

PASSED: _____

ATTEST: _____
CLERK OF COMMISSION

The Motion to adopt the foregoing Resolution was offered by None, seconded by None, and on roll call the following vote ensued:

Mayor Kris Lee	_____
Commissioner Jim Vetter	_____
Commissioner Paul Simmons	_____
Commissioner Thomas Hohman	_____

Commissioner Frank DeBrosse

UTILITY COMMITTEE (the Committee)

December 30, 2024

SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDATION TO PROCEED TO NEGOTIATE A FINAL CONTRACT WITH RUMPKE FOR SANITATION SERVICES

Members in attendance: Greg Monte (Chair), Josephine Davison, David Scott, Rahul Srinivas Sucharitha

Based on a review of a proposal by Rumpke of Ohio, Inc., dated November 12, 2024, to take over responsibility for providing the City of Piqua Ohio (the City) with sanitation services, the Committee voted unanimously to recommend proceeding with negotiating a final contract with Rumpke that materially conforms to the above referenced proposal.

Key factors considered in our evaluation and recommendation are:

- Rumpke fees, over a five-year horizon, are lower than what the city can provide. Rumpke can provide consistent pricing for 5-years with options for an additional 5 years. Maintaining the services by the City will result in significant fee increases to residents over the next several years as equipment is replaced and salary and benefit cost increase in order to retain employees.
- Rumpke maintains service quality and efficiency by providing employees with a full training program including a CDL program. In addition, the scale of their business provides employees the opportunity to grow with the company over time. The City cannot offer either of these benefits. Rumpke also operates a Route Management software for handling collection and for evaluating potential improvement in routes in order to be more efficient.
 - Benchmarking by the City with others cities confirmed Rumpke's claim that they can provide service equal to or better than the City provides at a lower cost.
- The service capacity offered by Rumpke in the event of a disaster cannot be offered by the City. Rumpke's scale allows them to shift resource in the event of a disaster in way the City simply cannot do.
- Further, the proposal provides that Rumpke will:
 - Maintain current routes and pick up schedule in order to minimize disruption / inconvenience to residents. Proposed changes to schedule and route by Rumpke is subject to review and approval by the City Manager.
 - Maintain current bulk pick up service. Proposed changes to the current process by Rumpke is subject to review and approval by the City Manager.
 - Maintain billing by the city. Future change in billing from the city to Rumpke is subject to review and approval by the City Manager
 - Rumpke will continue to provide fall prevention service / alley pickup to senior citizens and to disabled citizens.
 - Rumpke will provide a 1 time per week curbside trash service.
 - Rumpke will provide a 1 time per week curbside recycling service.
 - Rumpke will pick up (3) three large and/or bulky items on collection day subject to reasonable restrictions.

- Rumpke will provide customer service lines for pick up issues.
- Rumpke will provide a regular service level report to the City manager.

The committee advised the city that the following need to be carefully managed:

- Ensure the City is not responsible for damaged caused by Rumpke. The City needs a process in place for reporting any such damage.
- The City must carefully consider:
 - When the change to Rumpke will happen.
 - How to effectively communicate the change to residents
 - How do the residents request bulk pickup service.
 - How will apartment building will be handled for both regular service and bulk pickup / clean out services.

Finally, the Committee recommended the following with regard to the current Sanitation Fund balance:

- Establish a reserved fund for disaster management
- Establish a reserved fund for short-term financial assistance to residents
- Retain a reasonable fund balance to cover city provided administrative service during the transition period
- Develop a plan, subject to future review, to smooth fees increases over time using excess fund balances



Bid for

**CURBSIDE COLLECTION SERVICES
RFP #2412**

**CITY OF PIQUA,
OHIO**

November 12, 2024



1-800-828-8171 | www.rumpke.com

Miami Valley Today

Publication Name:
Miami Valley Today

Publication URL:
www.dailycall.com

Publication City and State:
Troy, OH

Publication County:
Miami

Notice Popular Keyword Category:

Notice Keywords:
PIQUA

Notice Authentication Number:
20241111106400481153
3636779238

Notice URL:

[Back](#)

Notice Publish Date:
Wednesday, October 16, 2024

Notice Content

Advertisement for Request for Proposals City of Piqua RFP 2412 - Curbside Collection Services Sealed proposals for curbside collection services for the City of Piqua will be received by the City of Piqua Purchasing Department, 201 W. Water Street, Piqua, Ohio, until 2:00 P.M., on November 12, 2024 at which time the proposals will be opened. The RFP Documents, which include Specifications and Response Forms, may be obtained at the City of Piqua Purchasing Department, 201 W. Water Street, Piqua, Ohio at no cost. You can also download a copy of the forms from our web site www.piquaoh.gov. Proposals must be signed and submitted on City forms included in the RFP package. The sealed envelope must be marked "RFP 2412 - CURBSIDE COLLECTION SERVICES." Each Proposal must contain the full name of the party or parties submitting the proposal and all persons interested therein. No Proposer shall withdraw their proposal after the actual opening thereof. The City reserves the right to reject any or all Proposals, waive irregularities in any Proposal, and to accept any Proposal that is deemed by City to be most favorable to the City. Beverly M. Yount, NIGP-CPP, CPPB Contract & Purchasing Manager City of Piqua, Ohio Resolution No.: R-140-23 October 16 90198699 mvt

[Back](#)



Waste & Recycling Services

3990 Generation Drive, Cincinnati, OH 45251

Phone: 1-800-828-8171 Fax: 513-851-2057



October 23, 2024

CITY OF PIQUA
201 W. Water Street
Piqua, OH 45356

Attention: Mrs. Beverly Yount, Contract and Purchasing Manager

RE: "**CURBSIDE COLLECTION SERVICES RFP #2412**"

Dear Mrs. Yount,

Rumpke of Ohio, Inc. is pleased to submit the enclosed bid for curbside collection services for the City of Piqua, Ohio.

Rumpke is a family owned and operated full-service company serving the Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, West Virginia and now Illinois areas for over 90 years. Attached is more detailed information concerning Rumpke's overall experience and qualifications.

Should you have any questions or require additional information, please do not hesitate to contact Dustin Yingst at (937) 417-7619. Again, we look forward to the opportunity to service the City of Piqua with all its curbside collection service needs.

Respectfully submitted,

RUMPKE OF OHIO, INC.

William J. Rumpke, Jr., President

WJR/mr

Encl.

PROPOSAL FORMS

RFP # 2412 - PIQUA, OHIO
CURBSIDE COLLECTION RATES & FEES
PROPOSAL PRICING FORM

3 YEAR TERM/3 YEAR RENEWAL

Full Service & Billing (customers billed from contractor)

OPTION A	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
Residential Monthly Cost	*		
Small Commerical Monthly Cost			
Any Additional Fees - please list			

OPTION B	Full Service (City handles customer billing)		
Annual rate paid by City (monthly fee x 12)			
Any Additional Fees - please list			

Any and all fees, charges or cost for disposal, including, but not limited to tipping fees, dumping fees, state or federal taxes or charges of any nature or description for the disposal of the garbage, trash and allied materials and/or yard waste, bulk items or recyclables, shall be included in the prices above. Each additional unit added for services during the term of the contract awarded shall be billed the same price as units contained in the RFP.

Company Name:	Rumpke of Ohio, Inc
Principal Signature:	
Principal Printed Name and Title:	William J. Rumpke, Jr., President
Email Address:	bill.rumpkejr@rumpke.com
Date:	November 11, 2024

*Please See Attached Detailed Proposal Form

RFP # 2412 - PIQUA, OHIO
CURBSIDE COLLECTION RATES & FEES
PROPOSAL PRICING FORM

5 YEAR TERM/5 YEAR RENEWAL

Full Service & Billing (customers billed from contractor)

OPTION C

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Residential Monthly Cost	*				
Small Commerical Monthly Cost					
Any Additional Fees - please list					

OPTION D

Full Service (City handles customer billing)

Annual rate paid by City (monthly fee x 12)					
Any Additional Fees - please list					

Any and all fees, charges or cost for disposal, including, but not limited to tipping fees, dumping fees, state or federal taxes or charges of any nature or description for the disposal of the garbage, trash and allied materials and/or yard waste, bulk items or recyclables, shall be included in the prices above. Each additional unit added for services during the term of the contract awarded shall be billed the same price as units contained in the RFP.

Company Name:	Rumpke of Ohio, Inc
Principal Signature:	
Principal Printed Name and Title:	William J. Rumpke, Jr., President
Email Address:	bill.rumpkejr@rumpke.com
Date:	November 11, 2024

* Please See Attached Detailed Proposal Form

CITY OF PIQUA, OHIO**CURBSIDE COLLECTION RATES & FEES - PROPOSAL PRICING FORM****3 YEAR TERM/3 YEAR RENEWAL**

OPTION A	YEAR 1	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	OPTION YEAR 1	OPTION YEAR 2	OPTION YEAR 3
STANDARD RESIDENTIAL RATE - 95g	NO BID					
STANDARD RESIDENTIAL RATE - 65g						
STANDARD RESIDENTIAL RATE - 35g						
SENIOR RESIDENTIAL RATE - 95g						
SENIOR RESIDENTIAL RATE - 65g						
SENIOR RESIDENTIAL RATE - 35g						
CURBSIDE RECYCLING - 65g						
ADDITIONAL TRASH CART RATE						
ADDITIONAL RECYCLING CART RATE						
COMMERCIAL CURBSIDE RATE - 95g (1 Cart)						
COMMERCIAL CURBSIDE RATE - 95g (2Carts)						
COMMERCIAL CURBSIDE RATE - 95g (3 Carts)						
CURBSIDE RECYCLING - 65g 1X Week						

OPTION B	YEAR 1	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	OPTION YEAR 1	OPTION YEAR 2	OPTION YEAR 3
STANDARD RESIDENTIAL RATE - 95g	\$ 21.00	\$ 22.05	\$ 23.15	\$ 24.31	\$ 25.53	\$ 26.80
STANDARD RESIDENTIAL RATE - 65g	\$ 20.00	\$ 21.00	\$ 22.05	\$ 23.15	\$ 24.31	\$ 25.53
STANDARD RESIDENTIAL RATE - 35g	\$ 17.00	\$ 17.85	\$ 18.74	\$ 19.68	\$ 20.66	\$ 21.70
SENIOR RESIDENTIAL RATE - 95g	\$ 19.00	\$ 19.95	\$ 20.95	\$ 21.99	\$ 23.09	\$ 24.25
SENIOR RESIDENTIAL RATE - 65g	\$ 18.00	\$ 18.90	\$ 19.85	\$ 20.84	\$ 21.88	\$ 22.97
SENIOR RESIDENTIAL RATE - 35g	\$ 15.00	\$ 15.75	\$ 16.54	\$ 17.36	\$ 18.23	\$ 19.14
CURBSIDE RECYCLING - 65g	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.25	\$ 5.51	\$ 5.79	\$ 6.08	\$ 6.38
ADDITIONAL TRASH CART RATE	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50
ADDITIONAL RECYCLING CART RATE	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50
COMMERCIAL CURBSIDE RATE - 95g (1 Cart)	\$ 30.50	\$ 32.03	\$ 33.63	\$ 35.31	\$ 37.07	\$ 38.93
COMMERCIAL CURBSIDE RATE - 95g (2Carts)	\$ 40.50	\$ 42.53	\$ 44.65	\$ 46.88	\$ 49.23	\$ 51.69
COMMERCIAL CURBSIDE RATE - 95g (3 Carts)	\$ 50.00	\$ 52.50	\$ 55.13	\$ 57.88	\$ 60.78	\$ 63.81
CURBSIDE RECYCLING - 65g 1X Week	\$ 12.00	\$ 12.60	\$ 13.23	\$ 13.89	\$ 14.59	\$ 15.32

5 YEAR TERM/5 YEAR RENEWAL

OPTION C	YEAR 1	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	YEAR 4	YEAR 5	OPTION YEAR 1	OPTION YEAR 2	OPTION YEAR 3	OPTION YEAR 4	OPTION YEAR 5
STANDARD RESIDENTIAL RATE - 95g	NO BID									
STANDARD RESIDENTIAL RATE - 65g										
STANDARD RESIDENTIAL RATE - 35g										
SENIOR RESIDENTIAL RATE - 95g										
SENIOR RESIDENTIAL RATE - 65g										
SENIOR RESIDENTIAL RATE - 35g										
CURBSIDE RECYCLING - 65g										
ADDITIONAL TRASH CART RATE										
ADDITIONAL RECYCLING CART RATE										
COMMERCIAL CURBSIDE RATE - 95g (1 Cart)										
COMMERCIAL CURBSIDE RATE - 95g (2Carts)										
COMMERCIAL CURBSIDE RATE - 95g (3 Carts)										
CURBSIDE RECYCLING - 65g 1X Week										

OPTION D	YEAR 1	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	YEAR 4	YEAR 5	OPTION YEAR 1	OPTION YEAR 2	OPTION YEAR 3	OPTION YEAR 4	OPTION YEAR 5
STANDARD RESIDENTIAL RATE - 95g	\$ 21.00	\$ 22.05	\$ 23.15	\$ 24.31	\$ 25.53	\$ 26.80	\$ 28.14	\$ 29.55	\$ 31.03	\$ 32.58
STANDARD RESIDENTIAL RATE - 65g	\$ 20.00	\$ 21.00	\$ 22.05	\$ 23.15	\$ 24.31	\$ 25.53	\$ 26.80	\$ 28.14	\$ 29.55	\$ 31.03
STANDARD RESIDENTIAL RATE - 35g	\$ 17.00	\$ 17.85	\$ 18.74	\$ 19.68	\$ 20.66	\$ 21.70	\$ 22.78	\$ 23.92	\$ 25.12	\$ 26.37
SENIOR RESIDENTIAL RATE - 95g	\$ 19.00	\$ 19.95	\$ 20.95	\$ 21.99	\$ 23.09	\$ 24.25	\$ 25.46	\$ 26.73	\$ 28.07	\$ 29.48
SENIOR RESIDENTIAL RATE - 65g	\$ 18.00	\$ 18.90	\$ 19.85	\$ 20.84	\$ 21.88	\$ 22.97	\$ 24.12	\$ 25.33	\$ 26.59	\$ 27.92
SENIOR RESIDENTIAL RATE - 35g	\$ 15.00	\$ 15.75	\$ 16.54	\$ 17.36	\$ 18.23	\$ 19.14	\$ 20.10	\$ 21.11	\$ 22.16	\$ 23.27
CURBSIDE RECYCLING - 65g	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.25	\$ 5.51	\$ 5.79	\$ 6.08	\$ 6.38	\$ 6.70	\$ 7.04	\$ 7.39	\$ 7.76
ADDITIONAL TRASH CART RATE	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50
ADDITIONAL RECYCLING CART RATE	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50
COMMERCIAL CURBSIDE RATE - 95g (1 Cart)	\$ 30.50	\$ 32.03	\$ 33.63	\$ 35.31	\$ 37.07	\$ 38.93	\$ 40.87	\$ 42.92	\$ 45.06	\$ 47.32
COMMERCIAL CURBSIDE RATE - 95g (2Carts)	\$ 40.50	\$ 42.53	\$ 44.65	\$ 46.88	\$ 49.23	\$ 51.69	\$ 54.27	\$ 56.99	\$ 59.84	\$ 62.83
COMMERCIAL CURBSIDE RATE - 95g (3 Carts)	\$ 50.00	\$ 52.50	\$ 55.13	\$ 57.88	\$ 60.78	\$ 63.81	\$ 67.00	\$ 70.36	\$ 73.87	\$ 77.57
CURBSIDE RECYCLING - 65g 1X Week	\$ 12.00	\$ 12.60	\$ 13.23	\$ 13.89	\$ 14.59	\$ 15.32	\$ 16.08	\$ 16.89	\$ 17.73	\$ 18.62

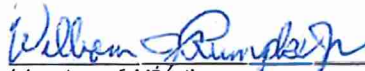
**DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE COMPLIANCE AFFIDAVIT FORM
(O.R.C. – 153.03 – 153.031)**

I, William J. Rumpke, Jr., the President of Rumpke of Ohio, Inc
On behalf of said corporation/company and in accordance with O.R.C. – 153.01 – 153.031, hereby swear and certify that Rumpke of Ohio, Inc is enrolled and in good standing with the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation Drug-Free Workplace Program, or in a comparable program, called _____, which has been approved by the Bureau of Workers' Compensation.

I further certify and acknowledge that Rumpke of Ohio, Inc understands That this compliance form shall be incorporated into and become a part of the contract between the public contracting authority and _____ as contractor if the said corporation/company is the successful bidder on the Curbside Collection Service - RFP #2412 Project.

The contractor hereby additionally certifies, agrees and acknowledged that it is hereby contractually responsible to the public contracting authority for taking whatever measures are legally necessary to ensure that it's subcontractors, and any subsequent tier of contractors, are also enrolled and in good standing with the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation Drug-Free workplace Program, or with a comparable Bureau approved program, prior to provision of any labor on the Curbside Collection Service - RFP #2412 Project by any subcontractor of any tier.

Further Affiant Sayeth Naught.


(signature of Affiant)

William J. Rumpke, Jr.
(printed or typed name of Affiant)

For: Rumpke of Ohio, Inc
(name of corporation/company/contractor)

Its: President
(title of Affiant)

STATE OF OHIO)
COUNTY OF HAMILTON) SS:

Sworn to and subscribed before me, a Notary Public in and for the State of OHIO, on the 11th day of November, 2024 by William J. Rumpke, Jr. as his/her voluntary act and deed.
(Affiant)



Gina M. Schueler
Notary Public, State of Ohio
My Commission Expires
1-21-2029


Notary Public Gina M. Schueler

**AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT COMPLIANCE
CERTIFICATION**

As an authorized officer, I, William J. Rumpke, Jr.
having the title of President
of Rumpke of Ohio, Inc with
offices located at 3990 Generation Drive, Cincinnati, OH 45251
and as its duly authorized representative, state that effective this 12th day of November,
20 24 (date of submission of Bid) that said Contractor and his company is in compliance with
the Americans with Disabilities Act.

Name of Contracting Firm: Rumpke of Ohio, Inc
Address of Contracting Firm: 3990 Generation Drive
Cincinnati, OH 45251

Signature: 
Printed Name: William J. Rumpke, Jr.
Title: President
Date: November 11, 2024
Phone: (800) 828-8171 Fax: N/A

CITY OF PIQUA, OHIO

CURBSIDE COLLECTION SERVICES – RFP #2412

PROPOSAL FORMS - BILLING

BILLING

CITY BILLING OPTION

Rumpke will invoice the City directly for curbside residential and commercial service monthly based on one of the following unit count options:

- Monthly unit count provided by the City
- Quarterly unit count provided by the City
- Yearly unit count provided by the City

RENTAL CARTS

Additional rental carts will be billed directly to the residents on a quarterly basis. Billing will be one (1) month in advance of the quarter.

Payment options include the following:

PAY ONLINE WITH RUMPKEPAY

RumpkePay: Rumpke's online payment process. More information can be found here at <https://www.rumpke.com/pay-your-bill/online-bill-pay>

AUTO DEBIT

The auto debit option electronically deducts your Rumpke payment from a designated bank account. Rumpke will mail you a monthly statement for your records.

PAY BY PHONE

Call Rumpke at 1-800-828-8171 and select the "pay by phone" option to pay using your credit card 24-hours a day, 7-days a week. Rumpke accepts Visa, MasterCard and Discover. A convenience fee will be applied to all phone payments.

CASH OR CHECK

Payment can be delivered in person at one of our sites, or mailed directly to Rumpke at the following address:

Rumpke Residential Service
PO Box 538709
Cincinnati, OH 45253

DELINQUENT PAYMENT PROCESS

Rumpke reserves the right to terminate service to any resident whose account becomes 91 days past due from the invoice date. Reminder notices for unpaid accounts will be sent at 31 days from the invoice date and 61 days from the invoice date.

COMPANY INFORMATION

CITY OF PIQUA, OHIO

CURBSIDE COLLECTION SERVICES – RFP #2412

COMPANY INFORMATION

Headquartered in Colerain Township, Ohio, just outside of Cincinnati, Rumpke Waste & Recycling was founded in 1932. Today, the family-owned company ranks among the largest waste and recycling firms in the country operating 15 landfills, 14 recycling facilities and 26 transfer stations spanning Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, West Virginia and Illinois.

Rumpke's nearly 4,000 employees hit the streets daily serving over 1.7 million customers and over 500 municipal contracts.

Known for award-winning landfill management and recycling innovation, Rumpke continues to lead waste solution advancements throughout the Midwest and beyond. In recent years, Rumpke has continued to invest hundreds of millions of dollars in upgrading recycling technology.

Rumpke continues to invest nearly \$40 million annually to upgrade to more environmentally friendly, compressed natural gas vehicles.

Meanwhile, Rumpke's engineers are studying new ways to manage wastewater generated at landfills and are working with outside contractors to construct more waste to energy systems at landfills. Today, within Rumpke's landfill network, there are seven landfill gas to energy systems generating enough energy for 70,000 homes and businesses. Rumpke even operates one of the largest landfill gases to direct pipeline systems in the world at our Cincinnati, Ohio Landfill!

Rumpke's founders established the company with values and integrity. Those same values, as well as a calling and a desire to be the very best environmental solutions provider drives Rumpke's success today.

STAFFING PLAN

LEADERSHIP TEAM

William J. Rumpke, Jr. – President

Jeffrey Rumpke – President

Jeffrey Snyder – Senior Vice President, Recycling & Sustainability

William J. Rumpke, III – Region Vice President

Paul Knight – Region Sales Manager

Noel Moomey – Region Manager

James Westerfield, II – Cincinnati Landfill Manager

Brad Dunn – Region Recycling Manager

KEY CITY CONTACT PERSONNEL – DAY TO DAY OPERATIONS

Dustin Yingst: Municipal/Public Sector Representative

Years of experience: 5 years

Responsibilities: Dustin manages approximately 40 municipal contracts for the Greenville Region.

Contact: (937) 417-7619 | dustin.yingst@rumpke.com

Rumpke Waste & Recycling

Barney Rumpke: Route Manager

Years of experience: 10 years

Responsibilities: Barney oversees and manages the residential rear load drivers that perform the waste and recycling collection.

Contact: (937) 564-0690 | bernell.rumpke@rumpke.com

Michelle Paul: Operations Manager

Years of experience: 31 years

Responsibilities: Michelle oversees and manages the day to day operations of the route managers, route supervisors, roll off drivers, front load drivers, rear load drivers and the office staff for operations.

Contact: (800) 828-8171 ext., 7352 | michelle.paul@rumpke.com

Carolyn Martin: Customer Service Manager

Years of experience: 20 years

Responsibilities: Carolyn manages the Customer Service Team of approximately 70 employees for the Greenville, Cincinnati, and Blue Grass Regions.

Contact: (800) 828-8171 ext., 3133 | carolyn.martin@rumpke.com

The City of Piqua will have the ability to directly contact the Regional Contact Group at GreenvilleRegion.Municipal@rumpke.com. This group will be responsible for handling day-to-day contact with the City's personnel.

Please see Rumpke's Experience Statement for further information about our company.



www.rumpke.com | 1-800-828-8171



FINANCIAL INFORMATION

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF OHIO
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

I, Frank LaRose, do hereby certify that I am the duly elected, qualified and present acting Secretary of State for the State of Ohio, and as such have custody of the records of Ohio and Foreign business entities; that said records show RUMPKE OF OHIO, INC., an Ohio corporation, Charter No. 1042894, having its principal location in Cincinnati, County of Hamilton, was incorporated on October 15, 1998 and is currently in GOOD STANDING upon the records of this office.



*Witness my hand and the seal of the
Secretary of State at Columbus, Ohio
this 20th day of February, A.D. 2024.*

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Frank LaRose".

Ohio Secretary of State

Validation Number: 202405101862

**Request for Taxpayer
Identification Number and Certification**

Go to www.irs.gov/FormW9 for instructions and the latest information.

Give form to the
requester. Do not
send to the IRS.

Before you begin. For guidance related to the purpose of Form W-9, see *Purpose of Form*, below.

Print or type. See Specific Instructions on page 3.	1 Name of entity/individual. An entry is required. (For a sole proprietor or disregarded entity, enter the owner's name on line 1, and enter the business/disregarded entity's name on line 2.) RUMPKKE OF OHIO, INC.	
	2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above.	
	3a Check the appropriate box for federal tax classification of the entity/individual whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one of the following seven boxes. ☐ Individual/sole proprietor ☐ C corporation ☒ S corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate ☐ LLC. Enter the tax classification (C = C corporation, S = S corporation, P = Partnership) Note: Check the "LLC" box above and, in the entry space, enter the appropriate code (C, S, or P) for the tax classification of the LLC, unless it is a disregarded entity. A disregarded entity should instead check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner. ☐ Other (see instructions)	4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3): Exempt payee code (if any) 5 Exemption from Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) reporting code (if any) (Applies to accounts maintained outside the United States.)
	3b If on line 3a you checked "Partnership" or "Trust/estate," or checked "LLC" and entered "P" as its tax classification, and you are providing this form to a partnership, trust, or estate in which you have an ownership interest, check this box if you have any foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries. See instructions ☐	
	5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.). See instructions. 3990 Generation Drive	Requester's name and address (optional)
6 City, state, and ZIP code Cincinnati, OH 45251		
7 List account number(s) here (optional)		

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN*, later.

Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. See also *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

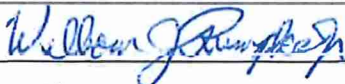
Social security number								
			-				-	
or								
Employer identification number								
3	1		-	1	6	1	7	6 1 1

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and, generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person 

Date **November 11, 2024**

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to www.irs.gov/FormW9.

What's New

Line 3a has been modified to clarify how a disregarded entity completes this line. An LLC that is a disregarded entity should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner. Otherwise, it should check the "LLC" box and enter its appropriate tax classification.

New line 3b has been added to this form. A flow-through entity is required to complete this line to indicate that it has direct or indirect foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries when it provides the Form W-9 to another flow-through entity in which it has an ownership interest. This change is intended to provide a flow-through entity with information regarding the status of its indirect foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries, so that it can satisfy any applicable reporting requirements. For example, a partnership that has any indirect foreign partners may be required to complete Schedules K-2 and K-3. See the Partnership Instructions for Schedules K-2 and K-3 (Form 1065).

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS is giving you this form because they

Rumpke Consolidated Companies, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Financial Statements as of and for
the Years Ended December 31, 2023 and 2022,
and Independent Auditor's Report

RUMPKE CONSOLIDATED COMPANIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT	1–2
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF AND FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023 AND 2022:	
Balance Sheets	3
Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income	4
Statements of Stockholders' Equity	5
Statements of Cash Flows	6
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	7–27



Deloitte & Touche LLP
50 W 5th Street
Suite 200
Cincinnati, OH 45202-3789
USA

Tel: +513 784 7100
Fax: +513 784 7204
www.deloitte.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of
Rumpke Consolidated Companies, Inc. and Subsidiaries:

Opinion

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Rumpke Consolidated Companies, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company"), which comprise the consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements (collectively referred to as the "financial statements").

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the Company and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audits. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern for one year after the date that the financial statements are available to be issued.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement

resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Deloitte + Touche LLP

April 19, 2024

RUMPKE CONSOLIDATED COMPANIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2023 AND 2022

(Amounts in thousands)

	2023	2022		2023	2022
ASSETS			LIABILITIES		
CURRENT ASSETS:			CURRENT LIABILITIES:		
Cash	\$ 11,330	\$ 7,482	Accounts payable and other liabilities	\$ 83,652	\$ 91,638
Investments in marketable equity securities—at fair value	6,345	2,131	Accrued expenses	46,256	44,054
Accounts receivable—less allowances for doubtful accounts of \$959 and \$924 in 2023 and 2022, respectively	83,594	76,826	Unearned revenues	31,103	30,171
Parts and supplies	19,269	17,623	Current portion of long-term debt	26,503	19,278
Prepaid expenses and other assets	7,150	7,667	Total current liabilities	187,514	185,141
Total current assets	127,688	111,729	LONG-TERM DEBT—less current portion	\$63,549	445,501
			ASSET RETIREMENT OBLIGATIONS	117,792	110,515
PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT:					
Land and land improvements	733,856	664,492	OTHER LIABILITIES:		
Buildings and building improvements	172,502	148,998	Accrued pension	49,566	58,768
Equipment and fixtures	1,193,650	1,076,657	Other liabilities	26,218	27,728
Construction in progress	145,009	86,724	Total other liabilities	75,784	86,496
Total property and equipment	2,245,017	1,976,871	Total liabilities	944,639	827,653
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	(1,325,724)	(1,202,385)	COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Note 13)		
Total property and equipment—net	919,293	776,486	STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY:		
OTHER ASSETS:			Capital stock	110	110
Goodwill	42,103	26,129	Treasury stock	(162,349)	(162,349)
Intangible assets—finite life	38,079	37,153	Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(43,105)	(53,912)
Other assets	21,910	25,162	Note receivable	(10,657)	(8,652)
Total other assets	102,092	88,444	Retained earnings	421,447	374,202
			Total Rumpke Consolidated Companies, Inc. and Subsidiaries stockholders' equity	205,446	149,399
			Noncontrolling interest	(1,012)	(393)
			Total stockholders' equity	204,434	149,006
TOTAL	\$ 1,149,073	\$ 976,659	TOTAL	\$ 1,149,073	\$ 976,659

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

RUMPKE CONSOLIDATED COMPANIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023 AND 2022 (Amounts in thousands)

	2023	2022
REVENUES:		
Hauling and collection	\$ 847,270	\$ 763,626
Disposal	88,721	84,318
Sale of recyclables	51,287	72,530
Transfer	51,544	42,355
Other revenues	45,030	52,120
Total revenues	<u>1,083,852</u>	<u>1,014,949</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES	728,542	693,039
DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION	162,543	149,863
SELLING, GENERAL, AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	<u>91,164</u>	<u>80,520</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>982,249</u>	<u>923,422</u>
OPERATING INCOME	<u>101,603</u>	<u>91,527</u>
OTHER (EXPENSE) INCOME:		
Interest expense	(22,793)	(16,880)
Net gain on sale of assets	89	40
Unrealized (loss) / gain on financial contracts	(1,434)	15,441
Miscellaneous—net	<u>(1,041)</u>	<u>(1,421)</u>
Total other expense—net	<u>(25,179)</u>	<u>(2,820)</u>
INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAXES AND NONCONTROLLING INTEREST	76,424	88,707
INCOME TAX EXPENSE	<u>1,320</u>	<u>1,031</u>
NET INCOME	75,104	87,676
NET LOSS ATTRIBUTABLE TO NONCONTROLLING INTEREST	<u>(619)</u>	<u>(358)</u>
NET INCOME ATTRIBUTABLE TO RUMPKE CONSOLIDATED COMPANIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES	<u>75,723</u>	<u>88,034</u>
NET INCOME, INCLUDING NONCONTROLLING INTEREST	75,104	87,676
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	<u>10,807</u>	<u>3,525</u>
COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	85,911	91,201
COMPREHENSIVE LOSS ATTRIBUTABLE TO NONCONTROLLING INTEREST	<u>(619)</u>	<u>(358)</u>
COMPREHENSIVE INCOME ATTRIBUTABLE TO RUMPKE CONSOLIDATED COMPANIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES	<u>\$ 86,530</u>	<u>\$ 91,559</u>

See notes to consolidated financial statements.



**Bureau of Workers'
Compensation**

30 West Spring Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215-2256

1-800-644-6292 BWC.Ohio.gov

Mike DeWine, Governor Jon Husted, Lt. Governor John Logue, Administrator/CEO

**CERTIFICATE OF EMPLOYER'S
RIGHT TO PAY COMPENSATION DIRECTLY**

To be posted in employer's place or places of employment in compliance with Section 4123.83 of the Ohio Revised Code. Any employer requiring more than one copy of this certificate, may reproduce as many copies (without any alterations or changes) as required.

Policy Number and Employer Name 20005522	Period Specified Below
RUMPKE CONSOLIDATED COMPANIES, INC. 3990 GENERATION DRIVE CINCINNATI OH 45251-4524	July 1, 2024 to July 1, 2025



Sub(s):

20005522-001 RUMPKE OF NORTHERN OHIO, INC.
20005522-004 RUMPKE OF OHIO INC
20005522-006 WILLIAM THOMAS GROUP, INC.
20005522-005 RUMPKE WASTE, INC
20005522-003 RUMPKE TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LLC
20005522-002 RUMPKE SANITARY LANDFILL, INC.

This certifies that on date hereof the above named employer having met the requirements provided in Section 4123.35 of the Ohio Revised Code has been granted authority by the administrator to pay compensation directly to its injured or dependents of killed employees as provided in said Section for the period above set forth.

Sincerely,

John Logue
Administrator/CEO

**BWC-7201
SI-1**

BWCIF0529A00471030200



**Bureau of Workers'
Compensation**

30 West Spring Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215-2256

1-800-644-6292 BWC.Ohio.gov

Mike DeWine, Governor Jon Husted, Lt. Governor John Logue, Administrator/CEO

FINDING OF FACTS

In matter of the renewal application of

20005522

(hereinafter referred to as employer)

of

RUMPKE CONSOLIDATED COMPANIES, INC.

3990 GENERATION DRIVE

CINCINNATI OH 45251-4524

The above employer, having filed its desire to continue the privilege of self-insurance pursuant to the Ohio Workers' Compensation Law and Section 35. Article II Constitution of Ohio, and such renewal application and its contents having been carefully examined by the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation, the administrator hereby grants the privilege of self-insurance to above the employer from:

July 1, 2024 to July 1, 2025

or until further action of the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation

Sincerely,

John Logue



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
01/22/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
McGriff Insurance Services, LLC
3400 Overton Park Drive SE
Suite 300
Atlanta, GA 30339

CONTACT NAME: Linda Crocker
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 404 497-7500
FAX (A/C, No):
E-MAIL ADDRESS: Linda.Crocker@mcgriff.com

INSURED
Rumpke of Ohio, Inc.
3990 Generation Drive
Cincinnati, OH 45251

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #
INSURER A :Lexington Insurance Company		19437
INSURER B :National Union Fire Insurance Company of Pittsburgh, PA		19445
INSURER C :AIU Insurance Company		19399
INSURER D :ACE Property and Casualty Insurance Company		20699
INSURER E :Everest Indemnity Insurance Company		10851
INSURER F :		

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER: EZWNV997

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE		ADOL SUBR INSD WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	☒	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY		011170499	12/31/2023	12/31/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$ 5,000,000
	☐	CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR		011170500			DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	\$ 300,000
	☐						MED EXP (Any one person)	\$ 0
	☐						PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	\$ 5,000,000
GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:								
☐	POLICY	☐ PRO-JECT ☒ LOC					GENERAL AGGREGATE	\$ 5,000,000
☐	OTHER:						PRODUCTS - COM/OP AGG	\$ 5,000,000
☐							SIR	\$ 500,000
B E	☒	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY		AL4805391	12/31/2023	12/31/2024	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	\$ 1,000,000
	☒	ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY HIRED AUTOS ONLY	☒	XC4BF00003-211			BODILY INJURY (Per person)	\$
	☒		☒				BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	\$
	☒		☒				PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	\$
D	☒	UMBRELLA LIAB	☒	XEUG72557736 003	12/31/2023	12/31/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$ 5,000,000
	☐	EXCESS LIAB	☐	Auto Excess Liability retention: 1st \$5,000,000 of Umbrella			AGGREGATE	\$ 5,000,000
	☐	DED ☒ RETENTION \$10,000						\$
	☐							
B C	☒	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY	☐ Y ☒ N	XWC1310382 (OH)	12/31/2023	12/31/2024	☒ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER	
	☐	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH)	☐ Y ☒ N	WC062790874 (IN, KY, MO, TN, TX, VA)			E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	\$ 1,000,000
	☐	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		\$500,000 SIR applies to XS OH			E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	\$ 1,000,000
	☐						E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	\$ 1,000,000
								\$
								\$
								\$
								\$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
RE: CURBSIDE RECYCLING COLLECTION SERVICES. THE CITY OF PIQUA, OHIO, ITS ELECTED AND APPOINTED OFFICIALS, ALL EMPLOYEES AND VOLUNTEERS, ALL BOARDS, COMMISSIONS, AND/OR AUTHORITIES AND BOARD MEMBERS, INCLUDING EMPLOYEES AND VOLUNTEERS THEREOF ARE NAMED AS ADDITIONAL INSURED WITH RESPECT TO WORK PERFORMED BY NAMED INSURED.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CANCELLATION

CITY OF PIQUA
201 WEST WATER STREET
PIQUA, OH 45356

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE



APPLIED SURETY UNDERWRITERS

APPLIED SURETY UNDERWRITERS
10805 Old Mill Rd. Omaha, NE, 68154

November 6, 2024

City of Piqua
201 West Water Street
Piqua, OH 45356

Re: Rumpke of Ohio, Inc.
Request for Proposals: Residential & Small Commercial Curbside Solid Waste & Recycling Collection Services RFP #2412

To Whom It May Concern:

It has been the privilege of SiriusPoint America Insurance Company ("Surety") and/or its underwriting team to have provided surety bonds for Rumpke of Ohio, Inc. Rumpke of Ohio, Inc. is an account in good standing with our company. The general bonding line of credit established for or available to this firm is \$50,000,000.00 any single contract and an aggregate basis of \$150,000,000.

Please note that the decision to issue surety bonds is a matter between Rumpke of Ohio, Inc. and SiriusPoint America Insurance Company and will be subject to our standard underwriting at the time of the final bond request, which will include but not be limited to the acceptability of the contract documents, bond forms and financing. We assume no liability to third parties or to you if for any reason we do not execute said bonds.

SiriusPoint America Insurance Company writing partners are "Treasury Listed" by the U. S. Department of the Treasury with an underwriting limitation of \$62,687,000. The A.M. Best Company has assigned SiriusPoint America Insurance Company writing partners a rating of A-, XV.

Sincerely,

John P. Harney
Attorney-in-Fact



**POWER OF ATTORNEY
SIRIUSPOINT AMERICA INSURANCE COMPANY
NEW YORK**

ALLCHI01_0323

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That SiriusPoint America Insurance Company (the "Company"), a New York corporation, having its principal office in the City of New York, pursuant to the following Resolution, which was adopted on August 27, 2024 by Unanimous Written Consent of the Board of the Directors of the Company, to wit:

RESOLVED, that the President, Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, Secretary or the Assistant Secretary is hereby authorized to execute Powers of Attorney appointing as attorneys-in-fact selected employees of certain surety companies who shall have the power for and on behalf of the Company to execute and affix the seal of the Company to surety contracts as co-surety.

Does hereby nominate, constitute and appoint:

Haley Anderson, John P. Hamey, Jessica Hernandez, Matthew Labno, Josefina Rojo, Melissa Heffernan

Its true and lawful agent and attorney-in-fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver for and on its behalf, and its act and deed any and all bonds, contracts, agreements of indemnity and other undertakings in suretyship (NOT INCLUDING bonds without a fixed penalty or financial guarantee) and to bind the Company thereby as fully and to the same extent as of same were signed by the duly authorized officers of the Company, provided, however, that the penal sum of any one such instrument executed hereunder shall not exceed the sum of:

\$62,687,000 single bond limit

All acts of said attorneys-in-fact pursuant to the authorities herein given are hereby ratified and confirmed. The President, Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, Secretary or Assistant Secretary may from time to time and at any time remove such appointee and remove the power given to him or her.

The execution of such bonds or undertakings in pursuance of these presents, within one year of the date of these present, shall be binding under said Company, as fully and amply, to all intents and purposes, as if they had been duly executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the Company at its office in New York, New York, in their own proper persons.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SiriusPoint America Insurance Company has caused its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and these presents to be signed by its President this tenth day of October, 2024.



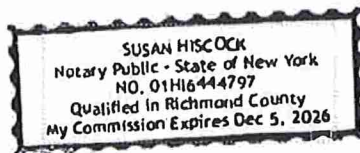
SiriusPoint America Insurance Company

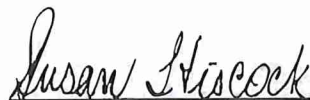

Paul Mihulka
President

State of New York
County of New York

On this tenth day of October 2024, before me a Notary Public of the State of New York, in and for the County of New York, duly commissioned and qualified, came Paul Mihulka, President, of SiriusPoint America Insurance Company, to me personally known to be the individual and officer described in, and who executed the preceding instrument, and acknowledged the execution of the same, and being by me duly sworn, depose and said that he is the officer of the said Company aforesaid, and that the seal affixed to the preceding instrument is the Corporate Seal of said Company, and the said Corporate seal and his signature as officer were duly affixed and subscribed to the said instrument by the authority and direction of the said Company, referred to in the preceding instrument is now in force.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal.




Notary Public
My Commission expires Dec. 5, 2026

STATE OF New York
COUNTY OF New York

I, Paul Mihulka, President of SiriusPoint America Insurance Company, a New York corporation, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of Power of Attorney, is still in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand, and affixed the Seal of said Company, on the 6th day of November, 2024




Paul Mihulka
President

EXPERIENCE AND REFERENCES

Experience Statement

Our Story

Rumpke Waste & Recycling is one of the largest waste and recycling firms in the United States. The company began in 1932, when William F. Rumpke operated a coal and junkyard business in Carthage, Ohio, which later morphed into a hog farm. William, with the help from his brother Bernard, collected garbage from business owners to feed their large hog stock. As the years passed, William and Bernard converted their hog farm into a trash collection business and created the company's first landfill. Today, the company is managed by William Rumpke's grandson, President & CEO William Rumpke Jr., along with other family members, an outside board of directors and a corporate management team.



Over the years, Rumpke has increased its service area to become one of the largest, privately-owned waste and recycling service providers in the nation, serving millions of residential, commercial and industrial customers throughout the United States.



Rumpke continues to grow through acquisitions, organic opportunities and investments in technology. Today, the company owns or operates 15 landfills and 14 recycling centers serving customers throughout Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, Illinois and West Virginia.

With a fleet of more than 2,600 hauling vehicles and a workforce of approximately 4,000 employees, Rumpke is a leader in environmental solutions. After more than 90 years, Rumpke remains a strong player in the industry, serving more than 1.9 million residential and commercial customers, and nearly 500 municipal contracts daily.

One of Rumpke's other divisions, The William-Thomas Group, also services national accounts using a nationwide network of more than 5,000 waste haulers.

Rumpke's first landfill is one of the largest Sub-Title D landfills in the United States, accepting up to 12,500 tons of trash daily. The landfill is located in Colerain Township (near Cincinnati), and serves as the company's corporate headquarters. Rumpke owns or operates the following landfills:

- Athens-Hocking Landfill (Nelsonville, Ohio)
- Bartholomew County Landfill (Columbus, Indiana)
- Beech Hollow Landfill (Wellston, Ohio)
- Bond Road Landfill (West Harrison, Ohio)
- Brown County Landfill (Georgetown, Ohio)
- Boyd County Sanitary Landfill (Ashland, Kentucky)
- Crawford County Landfill (Bucyrus, Ohio)
- Effingham County Landfill (Effingham, Illinois)
- Jackson County Landfill (Medora, Indiana)
- Lake County Landfill (Painesville, Ohio)
- Montgomery County Landfill (Mt. Sterling, Kentucky)
- Noble Road Landfill (Shiloh, Ohio)
- Pendleton County Landfill (Butler, Kentucky)
- Pike Sanitation Landfill (Waverly, Ohio)
- Rumpke Sanitary Landfill (Colerain Township, Ohio, near Cincinnati)



www.rumpke.com | 1-800-828-8171



Rumpke Waste & Recycling

Commitment to Sustainability

Rumpke works with businesses, industries, residents, communities and municipalities to start and sustain successful waste diversion and recycling programs. Rumpke's first recycling location was established in 1941 in Southwestern Ohio. The operation was primitive compared to today's recycling technologies, and consisted mostly of manual sorting.

In 1989, Rumpke purchased a recycling operation in Pickaway County, Ohio. This purchase—which marked the start of Rumpke's official recycling division—was followed by a second site in Cincinnati in 1991. Dual-stream facilities opened in Columbus and Dayton, Ohio, Louisville and Ashland, Kentucky, and Indianapolis, Indiana, throughout the 1990s. The facilities met a critical demand for communities seeking to divert material from landfills.

As the recycling industry grew, Rumpke remained at the forefront and continued investing in the latest technologies. Today, Rumpke provides the regional framework necessary to serve residential, commercial and industrial customers.

Rumpke owns and operates three of the most advanced recycling facilities in the nation, including a facility in Columbus, Ohio, a glass processing site in Dayton, Ohio, and a \$32 million facility in Cincinnati, Ohio, capable of sorting more than 100,000 pounds of recyclables per hour. These advanced facilities make Rumpke a regional recycling leader.



Via positive negotiations, Rumpke has secured long-term and stable marketing agreements with regional, domestic manufacturers that purchase recyclables for use as raw materials. Rumpke's end-user network is further assurance that items collected and processed by Rumpke are being recycled and put to good use.

Rumpke offers complete environmental solutions including much more than earth-friendly disposal and recycling services. Rumpke services also include composting (where available), construction recycling and e-waste and universal waste hauling options for recycling.

Rumpke is even making a difference at its landfills. At Rumpke Sanitary Landfill, near Cincinnati, the company recovers landfill gas and converts it into natural gas energy for more than 30,000 homes. The operation is the largest landfill gas to direct pipeline energy system in the world, and it's been in operation since 1986. Rumpke also boasts landfill gas to energy systems at the Boyd County, Kentucky Sanitary Landfill, the Brown County, Ohio Landfill, the Noble Road Landfill near Mansfield, Ohio, the Pendleton County, Kentucky Landfill and the Medora, Indiana Landfill. Not to mention, design work is already underway to build additional waste to energy plants at landfills throughout Rumpke's service area.



Rumpke also works to make sustainability common practice throughout company operations by educating employees and implementing practices to conserve water, construction materials and fuel. Today, Rumpke recycles more than a million tires annually, using them as drainage layers or separation barriers for landfills.

In 2011, the firm opened compressed natural gas filling stations and began a pilot program to run garbage trucks on green energy. Today, Rumpke's compressed natural gas fleet has grown to more than 400 vehicles and compressed natural gas fueling stations can be found at Rumpke's Cincinnati, Columbus and Dayton, Ohio locations as well as at its site in Louisville, Kentucky.

Rumpke is also a leader in transparency, community outreach and education. Thousands of visitors tour Rumpke sites each year to learn more about proper waste and recycling practices and environmental protection. The firm offers presentations and hosts open houses to teach the public about the components of a complete environmental solution.



www.rumpke.com | 1-800-828-8171



Rumpke Waste & Recycling

Compliance

Rumpke's Engineering and Environmental Affairs Division oversees landfill regulatory compliance, environmental monitoring, planning and design, and construction management. Rumpke's engineers, environmental scientists and technicians work with consultants to meet or exceed all compliance standards set forth by local, state and federal regulators.

Staying Safe

Safety is a top priority at Rumpke. Rumpke and its divisions employ a Corporate Safety Department with members working throughout Rumpke's service regions. The safety team consists of Department of Transportation (DOT), Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), Fire Prevention and Loss Control departments, as well as site safety supervisors. Beyond conducting compliance and safety audits, the team presents initial and continuing education opportunities for all Rumpke employees.

Monthly "tool box talks" highlight seasonal safety issues, and throughout the year specialized courses are developed and implemented. Techniques are learned, practiced, observed and evaluated for continuous improvement.

Rumpke divisions strive to comply with all OSHA, DOT, EPA and other regulatory agencies. Each manager and supervisor is required to attend the OSHA 30-hour voluntary outreach program. Employees attend new hire, annual and in-service safety and health training for the tasks they are assigned to perform.

Safety is a primary component of the Rumpke culture internally as well as externally. The National Waste and Recycling Association recently partnered with the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) and the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS), to develop driver safety communications based on Rumpke's public awareness campaign, "Slow Down to Get Around."



Rumpke initiated the "Slow Down" campaign in 2004, following two accidents in one week in which waste collection drivers were struck by passing motorists. The team developed public service announcements, truck decals and other promotional materials. To date,

more than 300 municipalities and firms world-wide have adopted the campaign including Cincinnati, New York and many others.

Strong Foundation Provides Best Service & Overall Customer Experience

The Rumpke family's involvement, a well-trained and qualified staff, and the best technology available combine to ensure a wonderful experience for customers. Rumpke's commitment to providing the best service available at a fair price is an advantage that encourages customers such as, Procter & Gamble, Duke Energy Corp., Columbus Blue Jackets, Cincinnati Reds, Yum Brands, U.S. Postal Service, the Cleveland Browns and Home City Ice to count on Rumpke to manage all their waste and recycling needs.

Learn More About Rumpke



www.rumpke.com | 1-800-828-8171



GOLD WINNER



REFERENCES

CITY OF PIQUA, OHIO

CURBSIDE COLLECTION SERVICES - RFP #2412

Experience and References

The following are provided as references for whom Rumpke currently provides similar services:

- ◆ CITY OF GREENVILLE
100 Public Square
Greenville, Ohio 45331
Contact: Ryan Delk, Safety/Service Director – (937) 548-1819
Contract Term: 05/31/24 to 04/30/25
Scope of Services: Residential solid waste collection and curbside recycling provided to approximately 6,393 households
- ◆ CITY OF EATON
328 N. Maple Street
Eaton, OH 45320
Contact: Bradley K. Collins, City Manager – (937) 456-4125
Contract Term: 10/1/23 to 9/30/26
Scope of Services: Residential solid waste collection and curbside recycling provided to approximately 3,193 households
- ◆ CITY OF HAMILTON
345 High Street
Hamilton, Ohio 45011
Contact: Jim Williams, Public Works Director – (513) 785-7270
Contract Term: 01/01/20 to 12/31/24
Scope of Services: Residential solid waste collection and curbside recycling provided to approximately 21,715 households and small businesses
- ◆ CITY OF FAIRBORN
44 West Hebble Avenue
Fairborn, Ohio 45234
Contact: Rob Anderson, City Manager – (937) 754-3030
Contract Term: 01/01/21 to 12/31/2025
Scope of Services: Residential Solid Waste and Curbside Recycling Collection provided to approximately 11,097 households

Bank Reference

- ◆ JP MORGAN CHASE, NA 8044 Montgomery Road Cincinnati, Ohio 45236
Contact: Daniel Orem, Vice-President – (513) 985-5039

In addition, Rumpke provides solid waste and/or recycling services to more than 340 communities within the State of Ohio. More than 500 municipalities and/or governmental agencies are serviced on a contractual basis company wide.



www.rumpke.com | 1-800-828-8171



Statement of Qualifications

Rumpke's Greenville Region

Background

Rumpke's Greenville Region (5474 Jaysville Saint Johns Rd., Greenville, OH 45331) includes:

- A transfer station
- Hauling operations in Greenville, Ohio, and Richmond, Indiana
- Administrative office
- Maintenance shop

Equipment

Rumpke's Greenville Region includes 80 trucks, including tractor trailers, roll offs, front loaders and rear loaders for both waste and recycling collection.

Employment

Our Greenville region employs 47, including drivers, equipment operators, mechanics, general laborers, sales representatives, managers and administrative personnel, work in Rumpke's Greenville Region.

Service Offerings

Rumpke's Greenville Region offers comprehensive waste removal, disposal and recycling options to residential, commercial and industrial customers.

Services include municipal solid waste removal and disposal, roll off containers, commercial containers, compactors and residential and commercial recycling collection where available.

Service Territory

Rumpke's Greenville Region provides service to communities and businesses in the following counties in Ohio and Indiana:

Ohio

Auglaize

Darke

Logan

Miami

Champaign

Mercer

Preble

Shelby

Indiana

Randolph

Henry

Wayne

Municipal Contracts

Rumpke's Greenville Region provides contracted residential waste removal services, curbside recycling and drop-off box recycling programs for nearly 40 municipalities and solid waste districts within its service footprint.

Key Personnel

Key management personnel for Rumpke's Greenville Region include the following:

- Jeffrey Rumpke, President
- Jeffrey Snyder, Senior Vice President, Recycling & Sustainability
- William J. Rumpke, III, Region Vice President
- Noel Moomey, Region Manager
- Paul Knight, Region Sales Manager
- Michelle Paul, Operations Manager
- Carolyn Martin, Customer Service Manager



www.rumpke.com | 1-800-828-8171



SERVICE PROPOSAL

CITY OF PIQUA, OHIO

CURBSIDE COLLECTION SERVICES – RFP #2412

SERVICE PROPOSAL

CURBSIDE COLLECTION

SOLID WASTE

Rumpke will provide one (1) time per week solid waste collection utilizing the City-owned carts that are currently being supplied. Rumpke will collect up to 3 (three) large and/or bulky items on collection day. All upholstered furniture must be wrapped and sealed in plastic prior to collection day. Rumpke does require a 24-hour notice on all large items. Yard waste will be collected and taken as solid waste.

CURBSIDE RECYCLING

Rumpke will provide one (1) time per week curbside recycling collection utilizing the City-owned carts that are currently supplied.

Rumpke will maintain service routes that are currently established.

RECYCLING SPECIFICATIONS

See attached *Acceptable and Unacceptable Flyers* for detailed information.

CART MAINTENANCE

Continued maintenance, replacements, and exchanges for containers in all sizes will be offered as needed. Cart maintenance and additional cart requests can be submitted by contacting Rumpke's Customer Service Center.

Rumpke will begin replacing City owned carts for Rumpke owned carts throughout the next two (2) years. All City owned carts will be replaced with Rumpke owned carts by the City's deadline of 12/31/27.

35-Gallon Cart: Height: 36.0" | Width: 19.7" | Depth: 26.3" | Load Rating: 162 lbs

65-Gallon Cart: Height: 39.1" | Width: 24.4" | Depth: 27.5" | Load Rating: 230 lbs

95-Gallon Cart: Height: 41.8" | Width: 28.0" | Depth: 32.1" | Load Rating: 335 lbs.

See attached *Container Flyers* for specific container details.

VALUE ADDED SERVICES

Rumpke's Leadership is looking to the future with the digital capabilities that are becoming a demand in today's business community. Rumpke is currently in the process of one of the largest technology upgrades in Rumpke's history and excited for the capabilities a new system will bring for even higher levels of customer service that our customers and communities have come to experience when choosing Rumpke as their waste and recycling collection services provider.

ADDITIONAL SERVICES

Rumpke offers a variety of services beyond residential curbside service. Whatever the need, Rumpke is able to service the waste and recycling needs of the City of Piqua.

See attached *Flyers – Front Load, Rear Load, Roll Off, and Event Containers*.

Rumpke Waste & Recycling

CUSTOMER SERVICE APPROACH & PLAN

For over 90 years, our family company has been providing homes and businesses with friendly, reliable service. Our reputation for providing a high level of customer service has allowed our business to continue to grow. We currently service over 500 municipal contracts, including more than 40 in our Greenville Ohio region. We look forward to partnering with the City and assist with the City's mission to keep streets clean and green while providing residents with the highest level of service. We have a team of highly qualified individuals who will assist the City.

STAFFING PLAN

LEADERSHIP TEAM

William J. Rumpke, Jr. – President
Jeffrey Rumpke – President
Jeffrey Snyder – Senior Vice President, Recycling & Sustainability
William J. Rumpke, III – Region Vice President
Paul Knight – Region Sales Manager
Noel Moomey – Region Manager
James Westerfield, II – Cincinnati Landfill Manager
Brad Dunn – Region Recycling Manager

KEY CITY CONTACT PERSONNEL – DAY TO DAY OPERATIONS

Dustin Yingst: Municipal/Public Sector Representative

Years of experience: 5 years

Responsibilities: Dustin manages approximately 40 municipal contracts for the Greenville Region.

Contact: (937) 417-7619 | dustin.yingst@rumpke.com

Additional email for City employees: GreenvilleRegion.Municipal@rumpke.com

Barney Rumpke: Route Manager

Years of experience: 10 years

Responsibilities: Barney oversees and manages the residential rear load drivers that perform the waste and recycling collection.

Contact: (937) 564-0690 | bernell.rumpke@rumpke.com

Michelle Paul: Operations Manager

Years of experience: 31 years

Responsibilities: Michelle oversees and manages the day to day operations of the route managers, route supervisors, roll off drivers, front load drivers, rear load drivers and the office staff for operations.

Contact: (800) 828-8171 ext., 7352 | michelle.paul@rumpke.com

Carolyn Martin: Customer Service Manager

Years of experience: 20 years

Responsibilities: Carolyn manages the Customer Service Team of approximately 70 employees for the Greenville, Cincinnati, and Blue Grass Regions.

Contact: (800) 828-8171 ext., 3133 | carolyn.martin@rumpke.com

RESIDENTIAL REQUEST, COMPLAINTS AND CONCERNS

All residents that require assistance with requests, complaints and concerns will be addressed to Rumpke's Customer Service Department at (800) 828-8171. Customer service representatives are available to answer calls Monday through Friday from 8:00 AM until 5:00 PM.



Rumpke Waste & Recycling

Should a customer call reporting missed service, the Customer Service Department will immediately page the Route Supervisor and notify the Greenville Municipal Team to report the missed pickup. All complaints must be given prompt and courteous attention within 24 hours, and in the event of a missed collection stop, the Contractor shall investigate and, if verified, arrange for the pickup of the refuse and recyclables within 24 hours. The resident will be made aware of when to expect the pickup.

Customer Service Managers/Supervisors monitor recorded and live phone lines for training purposes. Calls are reviewed by the managers on a weekly/monthly basis. The manager will work with the representative to further, train and coach, when needed.

Should a complaint be made to the City by a resident, the City can report the complaint to the Regional Contract Group at GreenvilleRegion.Municipal@rumpke.com.

HOLIDAYS

Holidays observed by Rumpke include New Year's Day and Christmas Day. If the holiday is the day-of or a weekday before your service day: Service will be delayed one day that week. If the holiday is on a weekday after your service day or on Saturday or Sunday, service will occur as scheduled.

BILLING

CITY BILLING OPTION

Rumpke will invoice the City directly for curbside residential and commercial service monthly based on one of the following unit count options:

- Monthly unit count provided by the City
- Quarterly unit count provided by the City
- Yearly unit count provided by the City

RENTAL CARTS

Additional rental carts will be billed directly to the residents on a quarterly basis. Billing will be one (1) month in advance of the quarter.

Payment options include the following:

PAY ONLINE WITH RUMPKEPAY

RumpkePay: Rumpke's online payment process. More information can be found here at <https://www.rumpke.com/pay-your-bill/online-bill-pay>

AUTO DEBIT

The auto debit option electronically deducts your Rumpke payment from a designated bank account. Rumpke will mail you a monthly statement for your records.

PAY BY PHONE

Call Rumpke at 1-800-828-8171 and select the "pay by phone" option to pay using your credit card 24-hours a day, 7-days a week. Rumpke accepts Visa, MasterCard and Discover. A convenience fee will be applied to all phone payments.

Rumpke Waste & Recycling

CASH OR CHECK

Payment can be delivered in person at one of our sites, or mailed directly to Rumpke at the following address:

Rumpke Residential Service
PO Box 538709
Cincinnati, OH 45253

DELINQUENT PAYMENT PROCESS

Rumpke reserves the right to terminate service to any resident whose account becomes 91 days past due from the invoice date. Reminder notices for unpaid accounts will be sent at 31 days from the invoice date and 61 days from the invoice date.

EMPLOYEE SCREENING, RECRUITING, TRAINING, AND DEVELOPMENT

When you accept a position at Rumpke, you become part of our family, a family that is driven by a strong sense of pride in making the world a cleaner and greener place to live for future generations.

Today, with help from nearly 4,000 employees, our fourth-generation firm has grown to become one of the largest waste and recycling companies in the United States serving areas in Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, Illinois, and West Virginia.

Operating safely and maintaining regulatory compliance are key components to Rumpke's business. Rumpke works to meet or exceed all local, state, regional and federal standards pertaining to the industry. Several of Rumpke's corporate departments – Safety Department and Engineering and Environmental Affairs Department – lead Rumpke's efforts to ensure compliance. Managers, supervisors, and line employees are trained to manage daily safety and environmental procedures.

Day-to-day operations are monitored by full-time qualified safety professionals at all Rumpke districts. Rumpke facilities follow strict guidelines to protect the safety and health of employees and the public. With more than 50 full-time safety managers company-wide, Rumpke has one of the highest safety personnel per capita in the waste and recycling industry. In Rumpke's Greenville/Cincinnati Ohio Region, there are 26 full-time employees in the safety department.

Drivers undergo extensive safety training as well as field training courses and refresher courses for CDL changes and OSHA requirements.

TRAINING PROGRAMS

There is an increasing demand for hard working individuals interested in a long-term career with potential for advancement. Rumpke offers paid training for many positions, including CDL drivers and mechanics.

CDL DRIVER TRAINING PROGRAM

Rumpke started a professional driver training program to help grow its team. Since the program's inception, hundreds of individuals have secured their Class B CDL and started driving for Rumpke.

Unlike many CDL training programs which cost thousands of dollars, Rumpke's driver trainee program is a full-time paid position. Individuals receive classroom and in-field training. Rumpke covers all training costs, and participants earn raises for each milestone achieved.



www.rumpke.com | 1-800-828-8171



CDL DRIVER ENROLLMENT REQUIREMENTS

You must meet the following eligibility qualifications:

- Possess a valid driver's license
- Pass a Department of Transportation (DOT) physical examination
- Read, write, and speak English
- Be drug-free and agree to drug testing
- Be at least 20 years of age
- Pass a required entrance examination

ADVANCEMENT PROGRAM

In addition to training drivers, Rumpke is also training individuals to begin careers as mechanics. Through Rumpke's maintenance advancement program, individuals can begin working at Rumpke with minimal experience in the field, and receive hands-on, on the job training. Individuals in this program have a career path mapped out for them, and receive milestone detailing skills, duties, promotions, and wage enhancements.

See attached Rumpke Employee Handbook Table of Contents. A copy is available upon request.

SAFETY

Operating safely and maintaining regulatory compliance are key components to Rumpke's business. Rumpke works to meet or exceed all local, state, regional and federal standards pertaining to the industry. Several of Rumpke's corporate departments – Safety Department and Engineering and Environmental Affairs Department – lead Rumpke's efforts to ensure compliance. Managers, supervisors, and line employees are trained to manage daily safety and environmental procedures.

Day-to-day operations are monitored by full-time qualified safety professionals at all Rumpke districts. Rumpke facilities follow strict guidelines to protect the safety and health of employees and the public. With more than 40 full-time safety personnel company-wide, Rumpke has one of the highest safety personnel per capita in the waste and recycling industry.

Drivers undergo extensive safety training as well as field training courses and refresher courses for CDL changes and OSHA requirements.

Rumpke is dedicated to providing a workplace free of recognized hazards. Rumpke will perform the following measure to monitor our employees as they perform assigned work tasks.

- Observe our employees as they perform assigned work tasks. We are driven and have a goal to ensure at least 10% of our workforce has a full observation weekly.
- When any potential unsafe acts are noted, the employee will receive coaching, counseling and potentially be retrained on the areas of needed improvement.
- Managers and supervisors have already or will be assigned to attend the OSHA 30-hour voluntary general industry course Rumpke conducts every October.
- Rumpke will ensure all trucks we service customers with are manufactured to meet all ANSI Z245.1 requirements.
- All drivers are trained and receive in-service training on the nationally recognized Smith System Safe Driving System.

See attached Vendor Safety Manual table of contents. A complete copy will be provided upon request.

Rumpke Waste & Recycling

OPERATIONS AND EQUIPMENT

PROPOSED VEHICLES

Rumpke will utilize a variety of trucks to perform the solid waste and recycling collection service. Residential Front Load trucks with Curroto carts will be utilized for a majority of the collection routes. Routes that require the standard Rear Load style collection truck or a standard pick-up truck will be used for space or weight issues.

More than 50 trucks operate out of Rumpke's Greenville facility, any of which will be available to provide the required service. In addition, Rumpke's fleet of more than 2,600 trucks company-wide assures the City that Rumpke has sufficient equipment to provide the required services.

See attached Equipment List

ONBOARD TECHNOLOGY

Most collection vehicles are equipped with back-up alarms, backup cameras, flashing lighting systems, GPS and some have camera monitoring systems. Rumpke also utilizes a Fleet software application which allows managers to monitor a driver's speed, braking and general operator behaviors.

Rumpke recently added Netradyne Camera System to all fleet vehicles. Netradyne will assist with safety and compliance. The Netradyne system will be used as a training tool, assistance with accident investigations, and Customer Service support.

The Netradyne system will allow continuous improvement such as:

- Consistent and Improved Driver Training
- Relevant Remedial Training for Accidents
- Post Incident Reviews
- Internal Safety Data Analysts
- Analyze Incident Data for Improvements
- Driver Dashboard Analysis
- Loss Control Dashboard for Better Claim Handling
- Annual Policy Review

ROUTE MANAGEMENT

When routing collection within a municipality, like the City of Piqua, Rumpke will work hand-in-hand with the City to identify appropriate routes and timing to minimize disruption to residents, pedestrian, and vehicle traffic. Rumpke's Operations Team utilize the RouteSmart program for both residential and commercial routes for safe, efficient, cost-effective routes.

Rumpke will maintain collection routes as currently practiced.

The Rumpke fleet utilizes the GPS software GEOTAB for monitoring our fleet of service vehicles. GEOTAB, along with RouteSmart assists and monitors our fleet to increase efficiency, improve poor/problematic driving, and helps serve as verification of service.

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

Rumpke has worked with hundreds of communities to successfully introduce and implement waste and recycling programs. From communicating changes to residents and businesses, to skillfully designing efficient routes, to delivering thousands of waste and recycling containers to customers, Rumpke's team works

Rumpke Waste & Recycling

with municipalities to ensure a successful launch/transition of a waste and recycling program.

Rumpke recommends the following implementation plan:

JANUARY 2025 – CONTRACT AWARD

- Within 10 business days of the notice of award Rumpke will return all Agreements and meet with the participating communities.

FEBRUARY 1 -15, 2025

- We will use the current route/service maps the City of Piqua has provided in the RFP.
- Rumpke will confirm the weekday(s) on which solid waste and recyclable materials will be collected.
- We will meet with the city to discuss routes and to understand the current setup in place.
- Rumpke will present a proposed copy of the written notice that will be mailed to each resident and business by U.S. mail explaining the procedures and obligations of each Residential Unit receiving collection services.
- Rumpke will present a plan to distribute collection containers to each residential unit.
- Rumpke will present plan to distribute 64- and 32-gallon solid waste collection containers to Residential & Commercial Units requesting a subsequent reduction in Solid Waste collection container size.

FEBRUARY 16 – MARCH 31, 2025

- Once approved by City, Rumpke will mail the informational brochure to each Residential and Commercial Unit that explains the procedures and obligations of each Residential and Commercial Unit receiving collection services.
- During this time residents will be able to choose and communicate their desired service level to Rumpke. The appropriately sized collection containers will be provided in accordance with each request.
- A sample information brochure is attached for reference. The brochure will include Rumpke's Customer Service email and telephone number, holiday schedule, acceptable recycling items, cart set out instructions, and large item procedure.

APRIL 1, 2025

- Rumpke service begins.

EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT/DISASTER RESPONSE

If awarded the contract for waste services for the City of Piqua, Rumpke of Ohio, Inc. would work closely with the city in the event of disaster. The proposed services would be a compactor truck with curbside collection for all residences. Rumpke will work with the City to determine the number of vehicles/labor and time needed based on the situation and at the City's direction.

Hourly charge for a truck/driver: \$250.00 per hour
Charge for Disposal per ton: \$56.00

Rumpke Waste & Recycling

REPORTING

Rumpke will submit monthly/quarterly reports to the City of Piqua that meet the requirements set forth in the City's Bid Specifications. Reports will include the following:

- Solid waste collected (in tons) on a per month basis
- Categorization of the types of recyclables collected (in tons) on a per month basis
- Weekly service complaint log with resolution.

These reports shall be sufficient in detail to enable the City to determine compliance with OEPA solid waste volume reduction guidelines.

Notification Plan – Stickers

Curbside Solid Waste

Please visit us at www.rumpke.com or call us directly at 1-800-828-8171.

We're sorry; however, we are unable to service your account today because:

Payment

- ☐ Non-payment, there is an outstanding balance on your account.
- ☐ You are not registered as a Rumpke customer.

Containers & Collection

- ☐ This container requires a one-time use sticker.
- ☐ The container is unacceptable size; it exceeds the acceptable gallon limit.
- ☐ The container is an improper container—Drums, barrels, yard receptacles or other non-waste containers are not acceptable.
- ☐ The weight of your container exceeds the maximum allowable weight.
- ☐ The amount of waste at the curb exceeds allowable limits.
- ☐ Access to your container was blocked (trees, signs, cars, mailboxes, construction, etc.).
- ☐ Bulk items require special scheduled collection.
- ☐ Your trash or recycling was not placed at the curb the night before scheduled collection.

Yard Waste Collection

- ☐ Local law prevents Rumpke from collecting yard waste mixed with trash.
- ☐ Loose material must be bundled into proper lengths and widths.
- ☐ Plastic bags cannot be placed with yard waste materials.
- ☐ Separate yard waste collection is not available in your area.

Unacceptable Items

- ☐ Combustible/liquid materials are not accepted.
- ☐ Fluorescent bulbs are not accepted.
- ☐ Chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) containing appliances are not accepted.
- ☐ Other: _____

Thank you for choosing Rumpke. We appreciate your attention to this matter and your business.



Recycling Solid Waste

Please visit us at www.rumpke.com or call us directly at 1-800-828-8171.

We're sorry; however, we are unable to service your account today because:

Your recycling container included an unacceptable amount of contamination (waste material). Please review a complete list of acceptable recyclables below or visit www.rumpke.com anytime for more information.

Residents can recycle the following items:

- Plastic bottles and jugs
- Glass bottles and jars
- Aluminum cans
- Steel cans and lids
- Paperboard (like cereal boxes)
- Cardboard
- Office paper
- Envelopes and junk mail
- Newspapers, magazines and inserts
- Telephone books and catalogs
- Cartons

Thank you for recycling. Rumpke appreciates your business.



LARGE AND/OR BULKY ITEM LIST

Air Conditioner (window)*
Bathtub
Bulk Material (per container)
Bundled Yard Waste (brush, per bundle)
Carpet - rolled, secured/tied, 48" in length
Carpet Padding - rolled, secured/tied, 48" in length
Chair (upholstered)**
Chair (wooden)
Dehumidifier*
Dishwasher
Dryer
Freezer*
Holiday Tree
Hot Water Tank
Incinerator
Loose Material (per container)
Mattress/Box Springs**
Refrigerator*
Plastic Bagged Yard Waste (grass and leaves, per bag)
Proprietary Bagged Yard Waste (grass and leaves, per bag)
Shower/Tub Unit
Sink
Sofa**
Stationary Tubs
Stove/Oven
Swing Set (disassembled)
Table (end)
Table (kitchen)
Television
Toilet & Tank
Washer

Rumpke requires a 24-hour notice for all large items prior to collection day

* All refrigerant appliances must be removed and properly tagged prior to collection day

** All upholstered furniture, must be wrapped and sealed in plastic prior to collection day



www.rumpke.com | 1-800-828-8171



UNACCEPTABLE ITEMS LIST

- Aerosols
- Ammunition
- Any listed wastes in Title 40 Code of Federal
- Appliances containing refrigerant and/or Freon
- Asbestos
- Batteries
- Chemicals
- Cleaning Products
- Corrosive, flammable, reactive, explosive, toxic, or otherwise hazardous materials
- Corrosives & Solvents
- Dead Animals
- Dirt/soil and contaminated dirt/soil
- Dry wall, concrete, bricks, dirt and rocks.
- Empty containers including drums, tanks, 5-gallon pails, aerosol cans
- Explosives
- Fluorescent light bulbs, lamps and ballasts
- Hazardous Waste
- Hospital Beds
- Liquids
- Manufacturing/process waste—sludge, sand, dust, filters, shot blast, various paint Wastes
- Medical/infectious/biohazard waste
- Motor Oil
- Obsolete chemicals/products
- Paints & Stains
- PCB waste 50 ppm or above
- Pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers
- Pool Chemicals
- Products with Mercury
- Propane Tanks
- Radioactive waste
- Rags, absorbent, and other materials impacted with paint, cleaners, or chemicals
- Spill cleanup materials
- Tires
- TV's greater than 32 inches



www.rumpke.com | 1-800-828-8171



Rumpke Trucks

Our Residential Fleet on the Street

Rumpke has over 2,000 vehicles to service our customers. Each vehicle serves a specific purpose. Learn more about each type of truck:



REAR LOAD TRUCKS

Use: Residential collection

Collection Style: Driver loads material into the back of the truck

Gross Vehicle Weight (typical): 62,000 pounds

Empty Weight (typical): 35,000 pounds

Capacity: 400-600 households for trash or 800-1,000 households for recycling



RESIDENTIAL FRONT LOAD TRUCKS

Use: Residential collection, specifically used in areas with cart programs

Collection Style: Arms on the front of the truck pick up containers and load material into the truck.

Gross Vehicle Weight (typical): 62,000 pounds

Empty Weight (typical): 40,000 pounds

Capacity: 600-800 households for trash or 800-1,000 households for recycling



www.rumpke.com | 1-800-828-8171



Rumpke Waste & Recycling



AUTOMATED TRUCKS

Use: Residential collection

Collection Style: Mechanical arm on the side of trucks pick up trash containers and load into the top of truck.

Gross Vehicle Weight (typical): 62,000 pounds

Empty Weight (typical): 37,000 pounds

Capacity: 600-800 households for trash or 800-1,000 households for recycling



CNG TRUCKS

Use: Residential collection

Collection Style: Driver loads material into the back of the truck

Gross Vehicle Weight (typical): 62,000 pounds

Empty Weight (typical): 37,000 pounds

Capacity: 600-800 households for trash



www.rumpke.com | 1-800-828-8171



GREENVILLE REGION EQUIPMENT LIST

Truck ID #	Description	Make	Model #	Serial #	Equipment Description	Year Mfg	License #
83358	28YD FULLY AUTOMATED	MACK	LEU613	1M2AU02C1EM008152	2014 MACK LEU613 FASL 28YD	2014	PWT1443
83492	28YD FULLY AUTOMATED	MACK	LEU613	1M2AU02C1FM009299	2015 MACK LEU613 FASL 28YD	2015	PWT1444
82886	28YD FULLY AUTOMATED	MACK	LEU613	1M2AU02C5DM007455	2013 MACK FULLY AUTO SL 28YD	2013	PWC9614
82820	28YD FULLY AUTOMATED	MACK	LEU613	1M2AU02C4CM006716	2012 MACK FULLY AUTO SL 28YD	2012	PWT1437
82668	28YD FULLY AUTOMATED	MACK	LEU613	1M2AU02C8BM005289	2011 MACK FULLY AUTO SL 28YD	2011	PWT1435
82667	28YD FULLY AUTOMATED	MACK	LEU613	1M2AU02C6BM005288	2011 MACK FULLY AUTO SL 28YD	2011	PWT1434
82419	28YD FULLY AUTOMATED	MACK	LEU613	1M2AU02C4AM004686	2010 MACK FULLY AUTO SL 28YD	2010	PWT1433
82309	28YD FULLY AUTOMATED	MACK	LEU613	1M2AU02C7AM004620	2010 MACK FULLY AUTO SL 28YD	2010	PWT1433
86478	28YD FULLY AUTOMATED	AUTO	ACX64	5VCACDEF3NC239230	2022 AUTOCAR ACX64 FASL	2022	PGY9886
85151	28YD FULLY AUTOMATED	MACK	LR64	1M2LR2GC5LM002690	2020 MACK LR64 FASL 28YD	2020	PWN4258
86181	REAR LOADER-SINGLE A	PTRB	337	2NP2HJ7X6PM854779	2023 PETERBILT 337 SAL 20YD	2023	PWU4619
85891	REAR LOADER-SINGLE A	INTL	HV607	1HTEJTR3NH288965	2022 INTL HV607 SARL 20YD	2022	PWS7465
85622	REAR LOADER-SINGLE A	INTL	HV607	3HAEJTR2ML329076	2021 INTL HV607 SARL 20YD	2021	PWQ0190
80654	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	4900	1HTSHADRYXH227552	2000 IH4900 TANDEM RL	2000	PWT1418
84395	REAR LOADER-SINGLE A	INTL	7400	3HAWCTAR4KL576840	2019 IH7400 SARL 20YD	2019	PKD6987
81186	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	7400	1HTWGADT24J090500	2004 IH7400 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2004	PWT1420
81201	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	7400	1HTWGADT54J090507	2004 IH7400 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2004	PWT1421
81220	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	7400	1HTWGADT04J090513	2004 IH7400 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2004	PWT1422
81426	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	7400	1HTWGADT06J251499	2006 IH7400 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2006	PWA1233
81452	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	7400	1HTWGADT96J299180	2006 IH7400 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2006	PWT1423
81462	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	7400	1HTWGADT06J299181	2006 IH7400 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2006	PWG6281
81560	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	7400	1HTWGADT26J365732	2006 IH7400 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2006	PWT1425
81620	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	7400	1HTWGADT07J407347	2007 IH7400 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2007	PWG6283
81627	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	7400	1HTWGADT87J407340	2007 IH7400 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2007	PWG6284
81719	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	7400	1HTWGADT87J445487	2007 IH7400 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2007	PWK5127
81784	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	7400	1HTWGADT57J474669	2007 IH7400 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2007	PWT1426
81995	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	7400	1HTWGADT49J090434	2009 IH7400 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2009	PWT1427
82084	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	7400	1HTWGADT79J174816	2009 IH7400 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2009	PWG6286
82096	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	7400	1HTWGADT89J174904	2009 IH7400 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2009	PWT1428
82268	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	7400	1HTWGADT9AJ175175	2010 IH7400 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2010	PJZ4401
82312	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	7400	1HTWGADT3AH251061	2010 IH7400 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2010	PWT1430
82328	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	7400	1HTWGADT7AJ288672	2010 IH7400 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2010	PWT1431
82373	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	7400	1HTWGADT4BJ315277	2011 IH7400 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2011	PWC4079
82728	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	7400	1HTWGADT1XBJ396866	2011 IH7400 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2011	PWH8545
82818	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	7400	1HTWGADT5CJ610776	2012 IH7400 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2012	PHP1639
83013	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	7400	1HTWGADT1DJ269264	2013 IH7400 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2013	PHY4840
83014	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	7400	1HTWGADT3DJ269363	2013 IH7400 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2013	PHY4839
83016	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	7400	1HTWGADT1DJ269331	2013 IH7400 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2013	PHY4842
83064	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	7400	1HTWGADT0EH482442	2014 IH7400 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2014	PWT1440
83107	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	7400	1HTWGADT2EH482412	2014 IH7400 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2014	PID5135
84443	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	7400	3HAWGTAT3KL579969	2019 IH7400 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2019	PWJ6874
84445	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	7400	3HAWGTAT7KL580834	2019 IH7400 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2019	PWJ6875

GREENVILLE REGION EQUIPMENT LIST

Truck ID #	Description	Make	Model #	Serial #	Equipment Description	Year Mfg	License #
84568	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	7400	3HAWGTATXKL700321	2019 IH7400 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2019	PWJ8340
84739	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	7400	1HTWGTAT0KH260860	2019 IH7400 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2019	PWK8029
84775	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	7400	1HTWGTAT3KH260884	2019 IH7400 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2019	PWL2820
84951	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	7400	3HAWGTATXLL067191	2020 IH7400 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2020	PWM3810
82344	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	7400	1HTWGAZT8AJ288681	2010 IH7400 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2010	PWT1432
86471	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	HV607	3HAEKTAT6PL518116	2023 INTL HV607 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2023	PWW3199
85726	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	HV607	3HAEKTAT0ML411316	2021 INTL HV607 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2021	PWQ7137
85702	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	HV607	3HAEKTAT8ML409684	2021 INTL HV607 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2021	PWQ6112
85380	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	HV607	3HAEKTAT1ML091472	2021 INTL HV607 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2021	PWP4864
85292	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	HV607	3HAEKTATXLL160531	2020 INTL HV607 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2020	PWN9947
85270	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	HV607	3HAEKTAT4LL376326	2020 INTL HV607 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2020	PWN9418
85697	REAR LOADER-TANDEM	INTL	HV607	3HAEKTAT6ML409683	2021 INTL HV607 TAN RL W/TAG AXLE	2021	PWQ5952
81360	PICK UP TRUCK	CHEV	C2500HD	1GCHC24U45E286626	2005 CHEV C2500HD PU 2WD 3/4TN	2005	PEZ3976
83389	PICK UP TRUCK	CHEV	SILVERADO	1GCNKPEC8EZ304174	2014 CHEVY K1500 PICKUP 4X4	2014	PIQ4794
84806	PICK UP TRUCK	CHEV	1500	3GCPYBEH2KG220451	2019 CHEVY 1500 PICKUP-CC	2019	PKR9053
82756	ROLL OFF	INTL	7600	1HTGSSJT3CJ538481	2012 IH7600 ROLL OFF	2012	PWG6269
82931	ROLL OFF	INTL	7600	1HTGSSJT8DJ163186	2013 IH7600 ROLL OFF	2013	PWT1438
83341	ROLL OFF	INTL	7600	1HTGSSJT8EJ482525	2014 IH7600 ROLL OFF	2014	PWT1441
83342	ROLL OFF	INTL	7600	1HTGSSJT6EJ482524	2014 IH7600 ROLL OFF	2014	PWT1442
81413	ROLL OFF	MACK	CV713	1M2AG11C46M038715	2006 MACK CV713 RO	2006	PWH8546
81598	ROLL OFF	MACK	CV713	1M2AG11C97M060405	2007 MACK CV713 RO	2007	PWG6282
84466	ROLL OFF	KW	T880	1NKZL70X7KJ246205	2019 KENWORTH T880 RO	2019	PWJ6877
84468	ROLL OFF	KW	T880	1NKZL70X0KJ246207	2019 KENWORTH T880 RO	2019	PWJ6878
84903	ROLL OFF	KW	T880	1NKZL40X4KJ302597	2019 KENWORTH T880 RO	2019	PWL8826
83518	ROLL OFF	KW	T880	1NKZL70X2FJ472643	2015 KENWORTH T880 RO	2015	PWU5482
85090	ROLL OFF	KW	T880	1NKZL40X4KJ302602	2019 KENWORTH T880 RO	2019	PWN1067
84030	ROLL OFF	KW	T880	1NKZX4TX8GJ465471	2016 KENWORTH T880 RO	2016	PWF6911
80971	ROLL OFF	INTL	SF2574	1HTGGAET81H370993	2001 IH SF2574 RO	2001	PWT4715
82277	FRONT LOADER	MACK	MRU613	1M2AV02C0AM005878	2010 MACK MRU613 FRONTLOADER	2010	PWT1429
82767	FRONT LOADER	MACK	MRU613	1M2AV04C9CM009055	2012 MACK MRU613 FRONTLOADER	2012	PWT1436
82984	FRONT LOADER	MACK	MRU613	1M2AV04CXDM009700	2013 MACK MRU613 FRONTLOADER	2013	PWT1439
84647	FRONT LOADER	MACK	MRU613	1M2AV04C8JM019721	2018 MACK MRU613 FRONT LOADER	2018	PWK5420
86450	FRONT LOADER	AUTO	ACX64	5VCACLEF0NC239244	2022 AUTOCAR ACX64 FRONT LOADER	2022	PWW3298
85398	FRONT LOADER	AUTO	ACX64	5VCACLEF3MC234537	2021 AUTOCAR ACX64 FRONT LOADER	2021	PWP6613
84126	SAFETY DEPARTMENT VE	CHEV	1500	1GCVKNEH7JZ103537	2018 CHEVY 1500 PICKUP-DC	2018	PJW9432
80848	CONTAINER DELIVERY	INTL	4900	1HTSDAAN7YH249652	2000 IH SA49540 BOOM TRUCK	2000	PWT1419
83824	CONTAINER DELIVERY	KW	T370	2NKHMH7XXHM141726	2017 KENWORTH CONTAINER DLVRY	2017	PWP7554
80360	SERVICE TRUCK	INTL	SA47540	1HTSCABK7XH208850	1999 IH SA47540 SERVICE TRUCK	1999	PID5162
83683	SERVICE TRUCK	KW	T270	2NKHMH6X1GM104466	2016 KENWORTH T270 SERVICE TRK	2016	PJC2354
81750	TRACTOR-LINEHAUL	MACK	CX613	1M1AE06Y95N021961	2005 MACK CX613 TRACTOR	2005	PWT1415
SH66	TRACTOR-LINEHAUL	MACK	CH613	1M2AA13Y3SW053392	1995 MACK TRACTOR	1995	PWT1477
86499	TRACTOR-LINEHAUL	KW	T880	3WKZD49X3PF268184	2023 KENWORTH T880 TRACTOR	2023	TEMP

**GREENVILLE REGION
EQUIPMENT LIST**

Truck ID #	Description	Make	Model #	Serial #	Equipment Description	Year Mfg	License #
85994	TRACTOR-LINEHAUL	KW	T680	1XKYDP9X5NJ232244	2022 KENWORTH T680 DAYCAB TRACT	2022	PWT4675
83296	TRAILER "MISC/NON-HA	COXS		1R9131827DA230511	2013 COX TRAILER FLATBED	2013	TQG4366
81740	TRAILER "TRANSFER"	TITA	48"WALKING	2TVWF1L237D000126	2007 TITAN TRANSFER TRAILER	2007	TQY2338
83629	TRAILER "TRANSFER"	ESMC	W/F	1E1U2Y281GR056678	2016 EAST WALKING FLOOR TRLR	2016	TQQ4112
83682	TRAILER "TRANSFER"	ESMC	W/F	1E1U2Y281GR056681	2016 EAST WALKING FLOOR TRLR	2016	TQR2213
86255	TRAILER "TRANSFER"	MCTM	53' TIPPING	5MAMN5320PW072216	2022 MAC 53' TIPPER TRAILER	2023	TTE5556
86254	TRAILER "TRANSFER"	MCTM	53' TIPPING	5MAMN5329PW072215	2022 MAC 53' TIPPER TRAILER	2022	TTE5555
85965	TRAILER "TRANSFER"	MCTM	53' TIPPING	5MAMN5325NW065985	2022 MAC TIPPER TRAILER	2022	TTB5942
85966	TRAILER "TRANSFER"	MCTM	53' TIPPING	5MAMN5325NW065986	2022 MAC TIPPER TRAILER	2022	TTB5943

PROMOTION AND EDUCATION

Education and Community Outreach

In addition to excellent service, another reason Rumpke stands out among the rest is that we go a step further to help educate our partner communities and customers about waste reduction, reuse and effective recycling.

Our education opportunities include:

FACILITY TOURS

During a **landfill tour**, guests travel around the site with a trained guide who shows them what happens after garbage leaves their homes. This includes a brief company history, information about various trucks, methane gas removal and recovery, leachate (wastewater) collection, surface water controls, recycling facts, standard landfill closure processes, future landfill property use and more.

During a **recycling tour**, guests learn about technology used at our state-of-the-art facilities and see first-hand how recyclables are sorted and separated. The tour also includes an explanation of acceptable and unacceptable materials, what happens to the material after it's separated and an opportunity for questions and discussion.

Signing up for a tour is as easy as completing our online form:

www.rumpke.com/contact-us/schedule-facility-tour

ONSITE PRESENTATIONS

If a tour is not practical, Rumpke is happy to bring our educational resources to you. A Rumpke Education Specialist can visit your school, community organization, church, or other group to discuss our operations. Our presentations focus on what happens to your waste and recycling after it leaves the curb and helpful waste reduction tips. Presentations can be tailored to meet your group's needs and time allowance.

EVENT BOOTHS

Our onsite event booth allows us to engage with members of the community who are curious to learn more about effective waste management with games and information. Rumpke would be happy to host a booth at your next fair, festival or other public event.

VIDEOS

Rumpke also offers several videos which share our history, our processes and procedures and our philosophy regarding the development and management of exceptional waste and recycling solutions.

SCHOLARSHIPS

To further enhance Rumpke's commitment to education, we also offer scholarships to graduating high school seniors from designated communities in our service areas. Students pursuing a two-year or four-year degree from an accredited institution are eligible.



Our Education and Community Relations representatives carry the message of the company to our communities and customers. They are professional communicators who are dedicated to protecting and preserving the environment. Their experience helps them share our educational material effectively to people of all ages so that they will better understand the role we all play in effective waste management.

Saundra Crocker

East Area Education & Community Relations Assistant

Greater Dayton, Central Ohio, Northeast Ohio,
Southeast Ohio

saundra.crocker@rumpke.com

1-800-828-8171, ext. 7182

Hannah Hengehold

West Area Education & Community Relations Assistant

Southwest Ohio, Indiana & Kentucky

hannah.hengehold@rumpke.com

1-800-828-8171, ext. 7164

Be sure to follow us on YouTube, Twitter, Facebook and Instagram for more helpful information and as always, there is a wealth of information available at Rumpke.com.



www.rumpke.com | 1-800-828-8171



Rumpke Waste & Recycling

Rumpke, A Recycling Leader

RECYCLING BEFORE IT WAS POPULAR

Rumpke has been recycling since the 1930s when company founders pulled rags, metals and glass from the waste stream for reuse and recycling. In 1989, Rumpke began offering curbside collection for customers and has steadily expanded that effort to become a recycling leader in the Midwest.

Recycling for All

Today, Rumpke brings reliable recycling services to millions of residents and businesses throughout Ohio, Kentucky and Indiana. Rumpke provides municipal services to more than 500 communities. Cities like Columbus, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Tiffin, North Royalton, Hamilton, Middletown and Covington count on Rumpke to provide their homeowners with single stream curbside recycling services. And organizations like P&G, the Cincinnati Reds, Miami University, University of Dayton, Kings Island and many others count on Rumpke for commercial recycling services.



An Investment Worth Making

Rumpke continues to invest in recycling. In 2023, the company invested more than \$100 million to ensure our plants have the best available technology. Annually, Rumpke's 14 recycling facilities process more than 1 billion pounds of material.

- | | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. St. Bernard, OH | 5. Chillicothe, OH | 9. Louisville, KY | 13. Fayette County, KY |
| 2. Columbus, OH | 6. Mansfield, OH | 10. Madera, IN | 14. Akron, OH |
| 3. Dayton, OH | 7. Elmwood Place, OH | 11. Medina County, OH* | |
| 4. Dayton, OH—Glass | 8. New Miami, OH | 12. Monroe County, IN | *OPERATED RECYCLING FACILITY |



Putting Glass to Good Use

Did you know glass makes up about 14% of the curbside stream of material? While others have discontinued glass recycling programs, Rumpke innovated new technology to convert broken glass into a useable raw material for the home insulation and glass container industries. Today, Rumpke is the only hauler in the country to operate its own glass processing facility. Each month, the glass recycling center processes between 2,500-4,000 tons of glass, keeping it out of landfills and putting it to good use.

RUMPKE ACCEPTS:



Paper & Cardboard



Glass Bottles & Jars



Cartons



Plastic Bottles, Jugs,
Tubs & Cups



Metal Cans
& Cups

We also offer specialized recycling services for industrial customers.

Total Waste Services

For those customers who have bulk recyclables from commercial or industrial processes, Rumpke offers specialized recycling services for a variety of materials from e-waste recycling to plastics, cardboard and much more. We have an experienced team to help organizations customize programs or even provide in-plant service to help them best reach their objectives.



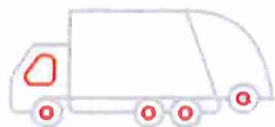
www.rumpke.com | 1-800-828-8171



RUMPKE WASTE & RECYCLING'S

Sustainable Services & Innovations

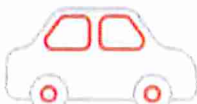
RUMPKE'S CNG FLEET



580 CNG TRUCKS

in Cincinnati, Columbus, Dayton, Lima and Louisville

Using clean natural gas instead of gasoline or diesel is equivalent to:



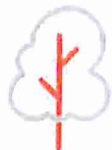
9,103 CARS

taken off the road



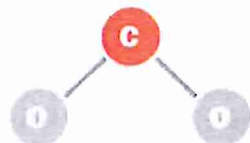
14,328 TONS

of waste recycled



695,353

trees planted



43,143 METRIC TONS

of CO₂ removed

TIRE RECYCLING



1.5 MILLION

tires shredded and recycled annually for use in our drainage layer at Rumpke Sanitary Landfill

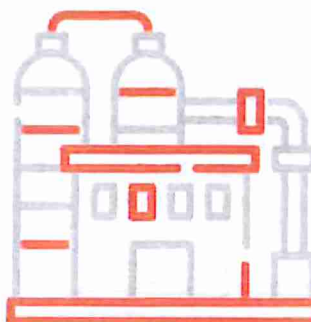
WHEEL WASHES

Our wheel washes are closed systems

We recycle the water through multiple ponds allowing the sediment to settle out prior to reuse



LANDFILL GAS RECOVERY

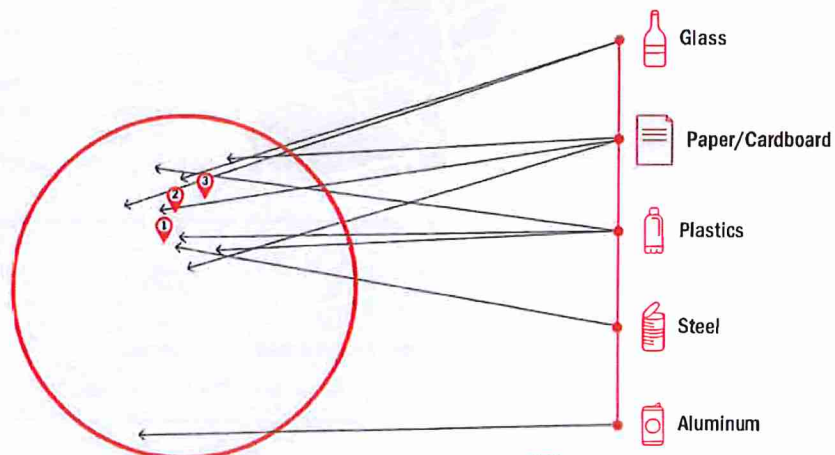


Supplying energy for more than
50 THOUSAND HOMES

1 BILLION POUNDS
of recyclables
between 13 recycling facilities processed annually

80% OF THE MATERIAL RUMPKE PROCESSES STAYS IN OHIO

WHERE YOUR MATERIAL GOES:



KEY

- 1** Rumpke Cincinnati Material Recovery Facility
- 2** Rumpke Dayton Glass Processing Facility
- 3** Rumpke Columbus Material Recovery Facility
- o** 250-mile Radius Material Travels



GOLD WINNER



RECYCLE THESE



PLASTIC BOTTLES,
JUGS, TUBS
& CUPS



GLASS BOTTLES
& JARS



PAPER &
CARDBOARD



CARTONS



METAL CANS
& CUPS

NOT THESE



CLOTHING & TEXTILES



NEEDLES



PLASTIC BAGS



BATTERIES



HOSES & CHAINS

HOW RUMPKE RECYCLING WORKS

RUMPKE RECYCLING FACILITIES



- | | | |
|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1. St. Bernard, OH | 5. Mansfield, OH | 9. Medora, IN |
| 2. Columbus, OH | 6. Elmwood Place, OH | 10. Medina, OH |
| 3. Dayton, OH (2) | 7. Ironton, OH | 11. Lexington, KY |
| 4. Chillicothe, OH | 8. Louisville, KY | |

HOW ARE RECYCLABLES SORTED?



DRUM FEEDER

Creates a consistent flow of material from the tipping floor to the pre-sort line.



PRE-SORT AREAS

Trash is removed.



CARDBOARD SCREENER

Rotating discs remove the cardboard from the stream.



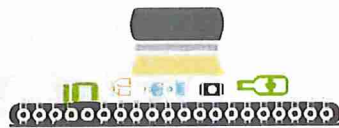
GLASS BREAKER

Glass is broken on the screen, conveyed to a bunker and sent to Rumpke's Dayton Glass Processing Facility.



PAPER SCREENER

Rotating discs separate the paper from the containers.



OPTICAL SCANNER

Infrared light shines on the conveyor belt. The designated material (paper, cartons or plastic) is identified by a scanner and separated using bursts of air.



OVERHEAD MAGNET

Attracts the steel cans.



EDDY CURRENT

Rare earth magnet repels the aluminum cans and causes them to "jump" onto the designated belt.



AI ROBOTS

Robot arms help better separate plastic containers from the rest of the stream.



BALER

Compacts the material into bales to be sold and made into something new.

WHY RECYCLE?



- Saves natural resources and energy
- Reduces amount of waste going into landfills
- Reduces pollution
- Creates jobs and helps the economy
- Recyclables are made into new products
- Protects wildlife habitat

JOBS



- Drivers
- Sorters
- Safety
- Heavy Equipment Operators
- Mechanics
- Engineering
- Industrial Maintenance Technicians
- Housekeeping
- Finance
- Customer Service
- Commercial Recycling Sales Reps
- Commodity Marketing

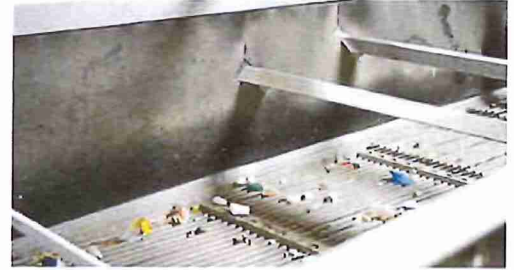
www.MyRumpke.com



Glass Recycling Process



1: Broken and mixed glass is loaded into a hopper while a magnet extracts metal contaminants.



2: Quality Control: A vibrating finger-screen separates small pieces from large so contaminants can be easily removed by hand.



3: A magnet and eddy current are used to extract steel and aluminum which will be recycled.



4: A series of screens are used to extract other contaminants.



5: If the glass is wet, it is sent through a fluidized bed dryer to remove moisture.



6: A screen extracts pieces smaller than .50 inches which will be ground for use in fiberglass insulation.



7: Glass pieces larger than .50 inches are passed through a series of optical scanners to separate flint and amber glass.



8: Amber and flint glass must be separated according to rigid specifications for use as new glass containers.



www.rumpke.com | 1-800-828-8171

RUMPKÉ

Recycle These

PAPER



Cardboard should fit inside cart. Remove caps and straws.

PLASTICS

Bottles, jugs, tubs and cups



Reattach lid.
Yogurt and fruit cups OK.

METAL CANS & CUPS



Non-hazardous,
non-flammable material only.

GLASS BOTTLES & JARS



Any color.

DON'T RECYCLE

- Plastic bags
- Hazardous material such as batteries
- Tanglers such as clothing, dog leashes & garden hoses
- Scrap metal, including pots & pans

Visit www.rumpke.com to learn more about our recycling program. Visit your local Solid Waste District to find where you can dispose of hazardous material.



www.rumpke.com | 1-800-828-8171



Rumpke Expanded Recycling Program

Place in Rumpke's Recycling Container Loose



Plastic Bottles, Jugs, Tubs & Cups



Metal Cans & Lids



Glass Bottles & Jars



Paper Products

- Cardboard
- Paperboard
- Junk Mail
- Office Paper
- Paper Cups
- Cartons



Aluminum Cans & Cups

Place in your Hefty ReNew bag

All items should be empty, clean and dry. Once full, place your Hefty ReNew bag in your recycling container.



Plastic Packaging (No Foil Lining)

- Cheese stick packages
- See-through chip bags
- Snack food bags
- Plastic pet food bags
- Fresh/frozen vegetable & fruit bags
- Salad bags
- Shredded cheese packages
- Dry mix liners (cake, powder mixes)
- Cereal box liners
- Cookie/cracker box liners



Plastic Bags & Wraps

- Plastic air pillow packs
- Plastic bubble wrap
- Plastic grocery bags



Foam Products

- Foam cups, plates & bowls
- Foam to-go boxes
- Foam packaging peanuts
- Plastic food wrap
- Food storage bags
- Foam egg cartons
- Foam block packaging



Plastic Dinnerware

- Plastic straws & stirrers
- Plastic utensils
- Plastic colored cups
- Plastic plates & bowls
- Rigid plastic clear glasses

Items Not Accepted in Either Program

Batteries or Electronics

Food, Liquid or Coffee Grounds

Medical Products or Hazardous Waste

Hoses, Tubes or Rope

Aluminum Pie Pans or Foil

Pots and Pans



www.rumpke.com | 1-800-828-8171



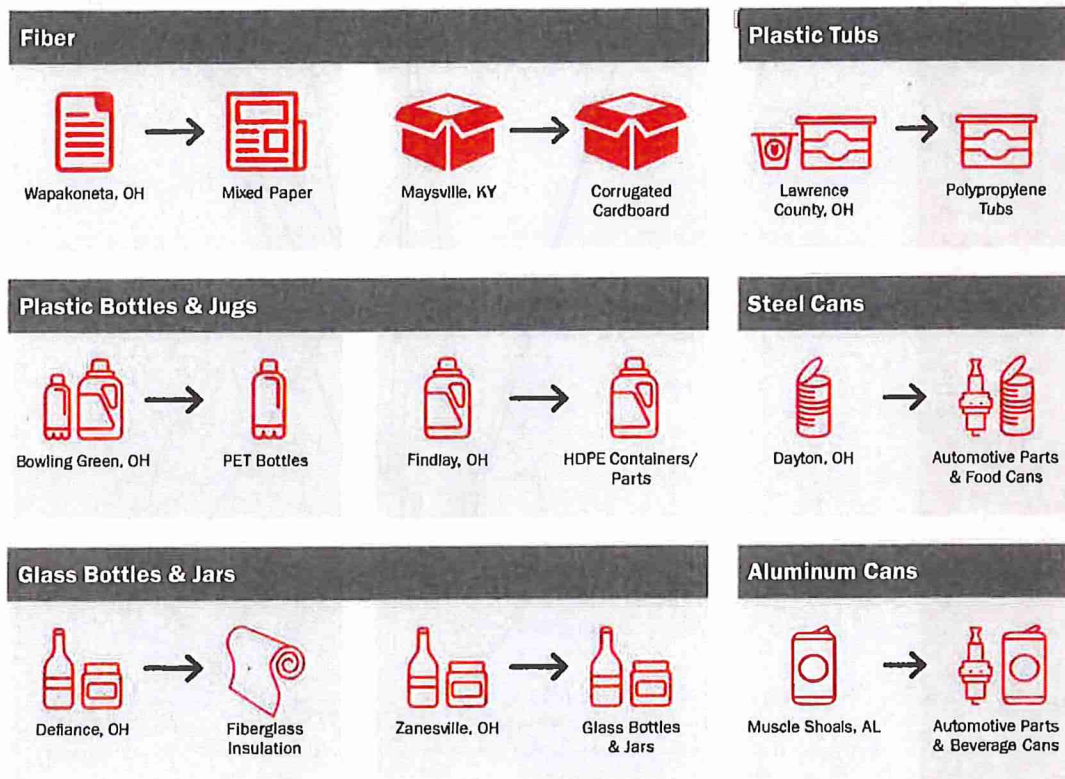
WHAT HAPPENS WHEN YOU RECYCLE

WHAT HAPPENS TO YOUR RECYCLABLES AT RUMPKA?

Since 1932, Rumpke Waste & Recycling has been keeping neighborhoods and businesses clean and green. Our commitment to recycling and sustainability is at the very core of what we do. Rest assured that when you recycle material, that is part of a Rumpke program or is processed at a Rumpke facility, we are finding a good home for your recyclables. It's important to note that Rumpke is a processor, not an end user. Who are end users then?

End users are companies that take the sorted material and turn it into products. Rumpke has solid, long-lasting partnerships with viable end users that are part of our regional market operation. Rumpke distributes 95% of its collected recyclables to domestic markets and 80% to markets in the Midwest. Rumpke has fostered these regional markets over many years by supporting community recycling programs and building advanced recycling processing systems to sort recyclables by type.

Check out this infographic that shows where the material goes and what it is turned into!



FUN FACTS



Rumpke recycles
1 BILLION POUNDS
of material **ANNUALLY**



It takes about **60 DAYS**
for an aluminum can to
be back on the shelf after
it is recycled



Rumpke diverts **60,000**
TONS OF GLASS from
landfills annually



A bale of recyclable
material can weigh
up to **2,000 POUNDS**



www.rumpke.com | 1-800-828-8171

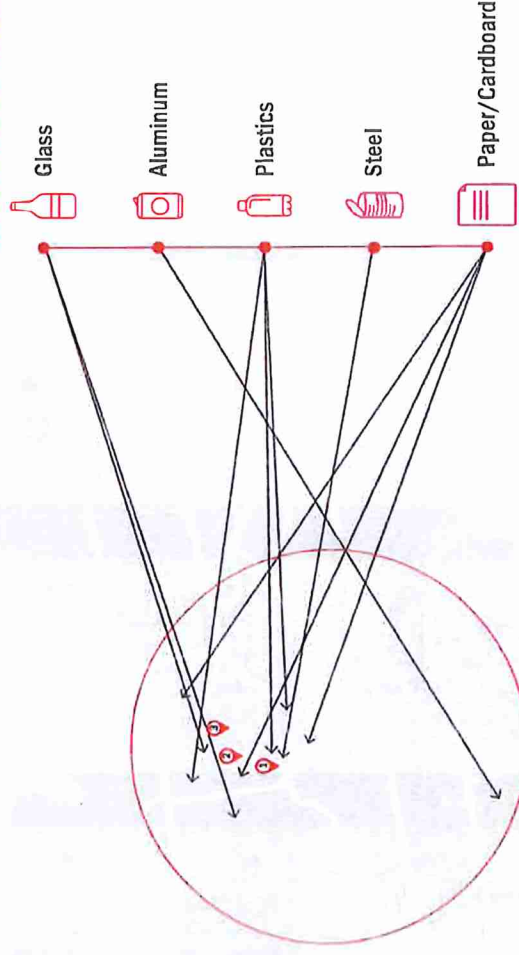


Recycling—IT ALL GOES BACK TO YOU

When you recycle with Rumpke, your efforts will help to save energy and valuable natural resources, create local jobs and create new and useful products.

Rumpke works with manufacturers within a 250-mile radius of our facilities to supply recyclables for their manufacturing process. In fact, 80% of materials go to Ohio companies. Your glass bottles are going to Ohio and Indiana companies to make fiberglass insulation or new glass bottles and jars. Your steel cans go to Ohio steel mills to become new steel applications. Many of your plastics go to Ohio companies to be made into new plastic containers and drainage pipe. And paper products go to Midwest paper mills where they get converted into new cardboard boxes destined to hit your doorstep again. So every time you toss your bottles, cans, cups and cardboard into your recycling container—you can be confident that your efforts are making a difference for your community.

WHERE YOUR MATERIAL GOES:



KEY

- 1 Rumpke Cincinnati Material Recovery Facility
- 2 Rumpke Dayton Glass Processing Facility
- 3 Rumpke Columbus Material Recovery Facility
- 250-mile Radius Material Travels



www.rumpke.com | 1-800-828-8171



End Products

Rumpke recycled more than **1 BILLION POUNDS** of material in 2021 and works with regional manufacturers to turn your recyclables into new products.

PLASTIC



PET (Plastic Bottles)

Plastic strapping, carpet, Plastic bottles

HDPE (Plastic Jugs)

Drainage pipe, plastic container, toys

#5 Plastic Tubs

Plastic Containers

GLASS



Dayton Glass Processing Facility

Large Pieces

Glass Bottles

Small Pieces

Fiberglass Insulation

CARTONS



Cartons & Aseptic Containers

Tissue & Office Paper

METAL CANS & CUPS



Steel Cans

Car Parts & Appliances

Aluminum Cans & Cups

Aluminum Cans

PAPER



Cardboard & Paper Cups

Corrugated Boxes

Mixed Paper

Corrugated Boxes

Newspaper

Newspaper & Corrugated Boxes



www.rumpke.com | 1-800-828-8171



Rumpke Waste & Recycling

Landfills. They're what we do best.

KEEPING NEIGHBORHOODS CLEAN & GREEN SINCE 1932

Rumpke Waste & Recycling is one of the country's largest waste and recycling companies. Our award-winning, family-owned firm services millions of waste and recycling customers throughout four states. Let us customize a program to meet your service, financial and sustainability objectives.

From the Beginning...

Rumpke has operated landfills since 1945. In fact, we've perfected landfill design, construction and strategic planning. Today, Rumpke operates 15 landfills, including one of the largest municipal solid waste landfills in the country. All of our landfills are engineered with the best available technology and managed with the right expertise to ensure compliance, customer efficiency and maximum environmental protection.



Customers Come First

Every employee at Rumpke, knows customers come first. Rumpke's customer response team and local personnel are available to answer questions and facilitate service requests quickly and easily. While behind the scenes, Rumpke's customer experience team is always working to assure quality interactions on the phone, online or in person.



A Commitment to Compliance

Our landfills are sanitary sites, built according to Federal SubTitle D regulations, with protective liners placed under and on top of the trash. Storm water, leachate (water that has come into contact with waste) and air quality monitoring are standard parts of Rumpke operations.

Rumpke has the systems in place to ensure compliance and safety. Rumpke's engineers, consultants and safety experts don't just meet regulations, we exceed them. Our team proactively inspects sites to ensure consistency and exceed regulator expectations. If you're not familiar with Rumpke, check out our compliance records. They speak for themselves.



www.rumpke.com | 1-800-828-8171



Rumpke Waste & Recycling

Think Landfills Can't Help You Meet Your Sustainability Goals—Think Again.

Who says landfilling is a waste? Recycling happens at Rumpke landfills every day.

When trash decomposes, and methane is generated, Rumpke is putting it to good use. Six of Rumpke's landfills have partnered with energy companies to convert landfill gas into natural gas or electricity and two more systems are being built at Rumpke's other landfills.

At Rumpke Sanitary Landfill in Cincinnati we converted 50,000 tons of methane into natural gas power for 27,500 homes and compressed natural gas fuel for nearly 250 garbage trucks. The site's renewable energy system is noted as the largest waste to direct energy pipeline system in the world.

At our Pendleton County Landfill in Butler, Kentucky, Rumpke partners with the Eastern Kentucky Power Cooperative to generate electricity for approximately 3,300 area homes. In recent years, nearly 12,500 tons of methane was converted into renewable energy.

In Georgetown, Ohio Rumpke's Brown County Landfill partners with Energy Developments to operate a 4.8 megawatt power plant that provides electricity to about 1,500 homes in the area. It's one more way Rumpke is creating renewable energy from waste.



Keep Your Costs in Check: Rumpke's Landfills Offer Quick & Easy Access

Rumpke operates 15 landfills throughout Ohio, Kentucky and Indiana. In 2017 alone, Rumpke landfills received 5 million tons of trash. Our professionals know how to procure the right tools and equipment to make disposal at a Rumpke facility quick and easy. Speaking of quick, Rumpke landfills are easily accessible from a variety of state and interstate highway systems.



Trash Type Experts

We've seen it all. Rumpke's environmental expertise extends to all types of waste. Our industrial waste experts and universal waste associates partner with disposal clients to properly classify waste streams and ensure accurate paperwork and compliance.



Acceptable Material

- Asbestos - Friable & Non-Friable by appointment only
- Auto Shredder Waste
- Clean & Contaminated Soil
- Construction & Demolition Wastes
- Drummed Waste with Solids
- Industrial Process Waste
- Liquid Waste by appointment only
- Residual Waste from a Dry Waste Material
- Recovery Facility
- Sludge
- Wood Waste



Unacceptable Material

- Batteries
- Biosolids
- Electronic Waste
- Explosives
- Hazardous Waste
- Infectious Waste
- Putrescible Waste (e.g. food waste)
- Radioactive Waste
- Tires
- White Goods (e.g. refrigerators, air conditioners, etc.)

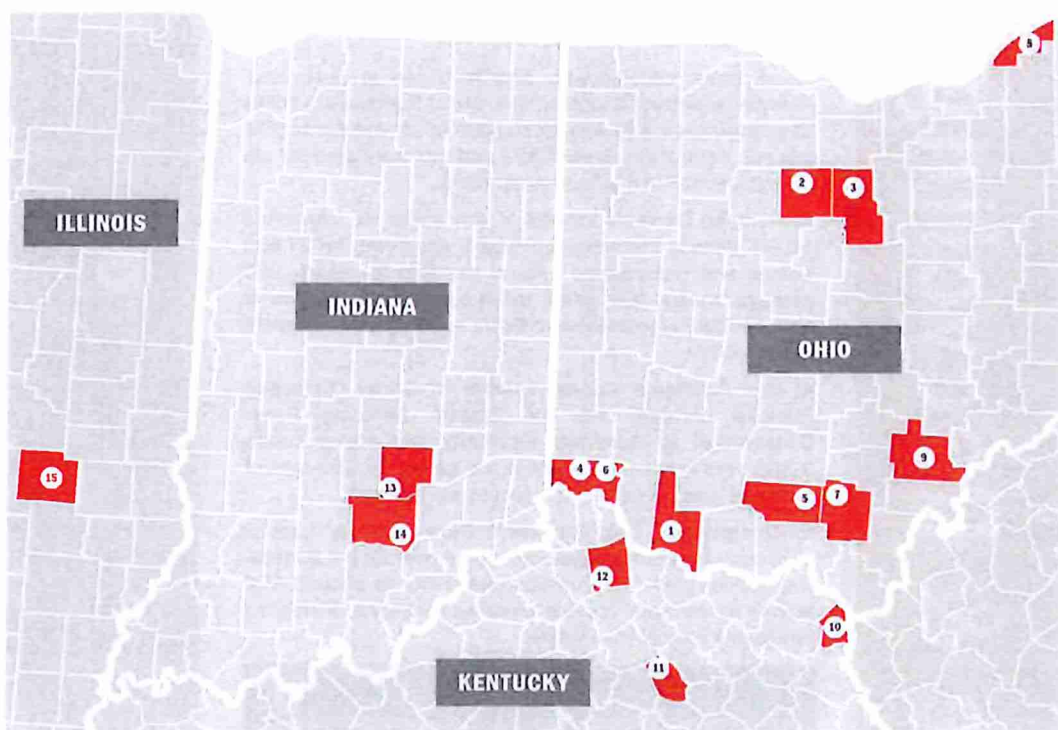


www.rumpke.com | 1-800-828-8171

RUMPKE

Rumpke Waste & Recycling

Rumpke Landfill Locations & Hours of Operation



OHIO LANDFILLS

1. **BROWN COUNTY LANDFILL**
8 a.m. - 4 p.m. M - F
8 a.m. - Noon First Saturday of the Month
2. **CRAWFORD COUNTY LANDFILL***
8:30 a.m. - 4 p.m. M - F
8 a.m. - 10 a.m. Saturday
3. **NOBLE ROAD LANDFILL**
7 a.m. - 4 p.m. M - F
4. **BOND ROAD LANDFILL**
8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. M-F
5. **PIKE COUNTY LANDFILL**
7 a.m. - 5 p.m. M - F
6. **RUMPKE SANITARY LANDFILL**
8 a.m. - 5 p.m. M-F
8 a.m. - Noon Saturday
7. **WELLSTON LANDFILL**
7 a.m. - 4 p.m. M - F
8. **LAKE COUNTY LANDFILL***
7 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. M-F
2 a.m. - 1 a.m. Saturday
9. **ATHENS-HOCKING LANDFILL**
7 a.m. - 1 p.m. M-F
7 a.m. - 11 a.m. Saturday

KENTUCKY LANDFILLS

10. **BOYD COUNTY LANDFILL**
8 a.m. - 4 p.m. M - F
11. **MONTGOMERY COUNTY LANDFILL**
7 a.m. - 5 p.m. M - F
8 a.m. - Noon First Saturday of the Month
12. **PENDLETON COUNTY LANDFILL**
7 a.m. - 5 p.m. M - F
8 a.m. - Noon Saturday

INDIANA LANDFILLS

13. **BARTHOLOMEW COUNTY LANDFILL***
10:30 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. M - F
8 a.m. - Noon Saturday
14. **MEDORA LANDFILL**
8 a.m. - 5 p.m. M - F
8 a.m. - Noon Saturday

ILLINOIS LANDFILLS

15. **EFFINGHAM COUNTY LANDFILL**
7 a.m. - 3 p.m. M - F
7 a.m. - 11 a.m. Saturday

*OPERATED LANDFILL



www.rumpke.com | 1-800-828-8171



Rumpke Waste & Recycling

TRANSFER STATION MANAGEMENT DONE RIGHT

When it comes to complete solid waste solutions and facility management, Rumpke Waste & Recycling has you covered. Give the burden of transfer station management to industry experts, and help your facility reach its highest potential.

Rumpke is a master at responsible and environmentally sound management at waste facilities. After all, we've been managing transfer stations for decades. That's why several local governments throughout Ohio, Kentucky and Indiana have contracted with Rumpke to manage teams, operations and facilities using the best management practices to achieve, maintain or even exceed environmental compliance, in an efficient and cost-effective manner.

If profitability is your objective, Rumpke's customer care team is top notch, driving loyal repeat business, boosting your bottom line and making your facility a valuable asset to your community. And best yet, we can prove our progress with customized reporting for our customers.

Our record of service and compliance speaks for itself. Here's a list of transfer stations Rumpke currently owns or operates.

OHIO TRANSFER STATIONS

1. BROADVIEW HEIGHTS TRANSFER STATION
2. CHILLICOTHE TRANSFER STATION
3. CIRCLEVILLE TRANSFER STATION
4. COLUMBUS TRANSFER STATION
5. GREENVILLE TRANSFER STATION
6. CITY OF HAMILTON TRANSFER STATION*
7. HARVARD AVENUE TRANSFER STATION
8. LAWRENCE COUNTY TRANSFER & RECYCLING FACILITY
9. LIMA TRANSFER STATION
10. RICHLAND COUNTY TRANSFER STATION
11. DELAWARE COUNTY TRANSFER STATION*
12. MEIGS COUNTY TRANSFER STATION
13. MEDINA COUNTY TRANSFER STATION*
14. ZANESVILLE TRANSFER STATION

* OPERATED TRANSFER STATION

KENTUCKY TRANSFER STATIONS

15. GARRARD COUNTY TRANSFER STATION
16. KNOTT COUNTY TRANSFER STATION*
17. LESLIE COUNTY TRANSFER STATION*
18. LOUISVILLE TRANSFER STATION
19. MAGOFFIN COUNTY TRANSFER STATION*
20. COVINGTON TRANSFER STATION
21. SCOTT COUNTY TRANSFER STATION

INDIANA TRANSFER STATIONS

22. GREENE COUNTY TRANSFER STATION
23. RICHMOND TRANSFER STATION
24. ORANGE COUNTY TRANSFER STATION
25. MONROE COUNTY RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITY (WASTE TRANSFER STATION AND RECYCLING FACILITY)

ILLINOIS TRANSFER STATIONS

26. EFFINGHAM COUNTY TRANSFER STATION



www.rumpke.com | 1-800-828-8171





XXX RESIDENTS

Important information about your trash and recycling services enclosed.

See inside for details.

1-800-828-8171 | www.rumpke.com

RUMPKE

SAMPLE

819 Island Rd.
Circleville, OH 43113

RUMPKE

PLEASE RECYCLE THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:

PAPER



Cardboard should fit inside cart.

CARTONS



Remove caps and straws.

METAL CANS & CUPS



Non-hazardous, non-flammable material only.

PLASTICS

Bottles, jugs, tubs & cups



Reattach lid. Yogurt and fruit cups OK.

GLASS BOTTLES & JARS



Any color.

Please place your recycling cart at the curb the evening before your scheduled collection day. Items should be placed loose into recycling carts. Make your recycling efforts count and leave out plastic bags, batteries and clothing. Visit www.rumpke.com for more recycling dos and don'ts.



www.rumpke.com | 1-800-828-8171



RUMPKE

XXX RESIDENTS

CONTACT INFORMATION



CALL
1-800-828-8171



EMAIL
service.cir@rumpke.com



WEBSITE
www.rumpke.com

HOLIDAY SCHEDULE

- If the holiday falls on a weekday on or before your regular service day, collection will be delayed one day.
- If the holiday falls on Saturday or Sunday, collection will NOT be delayed.
- Visit www.rumpke.com for holiday schedules and weather updates.

Observed Holidays:

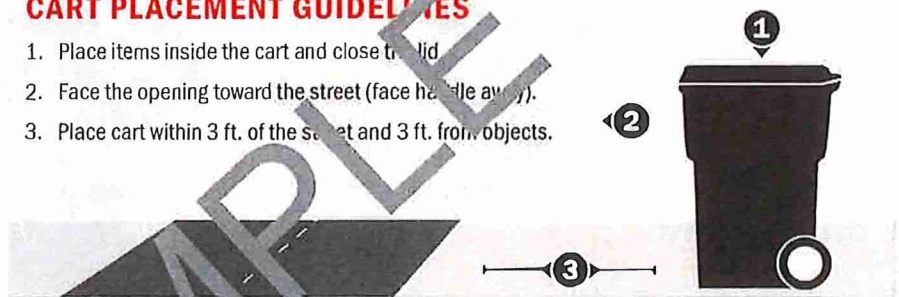
- New Year's Day
- Memorial Day
- Independence Day
- Labor Day
- Thanksgiving Day
- Christmas Day

TRASH AND RECYCLING SERVICE GUIDELINES

- Residents will be billed \$XX.XX per month for trash and recycling.
- All trash must be placed at the curb for pick-up. Trash and recycling must fit inside the Rumpke-issued carts for pick up. Residents may set out an additional 6 bags or three 32-gallon carts of trash.
- Please do not place household hazardous waste such as batteries, paint, tires, pool chemicals, propane tanks and syringes in your trash or recycling. These items pose an immediate fire and safety hazard and potential long-term environmental hazard.
- Set out trash and recycling the evening before your service day.
- Place your recycling loose inside the cart—DO NOT bag recyclables.
- Place yard waste with your trash.

CART PLACEMENT GUIDELINES

1. Place items inside the cart and close the lid.
2. Face the opening toward the street (face handle away).
3. Place cart within 3 ft. of the street and 3 ft. from objects.



BULK/ LARGE ITEMS

Rumpke will collect bulk items such as appliances, mattresses, box springs, sofas, large furniture items, etc. weekly on your service day.

- Upholstered items including sofas and mattresses must be wrapped in a sealable plastic.
- Residents do not need to call ahead to schedule bulk pickup.

Please bundle branches and bag leaves or grass clippings before placing in your trash.

PLEASE RECYCLE THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:

PAPER



Cardboard should fit inside cart.

PLASTICS

Bottles, jugs, tubs and cups



Reattach lid. Yogurt and fruit cups OK.

METAL CANS & CUPS



Non-hazardous, non-flammable material only.

GLASS BOTTLES & JARS



Any color.

CARTONS



Remove caps and straws.

Items should be placed loose into recycling carts. NO plastic bags or bagged material. Make your recycling efforts count and leave out plastic bags, batteries and clothing. Visit www.rumpke.com for more recycling dos and don'ts.



95-GALLON Q SERIES ROLLOUT CART

Get the industry-leading truckload capacity you want with the product integrity you've come to trust. The Q Cart from SCHAEFER PLASTICS delivers the quality that your customers expect, while reducing your environmental impact by limiting trucks over the road.

schaferwaste.com



RUMPKE

SSI SCHAEFER



BODY

BODY / BAR

- Non-slip, textured finish on corners for grabber traction
- Injection molded for maximum strength and durability
- One-piece high-density polyethylene (HDPE) construction
- Built-in flexibility
- Reinforced wall thickness in critical wear areas
- Externally housed lift bar for water-tight leak-proof body
- Rotating retention bar for less stress on cart body



INTERIOR



UPPER ATTACHMENT

UPPER ATTACHMENT

- Integrated, reinforced upper attachment for semi-automated lifters
- Highly durable, in-molded bar supports
- Meets all ANSI standards



LIDS

LIDS / HANDLES

- Solid lid axle with a robust 3-point attachment
- Overlapping lid design with integral moisture barrier lip
- Inside dripping rim to seal in odors

- 270° lid opening
- Ergonomically designed hand grips for easy push and pull motion
- Smooth surface with no protrusions
- Two ergonomic lift handles for easy opening



QUICK RELEASE

WHEELS & AXLES

- 3/4" solid axle of tempered, rolled and Zinc Chromate steel
- Durable HDPE wheel with quick release tab for tool-less removal



WEAR STRIP

BOTTOM

- Angled bottom for easy tilting
- Dual 3/8" wear strip for longer life



OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS

Order #	1 TOTAL HEIGHT	2 BODY HEIGHT	3 WIDTH	4 DEPTH	5 WHEEL DIAMETER	LOAD RATING ↓	TRUCKLOAD QUANTITY
USD 950	43.9	41.8	28	32.1	10 or 12	335 lbs.	728

ANSI 2245.30 and ANSI 2245.60 Approved. ISO 9001 Certified. Truckload quantity based on 53' trailer. Measurements in inches.

**INJECTION MOLDED MANUFACTURING,
MANAGED ASSEMBLY & DISTRIBUTION,
AND COMPREHENSIVE FLEET SERVICES**

COLORS, MARKINGS, & OPTIONS

- Smooth surface for hot stamping on lid and body
- Customizable in-mold labeling (IML) on lid



RUMPKE BROWN
CL.MBN.2



BLACK
CL.BLK.2

MANUFACTURING LOCATIONS

- Charlotte, North Carolina
- Lodi, California



Proud supporters of:



Environmental Research
& Education Foundation
A 501(c)(3) Non-Profit Organization

www.schaeferwaste.com

Schaefer Plastics North America, LLC
10301 Westlake Drive Charlotte,
NC 28273. Phone 855-900-CART
©2022 SSI SCHAEFER.
Release 10/2024 EN

SSI SCHAEFER

65-GALLON M SERIES ROLLOUT CART

Get the industry-leading truckload capacity you want with the product integrity you've come to trust. The M Cart from SCHAEFER PLASTICS delivers the quality that your customers expect, while reducing your environmental impact by limiting trucks over the road.

schaefewaste.com



RUMPKE

SSI SCHAEFER



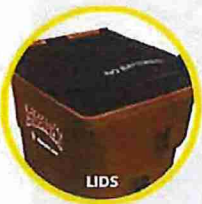
BODY

- Non-slip, textured finish on corners for grabber traction
- Smooth surface inside and out for easy cleaning
- Injection molded for maximum strength and durability
- Made from durable high-density polyethylene (HDPE), which yields consistent thickness and a precise design
- Built-in flexibility



BAR / UPPER ATTACHMENT

- Rotating retention bar for less stress on cart body
- Highly durable, in-molded bar supports Factory installed
- Extra wall thickness in bar area for durability
- Externally housed lift bar for leak-proof body
- Integrated, reinforced upper attachment for semi-automated lifters
- Meets all ANSI standards



LIDS / HANDLES

- Solid lid axle with a robust 3-point attachment
- Overlapping lid design with integral moisture barrier lip
- Inside dripping rim to seal in odors
- 270° lid opening
- Ergonomically designed hand grips for easy push and pull motion
- Smooth surface with no protrusions
- Two ergonomic 2" x 5" lift handles for easy opening



WHEELS & AXLES

- 3/4" solid axle of tempered, rolled and Zinc Chromate steel
- Durable HDPE wheel with quick release tab for tool-less removal

BOTTOM

- Angled bottom for easy tilting
- Dual 3/8" wear strip for longer life



OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS

Order #	1 TOTAL HEIGHT	2 BODY HEIGHT	3 WIDTH	4 DEPTH	5 WHEEL DIAMETER	LOAD RATING ↓	TRUCKLOAD QUANTITY
USD 65M	41.5	39.1	24.4	27.5	10	230 lbs.	847

ANSI Z245.30 and ANSI Z245.60 Approved. ISO 9001 Certified. Truckload quantity based on 53' trailer. Measurements in inches.

**INJECTION MOLDED MANUFACTURING,
MANAGED ASSEMBLY & DISTRIBUTION,
AND COMPREHENSIVE FLEET SERVICES**

COLORS, MARKINGS, & OPTIONS

- Smooth surface for hot stamping on lid and body
- Customizable in-mold labeling (IML) on lid



RUMPKE BROWN
CL.MBN.2



BLACK
CL.BLK.2

MANUFACTURING LOCATIONS

- Charlotte, North Carolina
- Lodi, California



Proud supporters of:



Environmental Research
& Education Foundation
www.environmentalresearch.org

www.schaeferwaste.com

Schaefer Plastics North America, LLC.
10301 Westlake Drive Charlotte,
NC 28273. Phone 855-900-CART
©2022 SSI SCHAEFER.
Release 10/2024 EN

SSI SCHAEFER

35-GALLON Q SERIES ROLLOUT CART

Get the industry-leading truckload capacity you want with the product integrity you've come to trust. The Q Cart from SCHAEFER PLASTICS delivers the quality that your customers expect, while reducing your environmental impact by limiting trucks over the road.

schaferwaste.com



RUMPKE

SSI SCHAEFER



BODY

BODY / BAR

- Non-slip, textured finish on corners for grabber traction
- Injection molded for maximum strength and durability
- Made with 100% recyclable material
- Reinforced wall thickness in critical wear areas
- Externally housed lift bar for water-tight leak-proof body
- Rotating retention bar for less stress on cart body
- Smooth interior for easy cleaning



INTERIOR



UPPER ATTACHMENT

UPPER ATTACHMENT

- Integrated, reinforced upper attachment for semi-automated lifters
- Highly durable, injection molded bar supports
- Meets all ANSI standards



LIDS

LIDS / HANDLES

- Solid lid axle with a robust 3-point attachment
- Overlapping lid design with moisture barrier lip
- Inside dripping rim to seal in odors
- 270° lid opening for easy collection
- Ergonomically designed hand grips for easy push and pull motion
- Two ergonomic lift handles for easy opening, which keeps residents from touching waste



QUICK RELEASE

WHEELS & AXLES

- 3/4" solid axle of tempered, rolled and Zinc Chromate steel
- Quick release durable HDPE wheel for ease of disassembly and easy rolling motion
- Lubricated maintenance-free bearings



WEAR STRIP

BOTTOM

- Angled bottom for easy tilting and roll movement
- Dual 3/8" wear strip for longer life



OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS

Order #	1 TOTAL HEIGHT	2 BODY HEIGHT	3 WIDTH	4 DEPTH	5 WHEEL DIAMETER	LOAD RATING ↓	TRUCKLOAD QUANTITY
USD 350	36.5	36.0	19.7	26.3	8	126 lbs.	1,456

ISO 9001 Certified Truckload quantity based on 53' trailer. Measurements are in inches.

SUSTAINABLY MADE IN CALIFORNIA, U.S.A. MEETS ALL CURRENT U.S. GOVERNMENT REGULATIONS

COLORS, MARKINGS, & OPTIONS

- Smooth surface for hot stamping on lid and body
- Customizable in-mold labeling (IML) on lid



DARK GREEN
CL.DGN.1



BLACK
CL.BLK.2

MANUFACTURING LOCATION

- Lodi, California



Proud supporters of:



www.schaeferwaste.com

Schaefer Plastics North America, LLC.
10301 Westlake Drive Charlotte,
NC 28273. Phone 855-900-CART
©2022 SSI SCHAEFER.
Release 10/2024 EN

SSI SCHAEFER

MUNICIPAL REFERENCES



Customer Name	State	Contact	Telephone	Email	Address
A-G-L SWDA	AL	Will Walker	(256) 354-5803	willwalker.ag@gmail.com	40717 HWY 77, Ashland, AL 36251
Lauderdale, County of	AL	Tom Smith	(256) 760-5878	tsmith@lauderdalecounty.al.gov	5100 HWY 157 N, Florence, AL 35633
Brentwood, City of	CA	Jon Carlson	(925) 516-6000	jcarlson@brentwoodca.gov	2301 Elkins Way, Brentwood, CA 94513
Folsom, City of	CA	Marie McKeeth	916.461.6730	mmckeeth@folsom.ca.us	50 Natoma St., Folsom, CA 95630
Lincoln, City of	CA	Mark Foster	(916) 343-9743	mfoster@ci.lincoln.ca.us	600 6th St., Lincoln, CA 95648
Arvada, City of	CO	Chris Kampmann	(720) 898-7071	ckampmann@arvada.org	8101 Ralston Rd., Arvada, CO 80002
Lexington-Fayette UCG	KY	John Brown	859.258.3320	jbrown4@lexingtonky.gov	200 E. Main St., Lexington, KY 40507
Kirkwood, City of	MO	Bill Bensing	(314) 822-5820	bensingwe@kirkwoodmo.org	345 South Fillmore Ave., Kirkwood, MO 63122
Chickasaw, County of	MS	Tommie Morgan	(662) 447-3050	tmorgan@chickasawcoms.com	146 County Rd., Van Vleet, MS 38877
Itawamba, County of	MS	Doug Wiggins	(662) 509-1604	dwiggins@trpdd.com	2003 S Adams St., Fulton, MS 38843
Asheville, City of	NC	Jes Foster	(828) 259-5863	jesfoster@ashevillenc.gov	70 Court Plaza, Asheville, NC 28802
Fargo, City of	ND	Jennifer Pickett	(701) 298-6944	jpickett@cityoffargo.com	2301 8th Ave N, Fargo, ND 58102
Minot, City of	ND	Josh Kraft	(701) 857-4140	josh.kraft@minotnd.org	1025 31st St. SE, Minot, ND 58702
Burlington County, OTC of	NJ	Jim McGurl	(609) 267-6899 x 184	jmcgurl@otcbc.org	130 Hancock Ln., Mt. Holly, NJ 08060
Cherry Hill, Township of	NJ	Connie Salvatore	(856) 424-4422 x 2230	CSalvatore@chnj.gov	1 Perina Blvd Cherry Hill, NJ 08003
Washington County Solid Waste	UT	Carly Merrill	(435) 673-2813 x 307	carly@wacsw.org	325 N Landfill Rd., Washington, UT 84780

ALTERNATE PROPOSAL AND EXCEPTIONS

CITY OF PIQUA, OHIO

CURBSIDE COLLECTION SERVICES – RFP #2412

ALTERNATE PROPOSALS AND EXCEPTIONS

"1.07.6 Customer Service Standards: All complaints received by the vendor or the City of Piqua before 1:00 PM shall be resolved by 6:00 PM on the day the complaint was received. All complaints received after 1:00 PM shall be resolved by noon the next day. The vendor shall maintain a daily log of all complaints received and the time that complaint was resolved. The vendor shall provide a weekly summary report to the City, which will include copies of the detailed daily reports."

Rumpke will make every effort in returning for all missed services within a 24-hour business day. However, circumstances beyond the control of Rumpke, such as incapacitating weather, may cause a 48-hour business day delay.

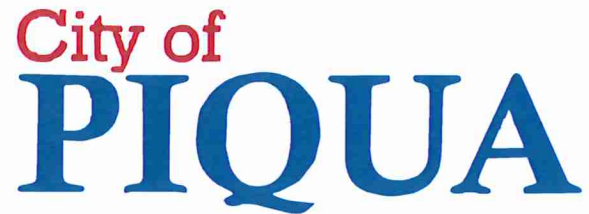
"1.07.7.5 All complaints must be given prompt and courteous attention within 24 hours, and in the event of a missed collection stop, the Contractor shall investigate and, if verified, arrange for the pickup of the refuse and recyclables within 24 hours."

Rumpke will make every effort in returning for all missed services within a 24-hour business day. However, circumstances beyond the control of Rumpke, such as incapacitating weather, may cause a 48-hour business day delay.

"2.17 Liquidated Damages: The vendor shall pay as liquidated damages in the amount of five hundred dollars (\$500) per day for failure to comply with the provisions of the contract for service."

Rumpke notes its exception to this provision. While Rumpke prides itself of providing the highest levels of service in the industry, given the effects of the pandemic and workforce issues, Rumpke is no longer agreeable to defined service penalties. We are confident mutually agreeable language can be negotiated to resolve this issue.

MISCELLANEOUS



Request for Proposals:
Residential & Small Commercial
Curbside Solid Waste & Recycling
Collection Services
RFP #2412

City of Piqua
Attention: Beverly Yount, Contract & Purchasing Manager
201 West Water Street
Piqua, Ohio 45356

Advertise Date: October 16, 2024
Submittal Date: November 12, 2024

Contents

Introduction and Instructions	3
Section 1.01 Purpose of Request for Proposals	3
Section 1.02 Background	3
Section 1.03 Contact Information	3
Section 1.04 Schedule of Events	4
Section 1.05 Submittal of Questions	4
Section 1.06 Addendum	4
Section 1.07 Scope	4
Section 1.08 Insurance Requirements	9
General Conditions.....	12
Section 2.01 General Conditions	12
Submittal Requirements	15
Section 3.01 Required Content	15
Section 3.02 Submittal Procedure	17
Section 3.03 Evaluation and Selection Process	17

Introduction and Instructions

Section 1.01 Purpose of Request for Proposals

The City of Piqua Ohio (the City) is requesting proposals from qualified vendors to perform residential and small commercial curbside solid waste and commingled recycling collection services.

Section 1.02 Background

Currently, the City leverages 7 full-time employees & 4 temporary staff to manage the daily collection services. We have 5 routes that run Monday through Friday throughout the entire City and we currently service approximately 8,452 active locations weekly. We also currently have 477 inactive accounts which are apartments and rentals that people move in and out of quite frequently. The approximate tonnage hauled per week is 30 tons of recycling and 150 tons of waste.

The City serves a population of roughly 21,000 and is about 12 square miles in size, located in Southwest Ohio.

Section 1.03 Contact Information

Email shall be the primary means of contact. All communication regarding this Request for Proposals is required to be submitted in writing to, no later than October 29, 2024 at 4:00 p.m.:

Brian Brookhart, Public Works Director
City of Piqua
859 S. Main Street, Piqua, Ohio 45356
bbrookhart@piquaoh.gov
937-778-2095

Or

Beverly Yount, NIGP-CPP, CPPB
Contract & Purchasing Manager
201 W. Water St., Piqua, OH 45356
byount@piquaoh.gov
937-778-4002

Section 1.04 Request for Proposals Schedule of Events

This schedule of events represents the City's best estimate of the schedule that will be followed for this Request for Proposals (RFP) and selection process.

Event	Date	Time
RFP issued	October 8, 2024	
Questions from Respondents Due	October 29, 2024	4:00 PM EST
Final Answers and Addendums from the City Due	November 5, 2024	
Proposals from Respondents Due	November 12, 2024	2:00 PM EST
City to Notify Finalists by	November 29, 2024	
Commission Approval	December 17, 2024	

Section 1.05 Submittal of Questions

Prospective Respondents are requested to submit all questions in writing via email no later than 4:00 PM EST, Tuesday, October 29, 2024, to Brian Brookhart at bbrookhart@piquaoh.gov. No telephone calls will be accepted unless the questions are general in nature. Oral answers to questions relative to interpretation of requirements or the proposal process will not be binding on the City. The City reserves the right to include questions and responses in the form of written addendums, as it deems necessary.

Section 1.06 Addendum

To ensure fair consideration for all Respondents, all addenda, amendments, and interpretations to this solicitation will be expressed to Respondents in the form of an Addendum, if such information is deemed necessary for the preparation of proposals, or if the lack of such information would be detrimental to an uninformed Respondent.

Addendums will be emailed to confirmed Respondents and posted to our website no later than Tuesday, November 5, 2024.

The City of Piqua does not assume responsibility for the receipt of any addendum sent to the Respondent.

The addendum will include, but may not be limited to, the following:

1. Responses to questions and requests for clarification sent via email; and
2. Responses to questions and requests for clarification raised by the deadline for submission of questions.

Respondents shall include a statement acknowledging receipt of all addendums with their proposal.

Section 1.07 Scope

The City of Piqua requires residential and small commercial curbside solid waste and recycling collection services for homes and some businesses contained within its city limits. The equipment to be used, materials to be collected, service frequencies, and all other requirements are listed below.

The term small commercial/office units shall generally mean any City of Piqua business that has previously utilized the services of the curbside waste and recycling program. These commercial accounts are typically small quantity generators of waste and are also to be included in the recycling program. The term household solid waste referred to in this document shall also include these small quantity commercial accounts.

1.07.1 Curbside Solid Waste Collection: The vendor will be required to provide a cart of the resident's preference of either approximately ninety-six (96) gallons and/or sixty-four (64) gallons for each occupied home to be serviced on a weekly basis. At the beginning of the contract, it will be expected that the selected vendor will continue to use the City of Piqua carts already in circulation throughout the City. These carts should all be phased out as needed, but by no later than 12/31/27. The contractor shall collect and remove all residential refuse, co-mingled recyclables, co-mingled residential refuse with yard waste, bulk items, and yard waste described within these specifications and bid documents from all residences, dwelling units, and Municipal owned properties no less than one (1) time each week and on the same day as agreed upon, unless specified otherwise.

1.07.2 Cart Contents: Municipal Solid Waste may be placed in the container for collection.

1.07.2.1 Cart Placement: Containers must be placed at the curb or alley no later than 7:00 a.m. on the morning of collection and should be placed as close to the curb as is safely possible without interfering with the flow of traffic. The Contractor shall exercise reasonable care and diligence in handling of the refuse and recycling containers to prevent damage thereto. All emptied containers shall be returned to the location where the owner set it.

1.07.2.2 Bulk/Yard Waste: The vendor shall collect and dispose of bulky waste such as items of furniture and appliances, including, but not limited to, stoves, couches, refrigerators, water heaters, and mattresses and shall be collected according to the same collection schedule as other solid waste. Vendor shall also collect "bagged" yard trimmings including grass clippings, but this shall exclude limbs generated by commercial gardeners, tree companies, and the like. Limbs are to be fully secured in bundles and not exceed 50 pounds in total weight. Holiday trees may be collected with regular refuse.

1.07.2.3 Litter Control: The vendor shall be responsible for collecting any litter which may fall or be blown from containers of their vehicles on both public streets, alleys and private property.

1.07.2.4 Non-Compliance Notices: Vendor shall use a tag type system to notify residents of problems with items placed out for collection. The tag shall inform customers what items are not acceptable for recycling. Cost of such tags shall be included within the bid amount at no additional charge to the City. (*i.e. container too heavy, hazardous materials, construction materials, etc.*)

1.07.3 Curbside Recycling: The vendor shall provide a curbside commingled recycling program for residential customers with allowable commodities being picked up in containers provided to the customers through the vendor. At the beginning of the contract, it will be expected that the

selected vendor will continue to use the City of Piqua carts already in circulation throughout the City. These carts should all be phased out as needed, but by no later than 12/31/27. The company shall provide curbside collection of recyclable materials from each residential unit once per week in conjunction with the collection of household solid waste. It shall be single stream and include, at a minimum, newspaper, aluminum, bi-metal cans, steel food cans, glass, plastic, tin, and cardboard.

1.07.4 Disposal Requirements: All solid waste and yard waste collected from the city shall be delivered to the Miami County Transfer Station on County Road 25A, Troy, Ohio or another solid waste facility that has been permitted in accordance with applicable laws, rules, and state regulations for the disposal of solid waste. Yard waste may be co-mingled with residential refuse. Yard waste and white goods which are not co-mingled shall be collected and disposed of in accordance with applicable laws. All recycling materials collected will be recycled in accordance with applicable laws, rules, and state regulations. To do otherwise shall be considered a breach of contract thus subject to cancellation of the contract and forfeiture of the required surety.

1.07.5 Collection Vehicles: Vendor is to furnish the necessary vehicles for the collection of solid waste and recycling. The vehicles must be kept neat, clean and in good repair, not leak oil or other fluids and must be provided with tops or coverings to guard against spillage and shall conceal said contents from view; said vehicles are to be kept covered or closed at all times except when being loaded or unloaded. Vehicles and equipment may be subject to inspection/permitting by the City and/or The Miami County Health Department.

All collection vehicles provided by the Contractor shall be of the modern all steel enclosed packer type trucks. The Contractor shall provide apparatus and appliances for the thorough cleaning and purification of said vehicles and shall keep them in a clean and sanitary condition. All vehicles used in the collection of refuse, recyclables, and yard waste shall be clearly marked as belonging to or representing the Contractor and shall be registered with the City in accordance with Code requirements. All collection equipment shall have appropriate safety features including flashing amber beacons, rear end warnings for frequent stops, reflectorized safety markings, etc. This requirement applies to any Subcontractors as well.

1.07.6 Customer Service Standards: All complaints received by the vendor or the City of Piqua before 1:00 PM shall be resolved by 6:00 PM on the day the complaint was received. All complaints received after 1:00 PM shall be resolved by noon the next day. The vendor shall maintain a daily log of all complaints received and the time that complaint was resolved. The vendor shall provide a weekly summary report to the City, which will include copies of the detailed daily reports.

1.07.7 Customer Service Center: The vendor will operate and maintain a Customer Service Center with the following minimum standards:

1.07.7.1 Open between the hours of 8:00 AM and 5:00 PM, Monday through Friday, during such time calls must be answered by a Customer Service Representative.

1.07.7.2 During all other times, calls to the Customer Service Center will be received by an answering service or machine.

1.07.7.3 The vendor should implement procedures approved by the City of Piqua whereby complaints can be received via phone, text, e-mail and website.

1.07.7.4 The City shall be provided with a name by the Contractor of an appropriate person within the Contractor's employment with whom complaints can be expediently aired and remedied. In addition, the Contractor shall, at a minimum of once per week, check at the City offices to see if any complaints have been registered.

1.07.7.5 All complaints must be given prompt and courteous attention within 24 hours, and in the event of a missed collection stop, the Contractor shall investigate and, if verified, arrange for the pickup of the refuse and recyclables within 24 hours.

1.07.8 Routing and Software Requirements: If the City continues to provide billing services, the City shall be responsible for maintaining a current and accurate customer list and shall make such list available to the Contractor upon request or on an agreed upon interval.

1.07.9 Collection Routes: It is the City's desire to maintain the current pickup schedule and routes currently being used, with collections in Piqua occurring Monday through Friday. A bidder may submit an alternate pickup schedule for the City's consideration due to operational needs and/or to provide a cost savings to the City. The current city route maps are provided herein and will be expected to be used. Any route changes will need to be submitted to the City for approval and will not be implemented until a 60-day notification of those changes can be communicated to the affected residents & businesses. The vendor's collection schedule and collection routes are required be filed with the City of Piqua.

1.07.10 Collection Route Schedule: The vendor shall establish with the City of Piqua a schedule addressing the days of the week each collection shall be executed. This schedule will not vary or change without the written permission of the City of Piqua, except in situations as allowed in other passages of these specifications (for example, holiday schedule, etc.).

No collection shall be made before 7:00 AM or after 7:00 PM, except by express authorization of the City of Piqua. No collections shall be made from any types of premises on Sundays. Saturdays will only be allowed for missed pickups and holiday weeks as described above.

1.07.11 Personnel: All personnel associated with the delivery of service shall be hired, trained, and receive on-going safety training through an organized human resource management process that includes, but is not limited to, background checks, driving record reviews, and a committed drug-free workplace program.

The Sanitation Services Company shall ensure the following, regarding its personnel:

- Must be in a company uniform (shirt, at least), to be defined by the vendor in the bid submittal and must be recognizable as representative of the vendor's company. The uniform must be maintained, clean, and in good repair.
- Personnel shall wear all OSHA required Personal Protective Equipment including reflectorized/fluorescent vests.
- Personnel must maintain a clean appearance.

- The vendor and its employees must maintain a courteous demeanor when dealing with the residents and businesses of the City of Piqua. At no time shall they exhibit improper or abusive language, unacceptable behavior or improper conduct to the public. The Contractor agrees that upon representation by the City that any of its employees engaged in curbside collection services are unsatisfactory to the City, that upon written notice thereof, the employee shall be removed from the route and replaced by another employee.
- At no time will the vendor or its personnel search through the garbage or recycling that is collected in the City of Piqua.
- These requirements will apply to any Subcontractors as well.

1.07.12 Cleanliness: In the collection of solid waste, the vendor and its employees shall not place the same upon or suffer the same to be placed, or scattered upon any public place, or private street, alley, or drive, and agrees to replace any receptacle, can or lid damaged by it or its employees and upon collection leave the premises in a neat and clean condition. The vendor will not be allowed to transfer solid waste from truck to truck. In addition, the vendor will not be allowed to store containers of any kind in common areas or in the City of Piqua right-of-way. If an unsightly or unsanitary condition results from an action of the vendor, the vendor shall respond within four (4) hours of notice to the satisfaction of the City of Piqua.

1.07.13 City Owned Facilities: The vendor will be required to empty City locations of trash cans and/or carts weekly at the following locations at no cost to the City.

Location	Trash cans and/or Carts
Municipal Building - 201 W. Water St.	2 cans
Downtown Streetscape (see map provided)	36 cans

The vendor may be required to provide solid waste and recycling collection services to all City of Piqua designated special events at no additional cost to the City. Said trash & recycling containers will be emptied as requested by the City of Piqua.

1.07.14 Communications and Reporting: Vendor shall provide an internet/e-mail-based system for the communication of all service requests from the City of Piqua's customer service representatives to the vendor. All requests shall be tracked, recorded, and reported weekly showing the date, type, and resolution of each request.

1.07.14.1 Volume Report: Prior to the fifteenth of the following month, the Vendor shall complete the trash and recycling monthly volume report. In addition, the Vendor shall make recommendations as to how they can increase the tonnage of recyclable material.

1.07.14.2 Publicity: The Solid Waste & Recycling Collection Vendor shall provide information promoting recycling and reduction of solid waste to all residential dwelling units within the City as to the change-over of collection service prior to the initiation of said service. This publicity shall include, but not be limited to, advertisement in a local newspaper of general circulation; at least one mailing to each residential dwelling unit within the corporate limits of the City indicating the date of change-over, the day of collection for the different types of collections, what items are

collected and how they are to be stored, and the telephone number, e-mail address and web site of the Vendor's office where questions or complaints can be handled. Such publicity shall be approved by the City's Public Information Officer prior to distribution of publications. The Vendor must distribute annually to the customers information promoting recycling and source reduction. This publication must also be approved by the City.

1.07.14.3 Billing & Payments: It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to bill the City monthly based on the information submitted to the Contractor by the City showing the cost per month and the amount due. It shall be the responsibility of the City to bill and collect the monies owed for services rendered to the residents of the City.

The City shall make full payment to the Contractor based on the amount billed from above. The City has made residential refuse and co-mingled recycling, co-mingled residential refuse with yard waste, and yard waste the first item paid on the customer's monthly utility bill. Any uncollected balance will be the sole responsibility of the City. The Contractor will be paid in full each month for the amount billed, not what has been collected from the customers.

We are interested to know if any contractors offer to handle the billing for it's services and if so, please note that with your proposal on a separate page along with the cost for this service. If Contractor does billing, they must include a low volume rate also.

1.07.14.4 Dispute Resolution: Any dispute between Owner and Vendor, if possible, should be resolved between the two parties without resorting to litigation. In the event the two parties cannot resolve the conflict, all dispute resolution actions must be pursued within the boundaries of the City of Piqua.

Section 1.08 Insurance Requirements

1.08.1 Indemnification and Hold Harmless: The vendor covenants and agrees to take and assume all risk and responsibility for the work rendered in connection with this Agreement. The vendor shall bear all losses and damages directly or indirectly resulting to on account of the performance or character of the work rendered and materials used pursuant to this Agreement. Vendor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City of Piqua, its officers, boards, commissions, elected and appointed officials, employees, servants, volunteers and agents from and against any and all claims, injuries, suits actions, judgments, damages losses, costs, expenses and liability of any kind whatsoever, including but not limited to attorney's fees and costs of defense, (hereinafter "liabilities") which may be alleged or result from the work and materials used, the performance of contracted services, or the actions otherwise of the vendor or any sub-vendor or anyone directly or indirectly employed by the vendor or sub-vendor or anyone else for whose acts the vendor or sub-vendor may be liable, regardless of whether or not the actions are caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. This indemnity obligation does not include liabilities caused by or resulting from the sole negligence of the City of Piqua. These obligations shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of indemnity that would otherwise exist as to any party or person described in this provision. Furthermore, in the event of any and all claims against the City of Piqua by any employee of the vendor or any sub-vendor or anyone directly or indirectly employed by the vendor or sub-

vendor or anyone for whose acts the vendor or sub-vendor may be liable, the indemnification obligation set forth in this provision shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the contract or any sub-vendor under workers' or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts. This obligation to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the City of Piqua shall survive expiration or termination of this Agreement, provided that the claims are based upon or arise out of actions that occurred during the performance of this Agreement or the materials used during the performance of this Agreement.

1.08.2 General Insurance and Workers' Compensation

1.08.2.1 Requirements: The vendor shall have and maintain in full force and effect for the duration of this Agreement, insurance protecting against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work or the materials used by the vendor, its agents, representatives, employees or sub-vendors. All policies shall be subject to approval by the City of Piqua's Attorney as to form and content.

1.08.2.2 Minimum Limits of Insurance: The vendor shall maintain insurance policies with coverage and limits no less than:

- Commercial General Liability of \$3,000,000.00 (three million dollars) per occurrence for bodily and personal injury, sickness, disease, or death, injury to or destruction of property, including loss of use resulting therefrom.
- Commercial Automobile Liability (owned, non-owned, hired) of \$3,000,000.00 (three million dollars) per occurrence for bodily and personal injury, sickness, disease, or death, injury to or destruction of property, including loss of use resulting therefrom.
- Workers' Compensation limits as required by the State of Ohio and Employers Liability limits of \$1,000,000.00 (one million dollars) per accident or disease.

<u>Coverage</u>	<u>Minimum Limits of Liability</u>
Workers Compensation	Statutory
Employer Liability	\$1,000,000
Bodily Injury Liability (except automotive)	\$1,000,000 each occurrence \$2,000,000 aggregate
Property Damage (except automotive)	\$1,000,000 each occurrence \$2,000,000 aggregate
Automobile Bodily Injury Liability	\$1,000,000 each person \$1,000,000 each occurrence
Automobile Property Damage	\$1,000,000 each occurrence
Excess Umbrella Coverage	\$5,000,000 each occurrence

1.08.3 Self-Insured Retentions: Any self-insured retentions must be declared to an approved by the City of Piqua so that the City may ensure the financial solvency of the vendor; self-insured retentions should be included on the certificate of insurance.

1.08.4 Other Insurance Provisions: The policy is to contain, or be modified or endorsed to contain, the following provisions:

1.08.4.1 General Liability and Automobile Liability Coverage Requirements:

- The City of Piqua is to be covered as and named as additional insured as respects: liability arising out of activities performed by or on behalf of the vendor; materials used in providing the services the subject of the Agreement; products and completed operations of the vendor; premises owned, leased, or used by the vendor; and automobiles owned, leased, hired, or borrowed by the vendor. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to the City of Piqua.
- The vendor's insurance coverage shall be primary and noncontributing insurance as respects to any other insurance or self-insurance available to the City of Piqua. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the City of Piqua shall be in excess of the vendor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.
- Any failure to comply with reporting provisions of the policies shall not affect coverage provided to the City of Piqua.
- Coverage shall state that the vendor's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought.
- Coverage shall be provided on a "pay on behalf" basis, with defense costs payable in addition to policy limits. There shall be no cross liability exclusion.
- The insurer shall waive all rights of subrogation against the City of Piqua for the losses arising from work performed by the vendor for the City of Piqua.
- All endorsements to policies shall be executed by an authorized representative of the insurer.

1.08.4.2 Workers' Compensation Coverage: The insurer providing Workers' Compensation Coverage will waive all rights of subrogation against the City of Piqua for losses arising from work performed by the vendor for the City of Piqua.

1.08.4.3 All Coverages: Each insurance policy required by this clause shall be endorsed to state that coverage shall not be suspended, voided, or canceled except after 30 days prior written notice (or 10 days if due to non-payment) has been given to the City of Piqua. Such prior written notice shall be sent directly to:

City of Piqua – Public Works Director
201 W. Water St.
Piqua, OH 45356

Policies shall have concurrent starting and ending dates.

1.08.4.4 Acceptability of Insurers: Insurance is to be placed with insurers with an A.M. Best rating of no less than A-VII.

1.08.4.5 Verification of Coverage: The vendor shall furnish the City of Piqua with certificates of insurance and endorsements to the policies evidencing coverage required by this Article prior to the start of work. The certificates of insurance and endorsements for each insurance policy are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. The certificate of insurance and endorsements shall be on a form utilized by the vendor's insurer in its normal course of business and shall be received and approved by the City of Piqua prior to execution of this Agreement by the City of Piqua. The City of Piqua reserves the right to require complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies at any time. The vendor shall provide proof that any expiring coverage has been renewed or replaced prior to the expiration of the coverage.

1.08.4.6 Claims-Made Policies: The vendor shall extend any claims made insurance policy for no less than six (6) years after termination or final payment under the Agreement, whichever is later.

General Conditions

Section 2.01 General Conditions

2.01 The successful Proposer will conform to all Federal, State, and Local laws and ordinances regarding solid waste and recyclables collections services.

2.02 Exclusivity: The successful Proposer will receive the exclusive right to solid waste and recycling collection services performed within the city limits for solid waste and recycling collection services. Materials included in this exclusivity is residential solid waste and recycling collection.

2.03 Independent Vendor: The vendor hereby covenants and declares that it is an independent business and agrees to perform the Work as an independent vendor and not as the agent or employee of the City of Piqua. The vendor agrees to be solely responsible for its own matters relating to the time and place the services are performed; the instrumentalities, tools, supplies, and/or materials necessary to complete the work; hiring of consultants, agents or employees to complete the work; and the payment of employees, including compliance with Social Security, withholding and all other regulations governing such matters. The vendor agrees to be solely responsible for its own acts and those of its subordinates, employees, and sub-vendors during the life of this Agreement. Any provisions of this Agreement that may appear to give the City of Piqua the right to direct vendors to the details of the services to be performed by vendor or to exercise a measure of control over such services will be deemed to mean that vendor shall follow the directions of the City of Piqua with regard to the results of such services only.

2.04 Contract Term: We are requesting pricing on two different terms. Please note that the first option will be an initial three (3) year term with an optional three (3) year renewal term. The second option will be an initial five (5) year term with an optional five (5) year renewal term. For example, the initial contracted term of service will begin no later than April 1, 2025 for a period of five (5) years ending on March 31, 2030. The term of service shall be five (5) years with a potential additional term of five (5) years being added by the City at the conclusion of the original contract term at the mutual agreement of the parties. Should either the City or vendor elect not to renew and extend the contract for an additional five (5) year period, notice must be given, by certified mail (return receipt requested) to the other party in writing not less than 120 days prior to the expiration of the Contract. If the City chooses to extend the contract with the additional term of five (5) years, it must notify the Vendor in writing of its desire at least 120 days prior to the expiration of the Agreement period.

2.05 Performance Bond: A Performance Bond with a corporate surety, or cash, shall be provided to the City in the amount of \$500,000 from the awarded Vendor prior to 12/31/24. It shall be executed by a surety company licensed to do business in the State of Ohio.

2.06 Definitions:

2.06.1 Residential Dwelling Unit: Any single home, two-family unit, four-family unit, all condominiums up to four units per building, and all apartment complexes up to four units per building.

2.06.2 Curb Collection: The vendor shall provide solid waste and commingled recycling collection removal and disposal service to all residential dwellings and small commercial businesses (including condominiums) within the corporate limits of Piqua. There shall be once a week collection of solid waste and recycling from the curb or alleyway of the premises. On collection days, all refuse and recycling containers and items of refuse or recycling shall be placed at a designated collection point. The vendor will not be required to collect refuse or recycling from the inside of the buildings.

The vendor, at no additional cost, shall make available to customers that are handicapped, over 65 years of age, or infirm, a fall prevention program/service. Qualification under this section shall be based on the customer providing the vendor with an application and the vendor verifying the customer qualifies due to being handicapped, over 65 years of age, and infirm.

2.06.3 Solid Waste: All semi-solid and solid waste derived from and during the procurement, storage, processing, cooking, and consumption of food materials of animal, vegetable or synthetic origin which are intended for and are used by residents, for the refreshment or sustenance of human beings or animals. Solid waste shall not include dead animals, animal parts, household hazardous waste such as wet paint, pesticides, strong clean air agents, tires, auto batteries, and combustibles of all kinds. Solid waste shall not include ashes stored in ash pits, parts of trees, bushes, and soil, mortar, plaster, concrete, bricks, stone, gravel, sand and all waste or leftover materials resulting from grading, excavation, construction, alteration, repair or wrecking of buildings, structures, walls, roofs, roads, streets, walks or other facilities and such items of rubbish whose weight, size, dimension, and shape require more than one man for removal.

2.07 Rate Adjustments: In the event that the vendors' operational costs are increased due to changes in governmental regulations or disposal fees, the vendor may submit a request for an increase including a cost analysis that demonstrates a proof of need.

2.08 Licenses, Permits, Etc.: The vendor covenants and declares that it as well as its employees, agents and subcontractors (inclusive of subcontractor's employees and agents) have obtained and possess all diplomas, certificates, licenses, permits, or the like required of the vendor by any and all national, state, regional, county, local boards, agencies, commissions, committees or other regulatory bodies in order to perform the work contracted for under this Agreement. All work performed under this Agreement shall be in accordance with applicable legal requirements and shall meet the standard of quality ordinarily expected of competent professionals.

2.09 Exception or Waivers: No failure by the City of Piqua to enforce any right or power granted under this Agreement, or to insist upon strict compliance by vendor with this Agreement, and no custom or practice of the City of Piqua at variance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall constitute a general waiver of any future breach or default or affect the City of Piqua's right to demand exact and strict compliance by vendor with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

2.10 Holiday Schedule: The Contractor shall determine the holiday schedule to be observed in the performance of this contract and will submit a listing of the same to the City prior to the inception of this contract. If the Contractor observes a holiday on a scheduled collection day, refuse collection for that day and subsequent days in the same week will be delayed by one business day. The Contractor's holiday schedule will not be changed without 180-day notice to the City and at least 60-day notice to the City residents. Refuse collection hours on non-observed holidays may be adjusted with prior written approval of the City.

2.11 Weather Delays: The Contractor may, upon prior approval from the City, delay pick-up by one (1) day in the event of inclement weather or delay the time of day that refuse, yard waste and recycling will be picked up due to inclement weather.

2.12 Assignability: The contract shall not be assignable or transferable by the vendor, nor shall any service be performed by a subcontractor for the vendor without the prior written consent of the City of Piqua.

2.13 Complaint Resolution: Should the vendor miss the collection of any of the services from a customer and fail to resolve the complaint on the same day as reported, then the vendor shall take sole responsibility to ensure that corrective action takes place immediately. Additionally, the vendor shall maintain complaint forms indicating the time and date a complaint or request is received, the nature of the complaint or request, the name and address of the persons making the complaint or request and the disposition of the same. Such records are to be transmitted to the City on a weekly basis.

2.14 Force Majeure: The vendor shall not be liable for failure to perform for reasons beyond its control which may include, but are not limited to, acts of the government, fires, floods, strikes, epidemics, quarantine restriction, freight embargoes, unusually severe weather or other Acts of God.

2.15 Emergency Failure to Perform: In the event of an emergency or failure by the vendor to be able to adequately perform residential waste collection services, the vendor shall immediately contact the Public Works office of the City of Piqua. If a live voice-to-voice conversation is not possible, the vendor shall contact the City's Police Department. The vendor shall follow the instructions of the City of Piqua to insure the public health, safety, and welfare of the City of Piqua.

2.16 Damages: The vendor shall be responsible for all damage or injuries to property of any character, resulting from any act, omission, negligence, or misconduct in the prosecution of the work or resulting from the materials used. When any direct or indirect damage or injury is done to public property by or on account of any act, omission, negligence, or misconduct in the execution of the work, the vendor shall either restore at its own expense such property to a condition similar, or equal to that existing before such damage or injury occurred; or shall make good such damage or injury in a manner acceptable to the owner of the damaged property, and to the owner's representative.

2.17 Liquidated Damages: The vendor shall pay as liquidated damages in the amount of five hundred dollars (\$500) per day for failure to comply with the provisions of the contract for service.

2.18 Failure to Perform: In addition to the provisions of the Performance Bond, if the vendor fails to service the City on a timely basis, the vendor shall forfeit payment for services not performed unless remedied to the satisfaction of the City of Piqua or caused by an act of God.

Submittal Requirements & Procedure

Section 3.01 Required Content

Purpose: The purpose of this section is to provide information to Proposers for submitting a proposal to supply the City of Piqua with the services contained within.

How to Prepare Proposals:

3.01.1 All proposals shall be prepared on the forms enclosed, along with written explanations where applicable.

- Typewritten or completed with pen and ink and signed by the Proposers' authorized representative. Each proposal constitutes an offer and may not be withdrawn except as provided herein.
- Completed in their entirety containing all information required by the Request for Proposal.
- Submitted in a sealed package, plainly marked with the title "Curbside Collection Services RFP #2412." along with the name and address of the Proposer.

- Mailed or delivered in sufficient time to ensure receipt by the City of Piqua on or before the date and time specified. Request for Proposals not received by the time and date specified will not be opened or considered.
- Contained and organized showing the name of the Proposer and the title of the Request for Proposal on the front cover. The contents of the proposal shall be identified with eight (8) tabbed sections, as follows:
 1. **Proposal Forms:** This section should include the Proposal Pricing Forms, Drug-Free Workplace Compliance Affidavit Form, and the Americans with Disabilities Act Compliance Certification. Include detailed information on Contractor handling the billing if that is an option you can provide.
 2. **Company Information:** This section should contain the name, address, website, email, history, and current description of Proposer.
 3. **Financial Information:** This section should contain a copy of the Proposers' Business License, Tax Identification Form W-9, Proof of Insurance, and evidence of bondability.
 4. **Experience and References:** This section should contain a description of curbside solid waste and recycling collection experience in the State of Ohio. Include at least three (3) references for City contracts with the same or a greater population than Piqua, Ohio. Each reference must include the number of homes served and a summary of the type and frequency of service. Each bidder must furnish satisfactory evidence that it has operated or is presently operating a residential refuse collection/disposal system, co-mingled recycling collection/disposal system, co-mingled residential refuse with yard waste, and yard waste collection disposal system of the type and extent comparable to that outlined in these specifications, and that is has successfully conducted such operation for a period not less than two (2) years within the last five (5) years.
 5. **Service Proposal:** This section should describe the Proposers' approach to each of the required services including the type of equipment to be used, routing strategy, intended disposal site(s), customer service plan, implementation plan, and any operational standards related to hiring, training, and safety. This should also include details of the proposed method of electronic reporting and communications as well as adjustments to service on holidays.
 6. **Promotion and Education:** This section should include a description of the Proposers' commitment to promoting, educating, and informing residents of program information and any changes in service. Samples of materials used in other Ohio cities and counties should be included.

7. **Alternate Proposals and Exceptions:** This section should contain a list of items from the standard service requirements that the Proposer is not capable of, or willing to, deliver. This section may also include alternative approaches to the management and service delivery of the City of Piqua's solid waste and recycling programs. Pricing for alternative proposals must also be included in this section.
8. **Miscellaneous:** This section should contain any additional information that the Proposer would like to present.

3.01.2 Forms Requiring Signature The following forms shall be included in the proposal submission and must be signed by an authorized representative of the Proposer.

3.01.2.1 **Proposal Pricing Forms:** By signing and submitting the proposal forms, Proposer acknowledges that it understands and accepts, other than those listed as "Exceptions," all of the conditions, requirements and specifications of this Request for Proposal.

3.01.2.2 **Drug-Free Workplace Compliance Affidavit Form**

3.01.2.3 **Americans with Disabilities Act Compliance Certification Form**

Section 3.02 Submittal Procedure

Proposers must submit one (1) hard copy and one (1) electronic copy (via flash drive) of the firm's proposal in PDF format in a sealed envelope marked "RFP #2412 – Curbside Collection Services" no later than November 12, 2024 at 2:00 p.m. EST. Proposers can also hand deliver the sealed proposals by the same deadline to:

Mrs. Beverly Yount, Contract & Purchasing Manager
City of Piqua
201 W. Water St.
Piqua, OH 45356

The City of Piqua reserves the right to reject any or all proposals or to accept any proposal or portion of a proposal deemed to be in the City's best interest. The City of Piqua reserves the right to terminate this RFP solicitation at any stage if determined to be in the best interests of the community. The receipt of Proposals or other documents will in no way obligate the City of Piqua to enter into an agreement of any kind with any party.

Section 3.03 Evaluation and Selection Process

The City of Piqua will formally evaluate each response. The evaluation process will objectively grade the responses on their merit and responsiveness. The City intends to select the Respondent that the City determines is the most responsive and responsible and will provide the City with the highest quality work based on the evaluation criteria.

3.03.1 Evaluation Criteria

This RFP will be largely judged upon the proposer's qualifications, approach and experience. Other factors, such as fees, are relevant and considerations of each factor are presented in the table shown below.

Evaluation Criteria	Points
Project Understanding and Approach	25
Qualification/ Experience with Similar Cities	25
Compliance with RFP; References	20
Fees	30
TOTAL	100

3.03.2 Selection Process

The City of Piqua's Proposal Evaluation Committee will:

1. Review and evaluate proposals
2. Select finalists
3. Negotiate the contract with the selected Respondent

The final contract is subject to approval by the City Commission.

Proposers' List:

1. Waste Management
Stephanie Raymond
Sraymon1@wm.com
419-314-7384
2. Republic Services
Tammy Jones
Tford4@republicservices.com
937-972-0811
3. Rumpke
Dustin Yingst
Dustin.yingst@rumpke.com
937-417-7619



Waste & Recycling Services

5474 Jaysville-St. Johns Rd., Greenville, OH 45331

Phone: 1-800-828-8171 Fax: 937-548-8874



October 23, 2024

City of Piqua
Attn: Brian Brookhart
201 W Water St
Piqua, OH 45356
bbrookhart@piquaoh.gov

Submittal of Questions

RFP: Residential & Small Commercial Curbside Solid Waste & Recycling Collection Services

Below you will find questions that we are requesting answers/clarifications on for the process of the above RFP.

1. In section 1.07.06 of the RFP it states that all complaints received before 1:00 pm shall be resolved by 6:00 pm on the day the complaint was received. All complaints received after 1:00 pm shall be resolved by noon the next day. However, in section 1.07.7.5 of the RFP it states all complaints must be given prompt and courteous attention with 24 hours.

We would ask for clarification as to which section should be the proper procedure to follow with any missed service or complaints

2. In section 1.07.1 of the RFP it states that these carts should all be phased out as needed, but no later than 12/31/2027.

We would ask for clarification as to the process the City of Piqua would like the vendor to use to exchange such carts and how the removal/disposal of such carts should be.

3. In section 1.07.1 of the RFP it states that the vendor will be required to provide a cart of the resident's preference of either approximately 96-gallon and/or 64-gallons for each occupied home to be serviced on a weekly basis.

We would ask for clarification that vendors are not to provide the option of a 32-gallon cart as currently listed as a provide option by the City of Piqua.

4. We would request a current unit count that the City of Piqua has for the below services listed on from the city website.

***Small Quantity Generator – Commercial Customers
Medium Quantity Generator – Commercial Customers
Large Quantity Generator - Commercial Customers
Additional Carts - Commercial Customers
Recycling Only - Commercial Customers
Additional Recycling - Commercial Customers***

***Small Quantity Generator - Residential Customers
Standard Quantity Generator – Residential Customers
Large Quantity Generator - Residential Customers
Additional Carts – Residential Customers
Recycling Only - Residential Customers
Senior Discount Program – Residential Customers***

Dustin Yingst
New Business & Municipal Rep
937-417-7619 | dustin.yingst@rumpke.com

www.rumpke.com

City of Piqua, OH

November 5, 2024

Questions and Answers for RFP #2412 Curbside Collection

1. Q: In Section 1.07.06 of the RFP it states that all complaints received before 1:00 pm shall be resolved by 6:00 pm on the day the complaint was received. All complaints received after 1:00 pm shall be resolved by noon the next day. However in Section 1.07.7.5 of the RFP it states all complaints must be given prompt and courteous attention within 24 hours. We would ask for clarification as to which section should be the proper procedure to follow with any missed service or complaints.

1. A: The City of Piqua prefers the statement in Section 1.07.06 where all complaints received before 1:00 pm shall be resolved by 6:00 pm on the day the complaint was received. All complaints received after 1:00 pm shall be resolved by noon the next day. The Contractor should get anything missed after 1 pm first thing the next day before they start the day's route. This helps keep the customer from calling back wondering if they forgot again.
2. Q: In Section 1.07.1 of the RFP it states that these carts should all be phased out as needed, but no later than 12/31/27. We would ask for clarification as to the process the City of Piqua would like the vendor to use to exchange such carts and how the removal/disposal of such carts should be.

2. A: If a cart is damaged and unusable, please go ahead and replace it with one of your carts. Your company may dispose of those damaged carts for us, we do not want them back. Eventually, your company will want to plan for the complete extinction of our carts by 12/31/27.
3. Q: In Section 1.07.1 of the RFP it states that the vendor will be required to provide a cart of the resident's preference of either approximately 96-gallon and/or 64-gallons for each occupied home to be serviced on a weekly basis. We would ask for clarification that vendors are not to provide the option of a 32-gallon cart as currently listed as a provided option by the City of Piqua.

3. A: We would like to continue having the vendor offer our residents a 32-gallon cart option.

4. Q: We would request a current unit count that the City of Piqua has for the below services listed on the City's website.

Commercial Customers:

Small Quantity Generator
Medium Quantity Generator
Large Quantity Generator
Additional Carts
Recycling Only
Additional Recycling

Residential Customers:

Small Quantity Generator
Standard Quantity Generator
Large Quantity Generator
Additional Carts
Recycling Only
Senior Discount Program

4. A: Commercial Customers:

Small Quantity Generator - 145
Medium Quantity Generator - 35
Large Quantity Generator - 29
Additional Carts - 21
Recycling Only - 9
Additional Recycling - 16

Residential Customers:

Small Quantity Generator - 207
Standard Quantity Generator – 6,826
Large Quantity Generator – 1,681
Additional Carts - 33
Recycling Only - 1
Senior Discount Program – 222 **

** these customers are included in the numbers above in their respective quantity
(Small, Standard, Large)

5. Q: In Section 2.05 of the RFP it states a Performance Bond with a corporate surety, or cash, shall be provided to the City in the amount of \$500,000 from the awarded vendor prior to 12/31/24. We would ask for clarification as to if the bond amount of \$500,000 would be annually or for the term? Also, is there a specific bond form template that would need to be used?

5. A: The bond amount is for the term of the contract. The bond template we use is attached.

PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned: _____

_____ as principal (CONTRACTOR), and _____

_____ as Sureties, are hereby held and firmly bound unto the City of Piqua as OWNER (OWNER) in the penal sum of _____

_____ dollars (\$ _____)

_____). (If the foregoing blank is not filled in, the penal sum will be 100% of the full amount of the principal's bid amount, including alternates. Alternatively, if the blank is filled in, the amount stated must not be less than 100% of the full amount of the bid amount, including alternates, in dollars and cents.), for the payment of which well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas the above named principal did on the _____ day of _____, 2024, enter into a certain Contract with the OWNER, to undertake the project known as _____ which said contract is made a part of this bond the same as though set forth herein;

Now, if the said principal shall well and faithfully do and perform the things agreed by said principal to be done and performed according to the terms of said contract; and shall pay all lawful claims of subcontractors, materialmen, and laborers, for labor performed and materials furnished in the carrying forward, performing, or completing of said contract; we agreeing and assenting that this undertaking shall be of the benefit of any materialman or laborer having a just claim, as well as for the OWNER herein; then this obligation shall be void; otherwise the same shall remain in full force and effect; it being expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the Surety for any and all claims hereunder shall in no event exceed the penal amount of this obligation as herein stated.

The said Surety hereby stipulates and agrees that no modifications, omissions, or additions, in or to the terms of the said contract or in or to the plans or specifications therefore shall in any way affect the obligations of said Surety on its bond and it does hereby waive notice of any such modifications, omissions, or additions to the terms of the Contract or in or to the plans or specifications.

WITNESS of hands SIGNED AND SEALED, the parties hereto have caused this instrument to be executed by their respective authorized officers this _____ day of _____, 2024.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

Company name

Street

City

State

Zip

BY: _____

Signature

Witness

Name and Title

SURETY

Surety's name

Street

City

State

Zip

SURETY AGENT

Agency name

Street

City

State

Zip

BY: _____

Signature (Attach Power of Attorney)

Witness

Name and Title

APPROVED BY OWNER'S LEGAL OFFICER

The undersigned, as Law Director of the City of Piqua, Ohio hereby approves this document as to form and correctness.

BY: _____

Frank Patrizio, Law Director

DATE: _____

CONTRACT FOR SOLID WASTE & CURBSIDE RECYCLING COLLECTION SERVICES

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into on this ____ day of _____, 2025 by and between the City of Piqua, Ohio (hereinafter referred to as "City") and Rumpke of Ohio, Inc. (hereinafter referred to as "Contractor"), consists of the following: the City's bid specifications, Rumpke's November 12, 2024 bid proposal, and this document.

This contract shall be effective for a period of five (5) years beginning April 1, 2025 and concluding March 31, 2030. Rumpke will provide one (1) time per week solid waste collection utilizing the City-owned carts that are currently being supplied. Rumpke will collect up to 3 (three) large and/or bulky items on collection day. All upholstered furniture must be wrapped and sealed in plastic prior to collection day. A 24-hour notice on all large items is required. Yard waste will be collected and taken as solid waste. Rumpke will provide one (1) time per week curbside recycling collection utilizing the City-owned carts that are currently supplied.

Rumpke will invoice the City for all residential and curbside commercial units on a monthly basis as follows:

SERVICE LEVEL	YEAR 1	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	YEAR 4	YEAR 5
STANDARD RESIDENTIAL RATE - 95g	\$ 21.00	\$ 22.05	\$ 23.15	\$ 24.31	\$ 25.53
STANDARD RESIDENTIAL RATE - 65g	\$ 20.00	\$ 21.00	\$ 22.05	\$ 23.15	\$ 24.31
STANDARD RESIDENTIAL RATE - 35g	\$ 17.00	\$ 17.85	\$ 18.74	\$ 19.68	\$ 20.66
SENIOR RESIDENTIAL RATE - 95g	\$ 19.00	\$ 19.95	\$ 20.95	\$ 21.99	\$ 23.09
SENIOR RESIDENTIAL RATE - 65g	\$ 18.00	\$ 18.90	\$ 19.85	\$ 20.84	\$ 21.88
SENIOR RESIDENTIAL RATE - 35g	\$ 15.00	\$ 15.75	\$ 16.54	\$ 17.36	\$ 18.23
CURBSIDE RECYCLING - 65g	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.25	\$ 5.51	\$ 5.79	\$ 6.08
ADDITIONAL TRASH CART RATE	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50
ADDITIONAL RECYCLING CART RATE	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50
COMMERCIAL CURBSIDE RATE - 95g (1 Cart)	\$ 30.50	\$ 32.03	\$ 33.63	\$ 35.31	\$ 37.07
COMMERCIAL CURBSIDE RATE - 95g (2Carts)	\$ 40.50	\$ 42.53	\$ 44.65	\$ 46.88	\$ 49.23
COMMERCIAL CURBSIDE RATE - 95g (3 Carts)	\$ 50.00	\$ 52.50	\$ 55.13	\$ 57.88	\$ 60.78
CURBSIDE RECYCLING - 65g 1X Week	\$ 12.00	\$ 12.60	\$ 13.23	\$ 13.89	\$ 14.59

SERVICE LEVEL	OPTION YEAR 1	OPTION YEAR 2	OPTION YEAR 3	OPTION YEAR 4	OPTION YEAR 5
STANDARD RESIDENTIAL RATE - 95g	\$ 26.80	\$ 28.14	\$ 29.55	\$ 31.03	\$ 32.58
STANDARD RESIDENTIAL RATE - 65g	\$ 25.53	\$ 26.80	\$ 28.14	\$ 29.55	\$ 31.03
STANDARD RESIDENTIAL RATE - 35g	\$ 21.70	\$ 22.78	\$ 23.92	\$ 25.12	\$ 26.37
SENIOR RESIDENTIAL RATE - 95g	\$ 24.25	\$ 25.46	\$ 26.73	\$ 28.07	\$ 29.48
SENIOR RESIDENTIAL RATE - 65g	\$ 22.97	\$ 24.12	\$ 25.33	\$ 26.59	\$ 27.92
SENIOR RESIDENTIAL RATE - 35g	\$ 19.14	\$ 20.10	\$ 21.11	\$ 22.16	\$ 23.27
CURBSIDE RECYCLING - 65g	\$ 6.38	\$ 6.70	\$ 7.04	\$ 7.39	\$ 7.76
ADDITIONAL TRASH CART RATE	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50
ADDITIONAL RECYCLING CART RATE	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50
COMMERCIAL CURBSIDE RATE - 95g (1 Cart)	\$ 38.93	\$ 40.87	\$ 42.92	\$ 45.06	\$ 47.32
COMMERCIAL CURBSIDE RATE - 95g (2Carts)	\$ 51.69	\$ 54.27	\$ 56.99	\$ 59.84	\$ 62.83
COMMERCIAL CURBSIDE RATE - 95g (3 Carts)	\$ 63.81	\$ 67.00	\$ 70.36	\$ 73.87	\$ 77.57
CURBSIDE RECYCLING - 65g 1X Week	\$ 15.32	\$ 16.08	\$ 16.89	\$ 17.73	\$ 18.62

Continued maintenance, replacements, and exchanges for containers for all sizes will be offered as needed. Rumpke will begin replacing City owned carts for Rumpke owned carts throughout the next two (2) years. All City owned carts will be replaced with Rumpke owned carts by the City's deadline of 12/31/27.

Rumpke shall continuously maintain Workmen's Compensation insurance for the full statutory amounts required by the State of Ohio, as well as Automobile Liability and General Liability insurance against all risks involved in Rumpke's operation under this contract.

The Contractor agrees to comply with all Federal, State and local laws and regulations in the collection, removal, and disposal of all such waste material. In the event that the Contractor incurs increased costs (such as, but not limited to, tipping fees, disposal fees, additional fuel costs, or new or increased surcharges, fees or taxes as a result of imposition of new governmental regulations not in effect at the time of acceptance of said contract and which regulate the type of material collected, the location for disposition of such material, or the payment of fees for

disposing of such materials) then the City shall, after negotiation with Rumpke and approval by the City Council, adjust the unit cost by an amount commensurate with the increased per unit operating cost incurred by Rumpke.

The work under this Contract shall consist of the items contained in the Request for Bids, including all the supervision, materials, equipment, labor and all other items necessary to complete said work in accordance with the Contract documents. The work under this Contract does not include the collection and disposal of any increased volume resulting from a flood, hurricane or similar or different act of God over which the Contractor has no control. In the event of such a flood, hurricane or other act of God, the Contractor and the City will negotiate the payment to be made to the Contractor. Further, if the City and the Contractor reach such agreement, then the City shall grant the Contractor variances in routes and schedules as deemed necessary by the Contractor.

In the event that either party is unable to perform any of its obligations under this contract or to enjoy any of its benefits because of (or if failure to perform the services is caused by) war, Acts of God, natural disaster, fire, quarantine, labor disputes or strikes, explosion, shortage or failure in the supply of fuel, electric current or other public utility not caused by Contractor's actions, actions or decrees of governmental bodies not caused by Contractor's actions, or any other cause beyond the control of the parties (hereinafter referred to as a "Force Majeure Event"), the party who has been so affected shall immediately give notice to the other party. Upon receipt of notice, all obligations under this contract shall be immediately suspended. If the period of nonperformance exceeds thirty (30) days from the receipt of notice of the Force Majeure Event, either party may terminate this contract.

This contract shall be effective for a five (5) year period April 1, 2025 and continuing through March 31, 2030. This contract may be renewed for an additional five (5) year option period upon mutual written agreement of both parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City, Ohio, by its duly authorized representative, hereunto subscribes its name; and Rumpke of Ohio, Inc., by its duly authorized representative, hereunto subscribes its name this ____ day of _____, 2025, effective as of April 1, 2025.

**CITY OF
PIQUA, OHIO**

Witness

Title:

Date

RUMPKE OF OHIO, INC.

William J. Rumpke, Jr., President

Witness

Date

City of
PIQUA COMMISSION AGENDA
STAFF REPORT

L.5.

MEETING DATE	January 28, 2025	
REPORT TITLE	Resolution No. R-12-25 A resolution authorizing a purchase order to ARM-Truckcorp, LLC, for the purchase of a new 2024 Tandem Dump Truck with plow and salt equipment	
SUBMITTED BY	Brian Brookhart, Director Public Works	
AGENDA CLASSIFICATION	Resolution	
BACKGROUND	Public Works and the Utility Department would like to purchase a new 2024 Tandem Dump Truck with plow and salt equipment from ARM TruckCorp. This truck is competitively bid through the Sourcewell Contract #032824-TRK. The cost of the truck will be split between the Public Works 101 budget and the Utility Budgets 403 and 404. Public Works will pay for the cost of the plow and salt equipment upfit for the truck. The total cost of this truck is \$289,784.00 and was approved in the 2025 Budget. This truck came in under the estimated budget of \$315,000. The Tandem Dump Truck is built and can be delivered to the City of Piqua 1-2 weeks after ARM TruckCorp receives an approved purchase order. This truck will have an extended warranty, 7YR/200k mile base vehicle, 6YR/200k engine, 6YR/200k transmission, and a 5-Year Equipment warranty covering the truck bed, plow, and salt equipment.	
BUDGET/FINANCIAL IMPACT (Project costs and funding sources)	Budgeted \$:	101-113-850-8805 \$157,500 403-000-109-1900 \$78,750 404-000-109-1900 \$78,750
	Expenditure \$:	101-113-850-8850 \$155,348.50 403-000-190-1900 \$67,217.75 404-000-109-1900 \$67,217.75
	Source of Funds:	101-113-850-8805 403-000-190-1900 404-000-109-1900
	Narrative:	Funds will be used from the Public Works Street fund and Utility funds to purchase a new 2024 Tandem Dump Truck with plow and salt equipment.
ATTACHMENTS	1. ARM Truck Corp Quote	

Resolution No. R-12-25

A resolution authorizing a purchase order to ARM-Truckcorp, LLC, for the purchase of a new 2024 Tandem Dump Truck with plow and salt equipment

WHEREAS, the Public Works Street Department and Utility Departments require the purchase of a 2024 Tandem Dump Truck with plow and salt equipment from ARM-Truckcorp, LLC, Company; and

WHEREAS, a bid was received through the Sourcewell purchasing contract # 032824-TRK as listed in Exhibit A attached hereto.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Commission of the City of Piqua, Miami County, Ohio, the majority of all members elected thereto concurring that:

- SEC. 1: A purchase order is hereby for ARM-Truckcorp, LLC, Company to purchase a 2024 Tandem Dump Truck with plow and salt equipment for \$289,784.00.
- SEC. 2: The Finance Director is hereby authorized to draw warrants on the appropriate accounts of the City treasury in payment for said equipment for \$289,784.00.
- SEC. 3: This resolution shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

KRIS LEE, MAYOR

PASSED: _____

ATTEST: _____
CLERK OF COMMISSION

The Motion to adopt the foregoing Resolution was offered by None, seconded by None, and on roll call the following vote ensued:

Mayor Kris Lee	_____
Commissioner Jim Vetter	_____
Commissioner Paul Simmons	_____
Commissioner Thomas Hohman	_____

Resolution No. R-12-25

A resolution authorizing a purchase order to ARM-Truckcorp, LLC, for the purchase of a new 2024 Tandem Dump Truck with plow and salt equipment

WHEREAS, the Public Works Street Department and Utility Departments require the purchase of a 2024 Tandem Dump Truck with plow and salt equipment from ARM-Truckcorp, LLC, Company; and

WHEREAS, a bid was received through the Sourcewell purchasing contract # 032824-TRK as listed in Exhibit A attached hereto.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Commission of the City of Piqua, Miami County, Ohio, the majority of all members elected thereto concurring that:

- SEC. 1: A purchase order is hereby for ARM-Truckcorp, LLC, Company to purchase a 2024 Tandem Dump Truck with plow and salt equipment for \$289,784.00.
- SEC. 2: The Finance Director is hereby authorized to draw warrants on the appropriate accounts of the City treasury in payment for said equipment for \$289,784.00.
- SEC. 3: This resolution shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.


KRIS LEE, MAYOR

PASSED: 1.28.2025

ATTEST: Melissa Kinney
CLERK OF COMMISSION

The Motion to adopt the foregoing Resolution was offered by Comm. Vetter, seconded by Comm. Simmons, and on roll call the following vote ensued:

Mayor Kris Lee
Commissioner Jim Vetter
Commissioner Paul Simmons
Commissioner Thomas Hohman

Yah
Yah
Yah
Yah

Commissioner Frank DeBrosse

Yah



January 10, 2025

To Sourcewell Member:

We are pleased to quote you on your New Tandem Kenworth T480 Series Snowplow Chassis Purchase

Please see the attached specifications for review and consideration

Sale Price for the 2024 Tandem Kenworth T480 with ARM Truckcorp, LLC Snow Equipment

Including: Olympus System Electric Load Sense Hydraulics

Per attached Specifications:	\$258,341.00
Added Snow plow:	\$14,663.00
Added UTG Spreader:	\$6,250.00
Added Chassis & Equipment Warranty	\$10,530.00

Contract Grand total: **\$289,784.00**

Please call or email me with any questions.

Thank You,

Will Ballas
ARM-Truckcorp LLC company
Email: wballas@truckcorpllc.com
Office Direct: 234-666-5697

Truckcorp, LLC
3026 Saratoga Avenue
Canton, Ohio 44706

City of
PIQUA COMMISSION AGENDA
STAFF REPORT

L.6.

MEETING DATE	January 28, 2025	
REPORT TITLE	Resolution No. R-13-25 A resolution to recommend the major subdivision with dedication of 9801 State Route 66, Parcel ID #N44-250148	
SUBMITTED BY	Kyle Hinkelman , Director Community Services	
AGENDA CLASSIFICATION	Resolution	
BACKGROUND	The City of Piqua, along with AES Ohio, have requested approval for the subdivision of a 5.079-acre tract from the City's Water Treatment Plant (WTP) property, which spans 42.14 acres in total. The proposal also includes the dedication of access easements, which require final approval by the City Commission. Access to the subdivided property will be from the Hardin Road cul-de-sac.	
BUDGET/FINANCIAL IMPACT (Project costs and funding sources)	Budgeted \$:	N/A
	Expenditure \$:	N/A
	Source of Funds:	N/A
	Narrative:	
ATTACHMENTS	1. PC01-25 Packet	

Resolution No. R-13-25

**A resolution to recommend the major subdivision with dedication of 9801 State Route 66,
Parcel ID #N44-250148**

WHEREAS, pursuant to the City of Piqua Development Code, the Planning Commission has taken action on the major subdivision, as shown in Exhibit "A" attached; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission met in open session and took public comment regarding the proposed major subdivision; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission after hearing the case and considering the public comments and information provided, recommended approving the major subdivision with dedication, as shown in Exhibit "A" attached; and

WHEREAS, when the Planning Commission recommends the approval of a major subdivision with dedication it shall be referred to the City Commission for final acceptance.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Commission of the City of Piqua, Miami County, Ohio, the majority of all members elected thereto concurring that:

- SEC. 1: The Commission hereby takes the action necessary to authorize and approve the major subdivision with dedication, as shown in Exhibit "A" attached.
- SEC. 2: The City Manager shall cause the final plat and all appropriate and necessary legal instruments supporting such actions to be properly recorded.
- SEC. 3: This resolution shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

KRIS LEE, MAYOR

PASSED: _____

ATTEST: _____
CLERK OF COMMISSION

Resolution No. R-13-25

**A resolution to recommend the major subdivision with dedication of 9801 State Route 66,
Parcel ID #N44-250148.**

WHEREAS, pursuant to the City of Piqua Development Code, the Planning Commission has taken action on the major subdivision, as shown in Exhibit "A" attached; and

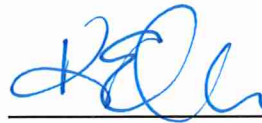
WHEREAS, the Planning Commission met in open session and took public comment regarding the proposed major subdivision; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission after hearing the case and considering the public comments and information provided, recommended approving the major subdivision with dedication, as shown in Exhibit "A" attached; and

WHEREAS, when the Planning Commission recommends the approval of a major subdivision with dedication it shall be referred to the City Commission for final acceptance.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Commission of the City of Piqua, Miami County, Ohio, the majority of all members elected thereto concurring that:

- SEC. 1: The Commission hereby takes the action necessary to authorize and approve the major subdivision with dedication, as shown in Exhibit "A" attached.
- SEC. 2: The City Manager shall cause the final plat and all appropriate and necessary legal instruments supporting such actions to be properly recorded.
- SEC. 3: This resolution shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



KRIS LEE, MAYOR

PASSED: 1.28.2025

ATTEST: Melissa Kinney
CLERK OF COMMISSION

The Motion to adopt the foregoing Resolution was offered by ^{Comm. Hohman}~~None~~, seconded by ^{Comm. Vetter}~~None~~, and on roll call the following vote ensued:

Mayor Kris Lee

Commissioner Jim Vetter

Commissioner Paul Simmons

Commissioner Thomas Hohman

Commissioner Frank DeBrosse

Yah
Yah
Yah
Yah
Yah

The Motion to adopt the foregoing Resolution was offered by None, seconded by None, and on roll call the following vote ensued:

Mayor Kris Lee	_____
Commissioner Jim Vetter	_____
Commissioner Paul Simmons	_____
Commissioner Thomas Hohman	_____
Commissioner Frank DeBrosse	_____

RESOLUTION No. PC 01-25

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission has received an application from the City of Piqua to replat a 5.079-acre tract from the City's Water Treatment Plant (WTP) property, identified as Parcel N44-250148, for the purpose of subdivision and dedication of access easements; and

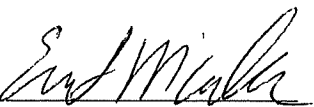
WHEREAS, the proposed replat and subdivision provide for access to the tract via the Hardin Road cul-de-sac, and no setbacks or utility easements will be violated as a result of the replat; and

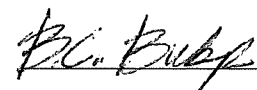
WHEREAS, the proposed subdivision maintains significant distance between its southern property line and the WTP's northernmost facilities, ensuring the southeast corner of the its property will protect the leech field's operation; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission finds that the proposed replat conforms to the City's subdivision regulations and ensures the efficient use of land without adverse impact on the operation of existing municipal facilities;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, board member Mr. Underwood hereby moves to recommend approve of the request made, as described by this resolution, the testimony provided, and the documents attached hereto, the motion is seconded by board member Mr. Seas and the voting record on this motion is hereby recorded as follows.

	AYE	NAY	ABSTAIN	ABSENT
Mr. Bradley Bulp	☐	☐	☒	☐
Mr. Eddie Harvey	☒	☐	☐	☐
Mr. Terry Wright	☒	☐	☐	☐
Mr. Adam Seas	☒	☐	☐	☐
Mr. Micah Underwood	☒	☐	☐	☐

ATTEST: 
Clerk of Commission

 Chairperson

Date: 11/14/25

STAFF REPORT

Planning Commission

Date: January 14, 2025
Re: PC 01-25 – Major Subdivision w/ Dedication

Applicant: AES Ohio
Owner: City of Piqua

Address: 9801 SR 66
Parcel #: N44-250148

Zoning: Presently not zoned

Request: AES Ohio wishes to subdivide a 5.079 ac. tract from the City's Water Treatment Plant Property

Staff Comments and Recommendations:

Overview

The WTP property is identified as Parcel Number N44-250148.

The applicant, AES Ohio, has requested approval for the subdivision of a 5.079-acre tract from the City's Water Treatment Plant (WTP) property, which spans 42.14 acres in total. The proposal also includes the dedication of access easements, which require final approval by the City Commission. Access to the subdivided property will be from the Hardin Road cul-de-sac.

Staff Analysis

1. Compliance with Setbacks:
 - The subdivision does not violate any setback requirements. The distance between the south property line of the subdivided tract and the northernmost feature of the WTP ensures compliance.
 - The southeast corner of the tract is sufficiently distanced from the WTP's leach field, ensuring no interference with its operation.
2. Access and Infrastructure:
 - The dedicated access easements from Hardin Road provide suitable ingress and egress for the subdivided property. These easements align with the City's requirements for utility and maintenance access.
 - No additional infrastructure improvements are required as part of this

STAFF REPORT

subdivision.

3. Impact on WTP Operations:

- o The proposed subdivision and easements will not negatively impact the functionality or operation of the WTP. The remaining 37.061 acres will continue to serve the City's utility needs without compromise.

4. Future Development Potential:

- o The proposed subdivision creates a viable tract for AES Ohio without hindering the potential for future development or expansion of the WTP.

Recommendation

Based on the analysis above, staff recommends that the Planning Commission forward a **FAVORABLE** recommendation to the City Commission for approval of the proposed subdivision and the dedication of access easements. The subdivision complies with applicable City regulations and poses no adverse impacts on existing municipal operations or infrastructure.

Conditions of Approval:

1. The final plat for the subdivision must be recorded with the County Recorder's Office upon approval by the City Commission.
2. The applicant must ensure the access easements are maintained and remain accessible to the City for utility and emergency purposes.
3. Any future development on the subdivided tract must adhere to applicable zoning and land use regulations.

REPLAT FEE SCHEDULE	
Review Type	Fee
Administrative Review without dedication - Replat of 5 or fewer lots with no dedication of right-of-way or public easements - Assembly of lots together with no dedication of right-of way or public easements	Final Plat: \$100
Major Subdivision (requires public hearing) - Subdivision of 6 or more lots - Any plat including a dedication of right-of-way or easements Major subdivision plats that include preparation of lots for sale, or planning of utility extension or roadway dedication, also require a preliminary plat. Fees for preliminary and final review are the same, paid once at each step	Subdivision with 5 or more buildable lots: \$250 4 or fewer buildable lots: \$150
Construction Documents A review for the design of infrastructure that will be dedicated and maintained by the public or is otherwise located within the public right-of-way, includes all associated costs for inspection during construction	\$450
Link to payment portal - https://swipesimple.com/links/lnk_b5f8e6e9 - If you are unsure of what amount is appropriate to pay, please seek assistance prior to submitting payment by emailing piquapermits@piquaoh.gov	

APPLICANT INFORMATION		☐ Primary Contact	☐ Billing Contact
Company Name: City of Piqua			
Contact Person First Last Name: Kevin Krejny			
Mailing Address: 8620 N. County Road 25A			
Phone Number: (937) 778-2018		Email: kkrejny@piquaoh.gov	
PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION			
First Last Name: City of Piqua			
Mailing Address:			
Phone Number:		Email:	

PROPERTY LOCATION

Location where change is being made, please list all Parcel IDs included

Street Address: 9801 SR 66, Piqua OH

Parcel ID Number: N44-250148

Zoning District: N/A

Current Use: Industrial

DESCRIPTION OF REQUEST

Please give a narrative description of what the owner would like to accomplish with this replat or construction document

AES Ohio wishes to subdivide a 5.079 ac. tract from the City's Water Treatment Plant property

ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AUTHORIZATION

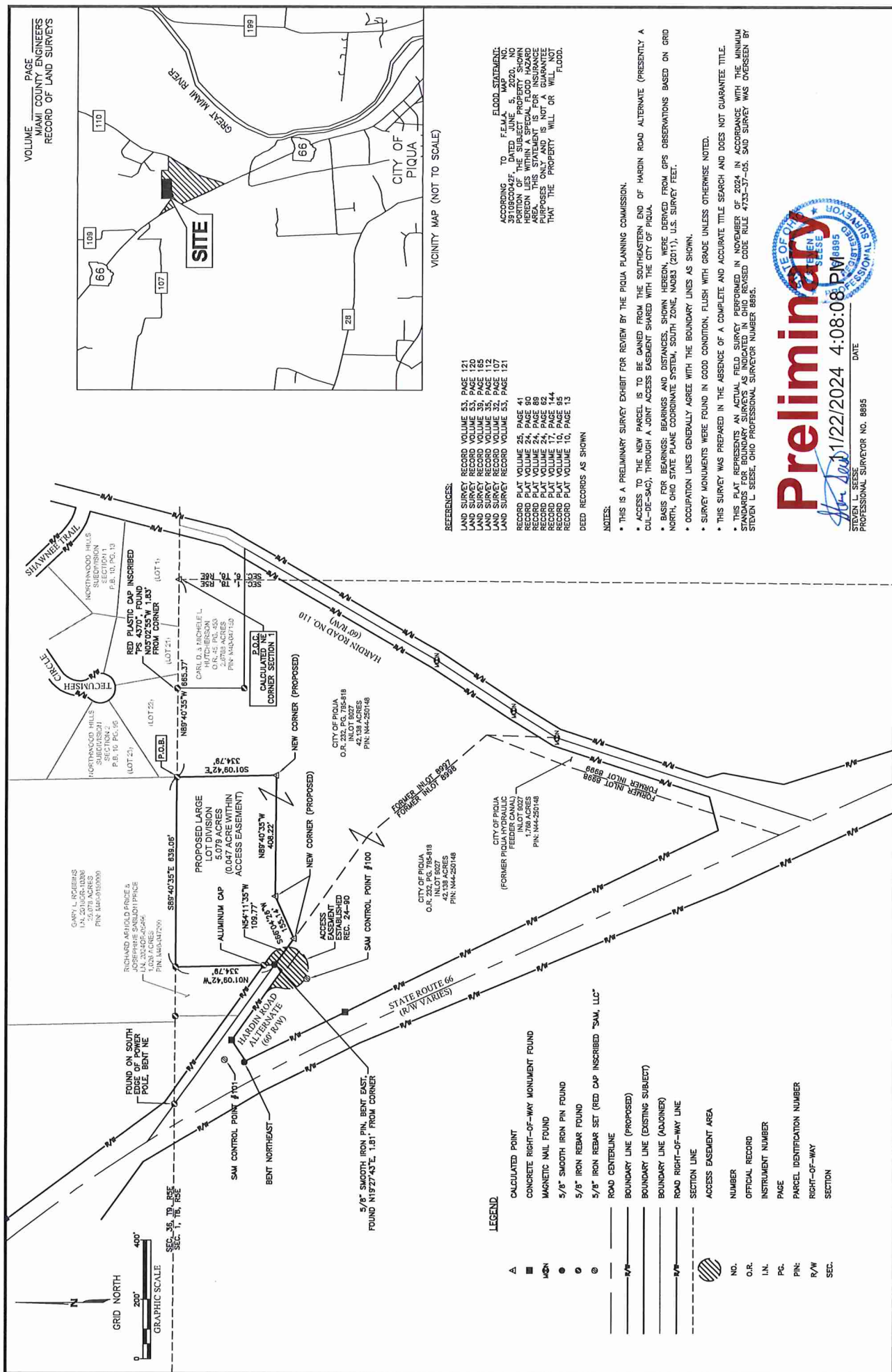
The undersigned acknowledges that the information provided herein is accurate to the fullest extent of their knowledge.

Applicant Name

Date

Applicant Signature

Title





November 22, 2024

Legal Description – 5.079 acre parcel

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Miami, City of Piqua, being located in Section 1, Township 8, Range 5 East, Congress Lands West of the Great Miami River, and being a portion of a 19.971 acre parcel granted to the City of Piqua by Official Record 232, Pages 795-818 (all references herein are to the records of the Miami County Recorder's office), also being part of a larger combined parcel defined as INLOT 9027 on Miami County Record Plat Volume 25, Page 41;

Commencing for reference at the Northeast corner of said Section 1 as defined in the aforesaid Official Records (a calculated point);

Thence **North 89°40'35" West**, along the North line of said Section 1, passing a 5/8 inch iron rebar with red cap inscribed "PS 4370" found 1.83 feet North 05°02'55" West of the Northwest corner of a 2.6768 acre parcel granted to Carl D. Hutcherson and Michele L. Hutcherson by Official Record 45, Page 453 (also being the northernmost Northeast corner of said 19.971 acre parcel) at a distance of 367.17 feet, a total distance of **665.37 feet** to a 5/8 inch iron rebar found on said section line at the Southwest corner of the Northwood Hills Subdivision, Section 2, also being the Southeast corner of a 25.078 acre parcel granted to Gary L. Robbins by Instrument Number 2018OR-10396, and being the true **Point of Beginning**;

Thence leaving said section line and along the following four (4) new division lines through said INLOT 9027;

- 1) **South 01°09'42" East**, a distance of **334.79 feet** to a calculated point;
- 2) **North 89°40'35" West**, a distance of **408.22 feet** to a calculated point;
- 3) **South 66°04'26" West**, a distance of **155.14 feet** to a calculated point on the southwesterly line of said 19.971 acre parcel;
- 4) **North 54°11'35" West**, along the southwesterly line of said 19.971 acre parcel, a distance of **109.77 feet** to a northerly interior corner of said 19.971 acre parcel, also being the southeast corner of a 1.026 acre parcel granted to Richard Arnold Price and Josephine Sabijon Price by Instrument Number 2024OR-05496, being referenced by a 5/8 inch smooth iron pin (bent east) found 1.81 feet North 19°27'43" East of said corner;

Thence **North 01°09'42" West**, along the easterly line of said 1.026 acre parcel, a distance of **334.79 feet** to the northeast corner of said parcel, being a northerly corner of said 19.971 acre parcel and on the North line of said Section 1;

Thence along the North line of said Section 1 and said 19.971 acre parcel, **South 89°40'35" East**, a distance of **639.06 feet** to the **Point of Beginning**;

Containing **5.079 acres**, more or less, of which 0.047 of an acre falls within a shared access easement at the end of Hardin Road Alternate, said parcel also being subject to all legal easements of record.

This legal description is based on an actual field survey completed by SAM in November of, 2024. Bearings and distances were derived from GPS observations based on Grid North, Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, NAD83 (2011), U.S. Survey Feet. All iron rebar set are 5/8 inch by 30 inches with cap inscribed "SAM LLC".

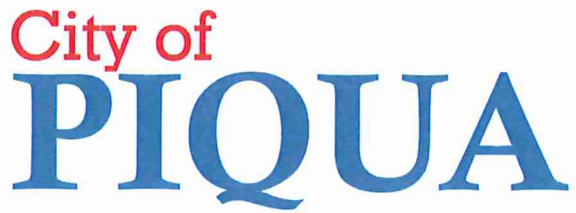


Steven L. Seese, Professional Surveyor No. 8895

SAM COMPANIES

929 Eastwind Drive / Suite 201 / Westerville, OH 43081
614-899-0079 Office / 614-899-3175 Fax

sam.biz



Development Department

Chad Henry – City Planner
201 West Water Street Piqua, Ohio 45356
chenry@piquaoh.gov
(937) 778-2049

December 31, 2024

*** MEETING NOTICE ***

Please be advised that the Planning Commission meeting will be conducted on **Tuesday, January 14, 2024 at 6:00 PM** at 201 W. Water St. in the Commission Chambers.

Residents and others with interest in the agenda topics may attend the meeting or submit public comment on an item until noon on the day of the meeting by emailing piquapermits@piquaoh.gov. Public comments submitted by the date/time noted will be presented to the Planning Commission at the public hearing proceedings.

The agenda may be accessed by visiting the City's website using this link <https://piquaoh.gov/1614/Agendas-Minutes>.

Please contact this office if you have any questions pertaining to this notice.

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Chad Henry".

Chad Henry
City Planner

PC 01-25	PRICE RICHARD ARNOLD & JOSEPHINE SABIJC	9911 HARDIN RD N	PIQUA	OH	45356
PC 01-25	HUTTON RANDY P (TR) & DEBRA G (TR)	10079 SR 66	PIQUA	OH	45356
PC 01-25	HUTCHERSON MICHELE (TR)	3100 W TECUMSEH CR	PIQUA	OH	45356
PC 01-25	BROWN BRITTANY A & NICHOLAS	9937 N HARDIN RD	PIQUA	OH	45356
PC 01-25	SAFRED MARK J & MELISSA J	3111 TECUMSEH CR	PIQUA	OH	45356
PC 01-25	TODD MARY L & RYAN A	3105 TECUMSEH CR	PIQUA	OH	45356
PC 01-25	STATE OF OHIO	9839 HARDIN RD	PIQUA	OH	45356
PC 01-25	HUTCHERSON CARL D & MICHELE L	9990 HARDIN RD N	PIQUA	OH	45356
PC 01-25	ROBBINS GARY L (TOD)	SR 66	PIQUA	OH	45356
PC 01-25	STEPHENS GREGORY K (TR)	4008 W DEMMING RD	PIQUA	OH	45356
PC 01-25	STATE OF OHIO	HARDIN RD R/W	PIQUA	OH	45356
PC 01-25	ROBBINS GARY L (TOD)	11255 PASCO MONTRA RD	MAPLEWOOD	OH	45340
PC 03-25	HARTMAN RUTH JACKSON	3495 EXPERIMENT F RD	PIQUA	OH	45356
PC 03-25	PIQUA MATERIALS INC	N CO RD 25A	PIQUA	OH	45356
PC 03-25	UPPER VALLEY MEDICAL CENTER	N CO RD 25A	PIQUA	OH	45356
PC 03-25	NEAL BROTHERS INC	4015 EXPERIMENT F RD	PIQUA	OH	45356
PC 03-25	BRUNS UPPER VALLEY DEVELOPMENT LLC	N CO RD 25A	PIQUA	OH	45356
PC 03-25	PIQUA MATERIALS INC	11641 MOSTELLER RD	CINCINNATI	OH	45241
PC 03-25	BRUNS UPPER VALLEY DEVELOPMENT LLC	3050 TIPP-COWLESVILLE RD	TIPP CITY	OH	45371
PC 03-25	HARTMAN RUTH JACKSON	225 KISER LN	TROY	OH	45373
PC 03-25	NEAL BROTHERS INC	1920 WELDEAN RD	TROY	OH	45373
PC 03-25	UPPER VALLEY MEDICAL CENTER	110 N MAIN ST STE 1250	DAYTON	OH	45402
PC 03-25	BRUNS UPPER VALLEY DEVELOPMENT LLC	3050 TIPP-COWLESVILLE RD	TIPP CITY	OH	45371

City of
PIQUA

COMMISSION AGENDA
STAFF REPORT

L.7.

MEETING DATE	January 28, 2025	
REPORT TITLE	<u>Resolution No. R-14-25</u> A resolution authorizing a Zoning Map amendment to the City of Piqua Zoning Map to designate Parcel ID #C06-032810 to "IH - Industrial Heavy"	
SUBMITTED BY	Kyle Hinkelman , Director Community Services	
AGENDA CLASSIFICATION	Resolution	
BACKGROUND	The City of Piqua recently annexed a 38.66-acre tract located on the south side of the City and adjacent to Interstate 75. While there is currently no identified industrial interest in the parcel, the proposed IH-Heavy Industrial zoning designation will position the site for future industrial development consistent with the City's long-term economic and land use planning goals.	
BUDGET/FINANCIAL IMPACT (Project costs and funding sources)	Budgeted \$:	N/A
	Expenditure \$:	N/A
	Source of Funds:	N/A
	Narrative:	N/A
ATTACHMENTS	1. PC03-25 Packet	

Resolution No. R-14-25

A resolution authorizing a Zoning Map amendment to the City of Piqua Zoning Map to designate Parcel ID #C06-032810 to "IH - Industrial Heavy"

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission has studied the proposed amendment to the Zoning Map to designate the zoning of parcel C06-032810 to "IH - Industrial Heavy"; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission has conducted a public hearing and provided a resolution for consideration by the Piqua City Commission; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission voted in favor of recommending approval of PC03-25, a Zoning Map Amendment; and

WHEREAS, the City of Piqua Code of Ordinances Title XV - Development Code requires the Commission to take action on zoning amendment recommendations received from the Planning Commission at their next regularly scheduled meeting.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Commission of the City of Piqua, Miami County, Ohio, the majority of all members elected thereto concurring that:

- SEC. 1: The Zoning Map Amendment reflected in Exhibit A, which includes Parcel C06-032810, is hereby approved.
- SEC. 2: The City Planner shall reflect the zoning designation reflected in Exhibit A in the Official City of Piqua Zoning Map.
- SEC. 3: This resolution shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.


KRIS LEE, MAYOR

PASSED: 1.28.2025

ATTEST: Melissa Kinney
CLERK OF COMMISSION

Comm. Hohman

Comm. Vetter

The Motion to adopt the foregoing Resolution was offered by ~~None~~, seconded by ~~None~~, and on roll call the following vote ensued:

Mayor Kris Lee

Commissioner Jim Vetter

Commissioner Paul Simmons

Commissioner Thomas Hohman

Commissioner Frank DeBrosse

Yah
Yah
Yah
Yah
Yah

RESOLUTION No. PC 03-25

WHEREAS, the property described as Parcel ID C06-032810, a 38.66-acre tract, has been annexed into the jurisdiction of the City; and

WHEREAS, the property owner has petitioned to rezone the parcel from its current zoning classification to "IH - Heavy Industrial" to accommodate future industrial development; and

WHEREAS, the City Planning Commission has reviewed the application for rezoning and conducted a public hearing, at which time interested parties were given an opportunity to express their opinions regarding the proposed rezoning; and

WHEREAS, the staff report and analysis recommend that the rezoning of the subject property to "IH - Heavy Industrial" is consistent with the City's comprehensive plan, zoning ordinances, and the goal of promoting industrial growth in appropriate areas; and

WHEREAS, the parcel is suitably located and adequately distanced from residential areas, ensuring minimal conflict between industrial uses and residential neighborhoods; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission finds that the rezoning application meets all applicable criteria and standards set forth in the City's zoning ordinance and is in the best interest of the City of Piqua.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, board member Mr. Seas hereby moves to recommend approve of the request made, as described by this resolution, the testimony provided, and the documents attached hereto, the motion is seconded by board member Mr. Harvey and the voting record on this motion is hereby recorded as follows.

	AYE	NAY	ABSTAIN	ABSENT
Mr. Bradley Bulp	☒	☐	☐	☐
Mr. Eddie Harvey	☒	☐	☐	☐
Mr. Terry Wright	☒	☐	☐	☐
Mr. Adam Seas	☒	☐	☐	☐
Mr. Micah Underwood	☒	☐	☐	☐

ATTEST:

Eryl M. Underwood
Clerk of Commission

B.C. Bulp Chairperson

Date: 1/14/25
1/25/25

STAFF REPORT

Planning Commission

Date: January 14, 2025

Re: PC 03-25 – Rezoning a newly annexed Parcel

Applicant: Bruns General Contracting

Owner: Bruns Upper Valley Development, LLC

Address: Co. Rd. 25A N.

Parcel #: C06-032810

Zoning: Presently not zoned

Request: Bruns General Contracting wishes to zone a newly annexed 38.66 ac. tract to “IH – Heavy Industrial”

Staff Comments and Recommendations:

Overview

The City of Piqua recently annexed a 38.66-acre tract located on the south side of the City and adjacent to Interstate 75. While there is currently no identified industrial interest in the parcel, the proposed IH-Heavy Industrial zoning designation will position the site for future industrial development consistent with the City’s long-term economic and land use planning goals.

Staff Analysis:

1. Zoning Compatibility:
 - IH-Heavy Industrial zoning is appropriate for the location given its adjacency to Interstate 75, which provides excellent access for industrial operations and logistics.
 - The designation aligns with the City’s zoning ordinance, which identifies IH zoning as suitable for areas intended for manufacturing, warehousing, and other intensive industrial uses.
2. Future Development Potential:
 - While no specific industrial interest has been identified at this time, assigning the IH zoning designation will create a ready environment

STAFF REPORT

for potential industrial development, attracting investment and facilitating economic growth.

3. Access and Infrastructure:
 - The tract's proximity to Interstate 75 ensures excellent connectivity for transportation and logistics.
 - Existing infrastructure in the surrounding area is capable of supporting future development, and any necessary improvements will be evaluated at the development stage.
4. Conformance with Comprehensive Plan:
 - The IH zoning designation supports the goals outlined in the City's Comprehensive Plan, which emphasizes the strategic expansion of industrial zones to enhance the City's economic base and provide opportunities for job creation.
5. Impact on Adjacent Properties:
 - The tract's location adjacent to I-75 and away from sensitive land uses minimizes potential conflicts. Future industrial development will be required to adhere to buffering and performance standards to mitigate any impacts on nearby properties.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the Planning Commission forward a **FAVORABLE** recommendation to the City Commission for approval of the IH-Heavy Industrial zoning designation for the 38.66-acre annexed tract. This zoning classification aligns with the City's economic development goals and prepares the site for future industrial use.

Conditions of Approval:

1. Any future development on the tract must comply with IH zoning standards, including performance criteria for industrial activities.
2. The City shall monitor infrastructure capacity and require appropriate improvements at the time of development.
3. Buffering and screening requirements must be implemented to minimize potential impacts on adjacent properties and maintain compliance with City standards.

HOW TO APPLY FOR A ZONING DESIGNATION REQUEST

1. To have an item placed on the agenda, site plans and application materials may be submitted to piquapermits@piquaoh.gov no later than 5:00 P.M. four weeks prior to the scheduled meeting date. Please include the following:
 - Completed application form with the name of person or persons requesting the Zoning Change, stating their legal interest in the property and names of all interested persons;
 - Site plan of the lot showing proposed use, drawn to accurate scale, showing all pertinent information pertaining to the Zoning Change;
 - \$150.00 Application Fee to be paid at time of submittal.
2. Piqua Planning Commission will conduct a public hearing; and take final action at its regularly scheduled meeting, the second Tuesday of each month.
3. All items must be received in the Planning & Zoning office no later than 5:00 P.M. four weeks prior to the scheduled meeting date.

SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENT CHECKLIST

☐ Application

☒ Lot Plan
(Show existing and proposed zoning)

☐ \$150 Fee
(Cash or Check)

APPLICANT INFORMATION

☒ Primary Contact

☐ Billing Contact

First Last Name:

Contact Person First Last Name:

STEVE BRUNS

Mailing Address:

3050 TIPP-COWLESVILLE RD TIPP CITY 45371

Phone Number:

937-339-2300

Email:

sbrunswbrunsgc.com

Type of legal interest held by applicant:

OWNER INFORMATION

First Last Name:

BRUNS UPPER VALLEY DEVELOPMENT, LLC

Mailing Address:

SAME

Phone Number:

SAME

Email:

SAME

LOCATION DETAILS	
Street Address:	Parcel ID Number:
Existing Zoning District:	Proposed Zoning District:

PROJECT INFORMATION - Attach additional page(s) if necessary.
Briefly describe the reason for the requested zoning change:

ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AUTHORIZATION	
The undersigned acknowledges that the information provided herein is accurate to the fullest extent of their knowledge.	
<u>STEVE BRUNS</u>	
Applicant Name	Date
<u></u>	<u>MANAGER / OWNER</u>
Applicant Signature	Title

ANNEXATION TO THE CITY OF PIQUA

5 N TOWN 6 E RANGE
FR. 5 SECTION CONCORD TOWNSHIP MIAMI, OHIO
COUNTY

FEE \$ _____

MIAMI COUNTY RECORDER BY DEPUTY RECORDER

MIAMI COUNTY AUDITOR

APPROVED AND TRANSFERRED _____, 20____.

MIAMI COUNTY AUDITOR BY DEPUTY AUDITOR

CITY OF PIQUA PLANNING COMMISSION
AT A MEETING OF THE PLANNING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF
PIQUA, OHIO, HELD THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____, THIS
PLAT WAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED.

CHAIR _____ CLERK _____

CITY OF PIQUA COUNCIL

AT A MEETING OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PIQUA,
OHIO HELD THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____, THIS PLAT
WAS REVIEWED BY ORDINANCE NO. _____, 20____.

MAYOR _____

PRESIDENT OF COUNCIL _____

CLERK OF COUNCIL _____

MIAMI COUNTY ENGINEER

THIS PLAT WAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY
US THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____.

MIAMI COUNTY ENGINEER _____

MIAMI COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

THIS PLAT WAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY
US THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____.

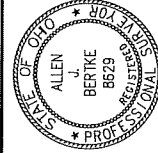
GREGORY A. SIMMONS, PRESIDENT

TED S. MERCER, VICE PRESIDENT

WADE H. WESTFALL, MEMBER

PREPARED BY:

ChoiceOne
Engineering
SIDNEY, OHIO 937.67.0000
LOVELAND, OHIO 513.274.8534
www.CHOICEONEENGINEERING.com



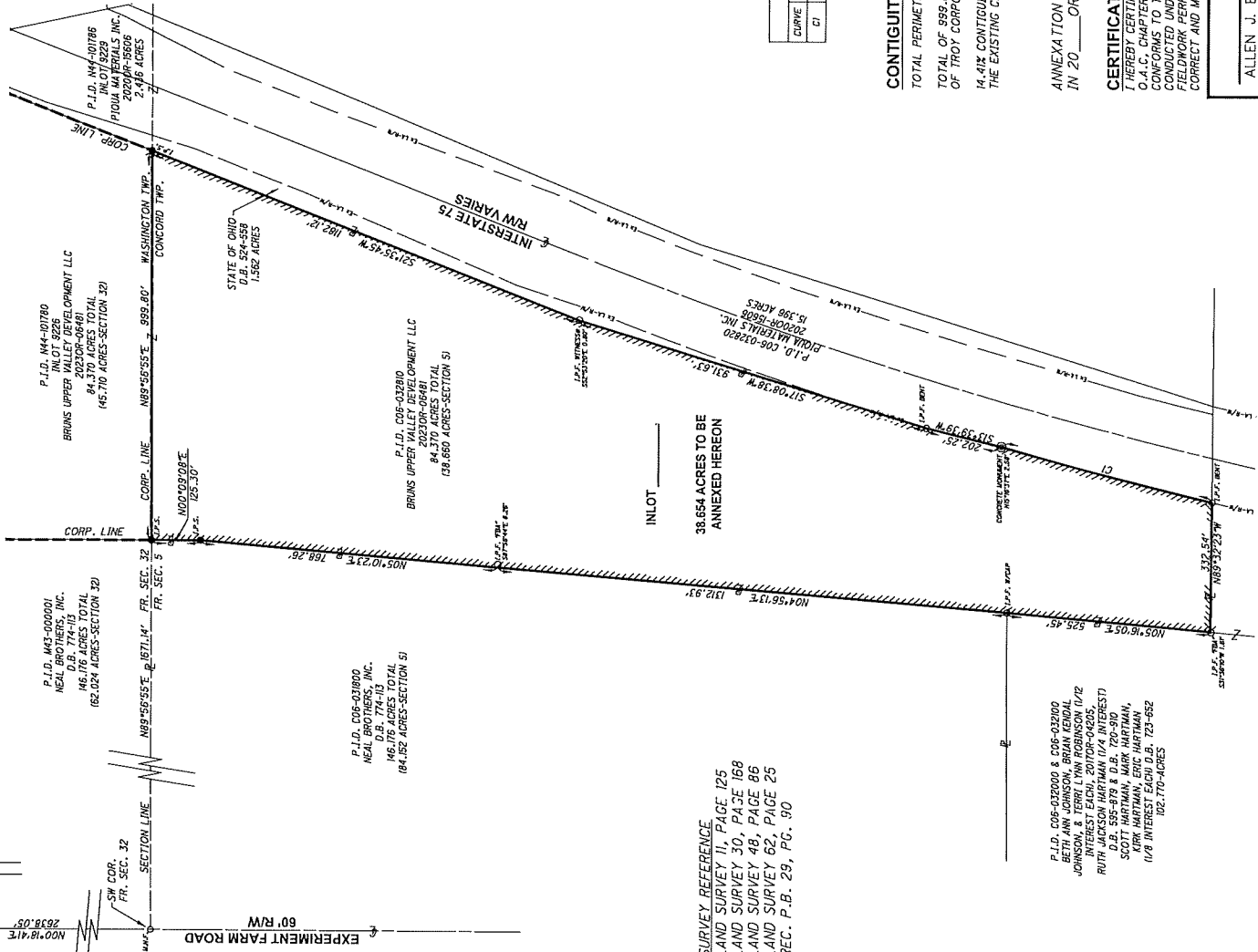
CERTIFICATION
I HEREBY CERTIFY THIS PLAT WAS PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH
O.A.C. CHAPTER 4733.37 STANDARDS OF PLAT OF SURVEYS AND ALSO
CONFORMS TO THE O.A.C. CHAPTER 771 FOR RECORD PLANS AND WAS
CONDUCTED UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND BASED ON ACTUAL
FIELDWORK PERFORMED IN MAY, 2024. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE
CORRECT AND MONUMENTS ARE SET OR TO BE SET AS SHOWN.

ALLEN J. BERTKE, P.S. #8629 DATE _____

CONTIGUITY NOTE:

TOTAL PERIMETER OF THE ANNEXATION AREA IS 6937.78 FEET
TOTAL OF 999.80 FEET CONTIGUOUS WITH THE EXISTING CITY
OF TROY CORPORATION LINE OF RECORD.
14.41% CONTIGUITY OF THE ANNEXED AREA IS CONTIGUOUS TO
THE EXISTING CITY OF PIQUA CORPORATION LINE OF RECORD.

ANNEXATION PROCEEDINGS RECORDED
IN 20____ OR _____.



SURVEY REFERENCE
LAND SURVEY 11, PAGE 125
LAND SURVEY 30, PAGE 168
LAND SURVEY 48, PAGE 86
LAND SURVEY 62, PAGE 25
REC. P.B. 29, PG. 90

P.I.D. C06-032000 & C06-032001
BETH ANN JOHNSON, BRIAN KENDAL
JOHN JOHNSON, INTEREST 1/2
RUTH JACKSON HARTMAN 1/4 INTEREST
D.B. 595-819 & D.B. 720-910
SCOTT HARTMAN, MARK HARTMAN,
1/4 INTEREST EACH D.B. 723-562
002.770-ACRES

P.I.D. C06-031800
NEAL BROTHERS, INC.
146.78 ACRES TOTAL
84.552 ACRES-SECTION 51

P.I.D. M45-000001
NEAL BROTHERS, INC.
146.78 ACRES TOTAL
(62.024 ACRES-SECTION 32)

P.I.D. M44-01780
BRUNS UPPER VALLEY DEVELOPMENT LLC
20230R-06481
84.370 ACRES TOTAL
145.710 ACRES-SECTION 32

P.I.D. C06-032810
BRUNS UPPER VALLEY DEVELOPMENT LLC
84.370 ACRES TOTAL
(38.650 ACRES-SECTION 51)

STATE OF OHIO
D.B. 524-558
1.562 ACRES

P.I.D. M44-01786
PIQUA LAND TRUST, INC.
2020R-15808
2.448 ACRES



Development Department

Chad Henry – City Planner
201 West Water Street Piqua, Ohio 45356
chenry@piquaoh.gov
(937) 778-2049

December 31, 2024

*** MEETING NOTICE ***

Please be advised that the Planning Commission meeting will be conducted on **Tuesday, January 14, 2024 at 6:00 PM** at 201 W. Water St. in the Commission Chambers.

Residents and others with interest in the agenda topics may attend the meeting or submit public comment on an item until noon on the day of the meeting by emailing piquapermits@piquaoh.gov. Public comments submitted by the date/time noted will be presented to the Planning Commission at the public hearing proceedings.

The agenda may be accessed by visiting the City's website using this link <https://piquaoh.gov/1614/Agendas-Minutes>.

Please contact this office if you have any questions pertaining to this notice.

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Chad Henry".

Chad Henry
City Planner

PC 01-25	PRICE RICHARD ARNOLD & JOSEPHINE SABIJC	9911 HARDIN RD N	PIQUA	OH	45356
PC 01-25	HUTTON RANDY P (TR) & DEBRA G (TR)	10079 SR 66	PIQUA	OH	45356
PC 01-25	HUTCHERSON MICHELE (TR)	3100 W TECUMSEH CR	PIQUA	OH	45356
PC 01-25	BROWN BRITTANY A & NICHOLAS	9937 N HARDIN RD	PIQUA	OH	45356
PC 01-25	SAFREED MARK J & MELISSA J	3111 TECUMSEH CR	PIQUA	OH	45356
PC 01-25	TODD MARY L & RYAN A	3105 TECUMSEH CR	PIQUA	OH	45356
PC 01-25	STATE OF OHIO	9839 HARDIN RD	PIQUA	OH	45356
PC 01-25	HUTCHERSON CARL D & MICHELE L	9990 HARDIN RD N	PIQUA	OH	45356
PC 01-25	ROBBINS GARY L (TOD)	SR 66	PIQUA	OH	45356
PC 01-25	STEPHENS GREGORY K (TR)	4008 W DEMMING RD	PIQUA	OH	45356
PC 01-25	STATE OF OHIO	HARDIN RD R/W	PIQUA	OH	45356
PC 01-25	ROBBINS GARY L (TOD)	11255 PASCO MONTRA RD	MAPLEWOOD	OH	45340
PC 03-25	HARTMAN RUTH JACKSON	3495 EXPERIMENT F RD	PIQUA	OH	45356
PC 03-25	PIQUA MATERIALS INC	N CO RD 25A	PIQUA	OH	45356
PC 03-25	UPPER VALLEY MEDICAL CENTER	N CO RD 25A	PIQUA	OH	45356
PC 03-25	NEAL BROTHERS INC	4015 EXPERIMENT F RD	PIQUA	OH	45356
PC 03-25	BRUNS UPPER VALLEY DEVELOPMENT LLC	N CO RD 25A	PIQUA	OH	45356
PC 03-25	PIQUA MATERIALS INC	11641 MOSTELLER RD	CINCINNATI	OH	45241
PC 03-25	BRUNS UPPER VALLEY DEVELOPMENT LLC	3050 TIPP-COWLESVILLE RD	TIPP CITY	OH	45371
PC 03-25	HARTMAN RUTH JACKSON	225 KISER LN	TROY	OH	45373
PC 03-25	NEAL BROTHERS INC	1920 WELDEAN RD	TROY	OH	45373
PC 03-25	UPPER VALLEY MEDICAL CENTER	110 N MAIN ST STE 1250	DAYTON	OH	45402
PC 03-25	BRUNS UPPER VALLEY DEVELOPMENT LLC	3050 TIPP-COWLESVILLE RD	TIPP CITY	OH	45371

City of
PIQUA COMMISSION AGENDA
 STAFF REPORT

L.8.

MEETING DATE	January 28, 2025	
REPORT TITLE	Resolution No. R-15-25 A resolution authorizing a purchase order to Ohio Cat to purchase a new 2024 420XE Backhoe for the Street Department, Power Department, and Utility Department	
SUBMITTED BY	Brian Brookhart, Director Public Works	
AGENDA CLASSIFICATION	Resolution	
BACKGROUND	The Public Works, Power, and Utility Departments are requesting to purchase a new 2024 Backhoe from Ohio Cat. This was approved in the 2025 Budget. This backhoe is competitively bid through the Sourcewell Contract. We will be selling on Gov Deals two of our older backhoes and then maintaining two backhoes instead of three. Funds from the sale of the two backhoes will be placed back into the Utility and Power funds that were originally purchased by those departments. The backhoe will have a 7-year extended warranty covering parts and labor for repairs. The total purchase price for the backhoe is \$167,584.11. This came in under the budget. We budgeted \$200,000 for the new backhoe. The cost for the new backhoe will be split between our departments as indicated below.	
BUDGET/FINANCIAL IMPACT (Project costs and funding sources)	Budgeted \$:	\$200,000
	Expenditure \$:	\$167,584.11
	Source of Funds:	101-113-850-8805 \$51,896.03 401-000-190-1900 \$31,896.03 403-000-190-1900 \$41,896.03 404-000-190-1900 \$41,896.02
	Narrative:	The new Backhoe will be used for Underground utility repairs, Street and Alley maintenance, underground Power repair work, and storm debris cleanup.
ATTACHMENTS	1. Ohio Cat Quote	

Resolution No. R-15-25

A resolution authorizing a purchase order to Ohio Cat to purchase a new 2024 420XE Backhoe for the Street Department, Power Department, and Utility Department

WHEREAS, the Public Works, Power, and Utility Departments require the purchase of a new 2024 420Xe backhoe for street, alley, and utility maintenance; and

WHEREAS, the new backhoe will be purchased through Sorcewell Contract number 011723.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Commission of the City of Piqua, Miami County, Ohio, the majority of all members elected thereto concurring that:

- SEC. 1: A purchase order is hereby authorized for Ohio Cat to purchase a new 2024 420XE Backhoe for \$167,584.11.
- SEC. 2: The Finance Director is hereby authorized to draw warrants on the appropriate accounts of the City treasury in payment for said equipment for \$167,584.11.
- SEC. 3: This resolution shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

KRIS LEE, MAYOR

PASSED: _____

ATTEST: _____
CLERK OF COMMISSION

The Motion to adopt the foregoing Resolution was offered by None, seconded by None, and on roll call the following vote ensued:

Mayor Kris Lee	_____
Commissioner Jim Vetter	_____
Commissioner Paul Simmons	_____
Commissioner Thomas Hohman	_____
Commissioner Frank DeBrosse	_____

Resolution No. R-15-25

A resolution authorizing a purchase order to Ohio Cat to purchase a new 2024 420XE Backhoe for the Street Department, Power Department, and Utility Department

WHEREAS, the Public Works, Power, and Utility Departments require the purchase of a new 2024 420Xe backhoe for street, alley, and utility maintenance; and

WHEREAS, the new backhoe will be purchased through Sorcewell Contract number 011723.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Commission of the City of Piqua, Miami County, Ohio, the majority of all members elected thereto concurring that:

- SEC. 1: A purchase order is hereby authorized for Ohio Cat to purchase a new 2024 420XE Backhoe for \$167,584.11.
- SEC. 2: The Finance Director is hereby authorized to draw warrants on the appropriate accounts of the City treasury in payment for said equipment for \$167,584.11.
- SEC. 3: This resolution shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.


KRIS LEE, MAYOR

PASSED: 1.28.2025

ATTEST: Melissa Kinney
CLERK OF COMMISSION

Comm. Simmons Comm. Holman

The Motion to adopt the foregoing Resolution was offered by None, seconded by None, and on roll call the following vote ensued:

Mayor Kris Lee	<u>Yah</u>
Commissioner Jim Vetter	<u>Yah</u>
Commissioner Paul Simmons	<u>Yah</u>
Commissioner Thomas Hohman	<u>Yah</u>
Commissioner Frank DeBrosse	<u>Yah</u>



Quote 255013-01

Jan 10, 2025

CITY OF PIQUA
FINANCE DEPARTMENT
201 WEST WATER STREET
PIQUA, Ohio 45356-2235

CAT Sourcewell Contract #011723-CAT(Heavy)
CAT Medium and CCE #020223

Dear Brian Brookhart,

Thank you for your interest in Ohio CAT and Caterpillar products for your business needs. This quotation is valid for 30 days, after which time we reserve the right to re-quote. If there are any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

One (1) New Caterpillar Model: 420XE PWR Backhoe with all standard equipment in addition to the additional specifications listed below:

STOCK NUMBER: H20018

SERIAL NUMBER: 0H9X03630

YEAR: 2024

SMU: 5.80

One (1) New Caterpillar Model: 420XE PWR Backhoe with all standard equipment in addition to the additional specifications listed below:

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES -BACKHOE -- 14'4" Center pivot backhoe -4.3 Meters -- Boom and swing transport locks -- Electro hydraulic operated backhoe -and stabilizer controls -- Street type stabilizer shoes -- Anti-drift hydraulics (boom, stick, -and E-stick) -- Cat Cushion Swing(tm) system -LOADER -- Single Tilt Loader -- Lift cylinder brace -- Self-leveling loader with single -lever control -- Return-to-dig -(automatic bucket positioner) -- Transmission neutralizer switch -- Bucket level indicator -

POWERTRAIN -- Water separator -- Thermal starting aid system -- Dry type axial seal air cleaner with -integral precleaner -- Automatic dust ejection system -- Filter condition indicator -- Hydraulically boosted multi-plate -wet disk brake with dual pedals & -interlock -- Differential lock -- Spring Applied Hydraulic Release -(SAHR) Drive-line parking brake -- Torque converter -- Neutral safety switch -- Spin-on filters for -Fuel -Engine oil -Transmission oil -- Outboard Planetary Rear Axles -- Diesel particulate filter -- Hydrostatic power steering -

HYDRAULICS -- Electro hydraulic hoe and loader -controls -- Load sensing, variable flow system -with 43 gpm (162 L/min) axial piston -pump -- 6 micron hydraulic filter -- Caterpillar XT-3 hose -- Hydraulic oil cooler -- Pilot control shutoff switch -- Flow-sharing hydraulic valves -- Hydraulic suction strainer -

ELECTRICAL -- 12 volt electrical start -- 150 ampere alternator -- Horn, front and rear -- Backup alarm -- Hazard flashers/turn signals -- Halogen head lights (2) -- Halogen rear flood lights (2) -- Stop and tail lights -- Audible system fault alarm -- Key start/stop system -- 850 CCA maintenance free battery -- Battery disconnect switch -- External Power Receptacle (12v) -- Diagnostic ports for engine and -machine Electronic Control Modules -

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT -- Interior rearview mirror -- ROPS canopy, Rear Fenders -- 2-inch (50mm) retractable seat belt -- Tilt steering column -- Steering knob -- Hand and foot throttle -- Automatic Engine Speed Control -- One Touch Low Idle -- Floor mat and Coat Strap -- Lockable storage area -- Air suspension seat -

FLUIDS -- Antifreeze - Extended Life Coolant --20F (-30C)

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT -- Standard Storage Box -- Transport tie-down points -- Ground line fill fuel tank with -42.3 gal (160L) capacity & 5 gal (19L) -diesel exhaust fluid -- Rubber impact strips on radiator -guard -- Safety Manual -- Operations and Maintenance Manual -- Lockable hood -- Tire Valve Stem Protection -

MACHINE SPECIFICATIONS

420XE 07A BHL CFG1	563-5593	\$119,420.00
TRIM PACKAGE 3	642-9534	\$55,960.00
ENG, 82KW, C3.6, T4F	542-7780	\$14,570.00
BELT, SEAT, 2" SUSPENSION	206-1747	\$0.00
TIRES, 340 80-18/500 70-24, MX	533-0488	\$4,290.00
STABILIZER PADS, FLIP-OVER	9R-6007	\$435.00
INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI	559-0872	\$0.00
SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT	421-8926	\$0.00
FAN	387-6682	\$299.00
COUPLING, QD, THREADED CAPS	456-3390	\$481.00
SHIPPING/STORAGE PROTECTION	461-6839	\$266.00
RUST PREVENTATIVE APPLICATOR	462-1033	\$141.00
24" BUCKET - H27350A	219-3387	\$2,035.00
THUMB, HYD, NO TINE	282-5409	\$6,431.00
THUMB, TINE, A 1	221-4282	\$488.00
BUCKET-MP, 1.4 YD3, IT	216-8840	\$7,931.00
CUTTING EDGE, TWO PIECE,WIDE	9R-5320	\$329.00
COUPLER, PG, HYDR.D.LOCK, BHL	485-5303	\$4,813.00
KIT, CPLR LINES, 14' E-STICK	585-0342	\$2,236.00
COUPLING, QD, THREADED CAPS	456-3390	\$481.00

Total List Price	\$228,856.00
Sourcewell Discount 22%	-\$48,533.32
Ohio CAT Discount 8%	-\$17,648.48
Total Discount	-\$66,181.80

Customer Price	\$162,674.00
-----------------------	---------------------

WARRANTY

Standard Warranty: 12 Month/unlimited hours Full Machine. All standard warranties include travel time & mileage for first twelve months. Scheduled Oil sampling is required during entire warranty period.

F.O.B/TERMS: Ohio CAT

WARRANTY OPTIONS: NOT INCLUDED IN QUOTE ABOVE

Components	Ref No.	Qty	Sell
Warranty			
420-60 MO/3500 HR PREMIER			\$4,089.89
420-84 MO/3500 HR PREMIER			\$4,910.11
420-72 MO/3500 HR PREMIER			\$4,505.62
420-48 MO/3500 HR PREMIER			\$3,415.73
420-36 MO/3500 HR PREMIER			\$2,191.01

Thank you for your interest in Ohio CAT and Caterpillar products for your business needs. This quotation is valid for 30 days, after which time we reserve the right to re-quote. If there are any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Nate Nichols
Machine Sales Representative
Ohio CAT
NNichols@ohlocat.com
937-418-7495

City of
PIQUA COMMISSION AGENDA
STAFF REPORT

L.9.

MEETING DATE	January 28, 2025	
REPORT TITLE	<u>Resolution No. R-16-25</u> A resolution awarding a contract to Pohlkat, Inc. for the removal and disposal of lime residual from the City of Piqua Water Plant lime lagoon	
SUBMITTED BY	Kevin Krejny, Director Water	
AGENDA CLASSIFICATION	Resolution	
BACKGROUND	In May of 2023, the removal of residuals from the lime lagoon was awarded to Pohlkat, Inc. with options to renew in 2025 and 2027 with a 3% increase through Resolution No. R-131-22, Bid #2320. Pohlkat, Inc. has successfully provided this type of service for at least the past 16 years. They drag the lime to the side of the lagoon, pump it into semi-tankers, weigh it, and then haul it to farmers' fields. This service is necessary to keep the lagoon from getting too full and overflowing.	
BUDGET/FINANCIAL IMPACT (Project costs and funding sources)	Budgeted \$:	\$350,000 for the 2025 year
	Expenditure \$:	\$350,000 for the 2025 year, not to exceed \$350,000
	Source of Funds:	403-306-655-7553
	Narrative:	The amounts will vary each year depending on the amount of lime sludge that we ask Pohlkat, Inc. to remove.
ATTACHMENTS	1. Lime Residuals Hauling & Disposal Services- Bid and Contract	

Resolution No. R-16-25

A resolution awarding a contract to Pohlkat, Inc. for the removal and disposal of lime residual from the City of Piqua Water Plant lime lagoon

WHEREAS, on December 6, 2022, this Commission passed Resolution No. R-131-22 authorizing the City's Purchasing Department to advertise for bids for 2023, according to law, for removal and disposal of lime residual from the lime lagoon at the City of Piqua Water Plant, and;

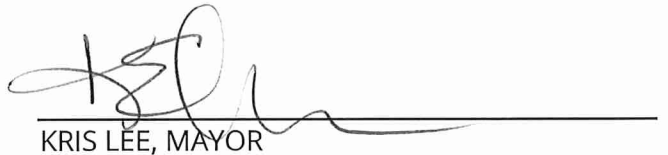
WHEREAS, after proper advertisement, bids were opened, resulting in the tabulation of bids as listed in Exhibit "A" attached hereto.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Commission of the City of Piqua, Miami County, Ohio, the majority of all members elected thereto concurring that:

SEC. 1: A contract for said removal and disposal of lime residual is hereby awarded to Pohlkat, Inc. as the best responsible bidder, and the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute a contract with the said bidder pursuant to contract specifications for 2025 with the option to renew for 2027.

Sec. 2: The Finance Director certifies that funds are available and is hereby authorized to draw his warrants from time to time on the appropriate account of the city treasury in payment according to contract terms, not exceeding a total of \$350,000 for 2025.

Sec. 3 This resolution shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.


KRIS LEE, MAYOR

PASSED: 1.28.2025

ATTEST: Melissa Kinney
CLERK OF COMMISSION

The Motion to adopt the foregoing Resolution was offered by Comm. Holman, seconded by Comm. DeBrosse, and on roll call the following vote ensued:

Mayor Kris Lee

Commissioner Jim Vetter

Commissioner Paul Simmons

Yah
Yah
Yah

Commissioner Thomas Hohman
Commissioner Frank DeBrosse

Yah
Yah

IFB #2320 Lime Residuals Hauling & Disposal Services "Exhibit A"
Bid Opening 5/4/23 at 2:00 p.m.
Bid Tabulation

	<u>Price per ton for 2023</u>	<u>Price per ton for 2025</u>	<u>Price per ton for 2027</u>
1. Pohlkat Inc. Sidney, OH 45365	\$ 65.00	\$ 87.12	\$ 89.25
2. Wing Environmental Oxford, OH 45056	\$ 130.00	\$ 136.50	\$ 143.30

AGREEMENT 403 - 2023

This Agreement is hereby entered into this 31st day of May, 2023, between the City of Piqua, a municipal corporation in the State of Ohio ("City") and Pohlkat Inc. ("Contractor") for the services as agreed to herein.

WHEREAS, the City of Piqua desires to use Polhkat for the removal and disposal of lime residual from it's lime lagoon and has advertised for bids in accordance with the laws of the City of Piqua; and

WHEREAS, Pohlkat Inc. ("Contractor") was the successful contractor as a result of the open process; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement confirms the terms between the parties as substantially set out in the bid specifications;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises, mutual covenants and agreements set forth, the City of Piqua and the Contractor, each binding itself, its successors and assigns, do mutually agree as follows:

I. PARTIES

1. City of Piqua: The City of Piqua is a municipal corporation in Miami County, State of Ohio. The City of Piqua shall be referred throughout the Agreement as "City."
2. Contractor: Contractor is Pohlkat Inc. which is the provider of the services contracted for by way of this Agreement.

II. SCOPE OF SERVICES

1. Perform removal and disposal of lime residual from the City's lime lagoon as shown on Exhibit A, your bid submittal.

III. COMPENSATION

1. The agreed upon rate is \$85.00/ton for 2023 and is shown on the Exhibit A for a not-to-exceed total of \$150,00.00 for 2023 year, with a renewal option for 2025 & 2027.

IV. LAW AND TERMS OF AGREEMENT

1. Subcontracting:

None of the work or services covered by this Agreement shall be subcontracted, except as set forth herein, without the prior written approval of the Piqua Contract & Purchasing Manager. Any work or services subcontracted hereunder shall be specified by written contract or agreement and shall be subject to each provision of this Agreement.

2. Compliance With Laws and Policies:

This Agreement is subject to and Contractor shall comply with all statutes, ordinances, regulations, and rules of the Federal Government, the State of Ohio, the County of Miami and the City of Piqua.

3. Law to Govern and Forum:

This Agreement is entered into and is to be performed in the State of Ohio. City of Piqua and Contractor agree that the law of the State of Ohio shall govern the rights, obligations, duties and liabilities of the parties to this Agreement and shall govern the interpretation of this Agreement. The forum for any litigation shall be Miami County, Ohio.

4. Amendment:

This Agreement may be modified or amended only by a written agreement duly executed by the parties hereto or their representatives.

5. Entirety:

This Agreement and the Exhibit attached hereto contain the entire Agreement between the parties as to the matters contained herein. Any oral representations of modifications concerning this Agreement shall be of no force and effect.

6. Waiver:

A waiver of any breach of any provision of this Agreement shall not constitute or operate as a waiver of any other breach of such provision or any other provisions, nor shall any failure to enforce any provision hereof operate as a waiver of such provision or of any other provision.

7. Hold Harmless and Indemnification:

The Contractor shall protect, defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City of Piqua, its officers, agents, elected officials, employees, elected officials and volunteers, from any and all loss, claims, expenses, actions, causes of action, damages and obligations, financial or otherwise, including attorney fees and legal expenses, arising from any and all acts of the Contractor, its agents, employees, licensees, or invitees, that result in injury to persons or damage to property.

8. Insurance:

The Contractor, at its sole cost and expense, shall procure and maintain at all times during the term of this Agreement general liability or other insurance in an amount not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for liability for acts of the Contractor or its agents and/or employees. The City of Piqua shall be an additional named insured with the following language required:

"The City of Piqua, Ohio, its elected and appointed Officials, all employees, agents, volunteers, all boards, commissions, and/or authorities and board members, including employees, agents and volunteers thereof. Coverage shall be primary to the additional Insureds and not contributing with any other insurance or similar protection available to the Additional Insureds whether other available coverage be primary, contributing or excess."

Each entity must provide a certificate of insurance that has at least \$1 million commercial general liability coverage per occurrence or \$2 million aggregate on ISO Form CG 00 01 12 07. Cincinnati Insurance endorsement form GA 411311 99 will not be accepted.

9. Notice:

This Agreement provides that all notices be personally served or sent by certified mail, postage prepaid and return receipt requested, addressed to the following parties:

To The City of Piqua:
Beverly Yount, NIGP-CPP, CPPB
Purchasing Department
201 West Water Street
Piqua, Ohio 45356

To the Contractor:
James Pohlkat, President
Pohlkat Inc.
P.O. Box 4337
Sidney, OH 45365

10. Independent Contractor:

The Contractor, his assigns, heirs, successors, employees and any and all subcontractors are independent contractors and are not agents and/or employees of the City of Piqua.

11. Audit:

At any time the City shall have the right to request an audit of the Contractor's records to determine compliance with the terms of this Agreement. Upon such request by the City, the Contractor shall permit inspection of its records within two (2) days. Failure to comply with the City's request for an audit shall be cause for the City to withhold payment for services until the audit takes place and the City is able to obtain the information to satisfy compliance with the terms of this Agreement.

12. Assignment:

This Agreement shall not be assigned without the express written approval of the City of Piqua. Failure to secure the City's approval prior to assignment of this Agreement shall be cause for termination of this Agreement with any and all costs and damages being assessed to the Contractor.

13. Default:

Should the Contractor default on any provision of this Agreement, the City shall provide written notice of the default and Contractor shall have a period

of thirty (30) days to cure the default. If the Contractor does not cure the default within the allotted period, the City may cure the default and assess the costs to the Contractor or may terminate the Agreement for reason that said Contractor has breached this Agreement and was considered in default.

14. Termination:

This Agreement may only be terminated if either party should fail materially to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement, the other party may notify the breaching party of the intent to terminate the Agreement. If a party should seek termination, said party shall provide thirty (30) days written notice, specifying the reason(s) which constitute a failure to perform. The breaching party shall have thirty (30) days to cure the default from the notice of intent to terminate. Failure to cure the default terminates the Agreement at the expiration of the thirty (30) days.

15. Term:

The term of this Agreement shall be for the year 2023. Said term is renewable for 2025 & 2027 upon mutual agreement of both parties.

16. Conflict of Interest:

No officer, employee, or agent of the City of Piqua who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with the planning and carrying out of the program, nor any immediate family member, close business associate, or organization which is about to employ any such person, shall have any personal financial interest, direct or indirect, in the Contractor or in this Agreement and the Contractor shall take appropriate steps to assure compliance.

The Contractor agrees that it will not contract with any subcontractor in which it has any personal interest, direct or indirect. The Contractor further covenants that in the performance of this Agreement, no person having any conflict shall be employed.

17. Waiver:

A waiver of any breach of any provision of this Agreement shall not constitute or operate as a waiver of any other breach of such provision or of any other provisions, nor shall any failure to enforce any provision hereof operate as a waiver of such provision or of any other provision.

18. Proprietary Materials:

The City of Piqua acknowledges that in the course of performing services, the Contractor may use products, materials or proprietary information. The City of Piqua agrees that it shall have or obtained no rights in the proprietary material, except pursuant to a separate written agreement that may be executed by the parties.

The Contractor acknowledges that in the course of performing services for the City of Piqua, the materials and information obtained, used, and/or produced for the City of Piqua are the exclusive properties of the City and may not be disseminated in any manner without the prior written approval of the City of Piqua.

19. Ownership of Property:

The Contractor agrees that at the expiration or in the event of termination of this Agreement, any memoranda, maps, drawings, working papers, reports and other similar documents produced in connection with the Agreement shall become the property of the City of Piqua.

The Contractor acknowledges that the City of Piqua is obligated to comply with the Public Records law of the State of Ohio and must disclose upon request any document that is considered a public record pursuant to the law.

20. Warranty:

The Contractor warrants that the service to be provided by it hereunder will be performed in good, timely, and professional manner by qualified staff and in accordance with generally accepted industry standards.

V. SIGNATURE

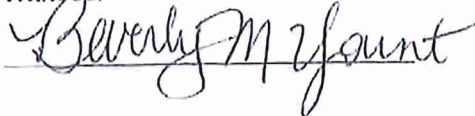
The parties enter into this Agreement this 31st day of May, 2023, as executed and witnessed in accordance with the below signatures.

CITY OF PIQUA

By:


L. Paul Oberdorfer, City Manager

Witness:

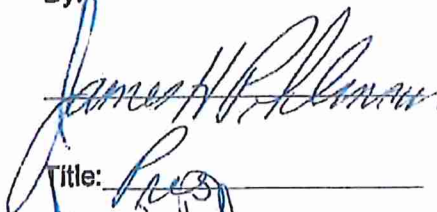
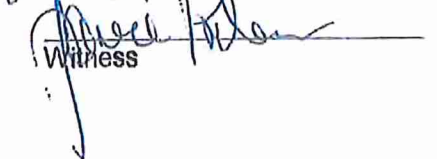

Beverly M. Mount

Approved as to form:


Frank J. Patrizio, Law Director

CONTRACTOR

By:


Title: Pres

Witness

BID
to the
City of Piqua, Ohio
Purchasing Department

Reply To
I.F.B. No.: 2320

No Later Than: 2:00 P.M. 5-4-23

The undersigned proposes and agrees to furnish any or all items bid and to deliver them to the specific destination at the prices stated herein.

NOTE: The following are **DELIVERED** prices.

DESCRIPTION	
Bid to cover loading, hauling and disposal of lime residual, in accordance with the attached specifications, from May 1, 2023 through December 1, 2023. Possible renewals for two additional years (2025 & 2027), per mutual agreement, with an increase cap of no more than 5%.	
Hauling and disposal of lime residual in 2023	\$ <u>85⁰⁰</u> /dry ton
Hauling and disposal of lime residual in 2025	\$ <u>87¹²</u> /dry ton
Hauling and disposal of lime residual in 2027	\$ <u>89²⁵</u> /dry ton

It is the policy of the City of Piqua not to discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, sex, or disability in its hiring and employment practices, or in admission to, access to, or operation of its programs, services and activities. With regard to all aspects of your proposal and contract, Contractor certifies and warrants it will comply with this policy. Please sign and return with your proposal the Americans with Disabilities Act Compliance Certification and the Drug-Free Workplace Compliance Affidavit Forms provided.

The present condition of the sludge shall be adequately examined by the Contractor to his satisfaction before bidding. All interested contractors must visit the site. **We will hold a mandatory pre-bid meeting on Thursday, April 6, 2023 at 10:00 a.m.**, please contact Todd Hone, Water System Superintendent, at 937-778-2090 to let him know you plan to attend. All contractors will meet at the Water Plant, 9801 N. State Route 66, Piqua and then all parties will drive to the lagoon for the site visit.

THE UNDERSIGNED HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT ITEMS FURNISHED AS A RESULT OF THIS BID WILL BE IN FULL ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF PIQUA SPECIFICATIONS APPLYING THERETO UNLESS EXCEPTIONS ARE STATED ABOVE.

All delivery costs are included in this quotation regardless of F.O.B. designation.

Cash Discount Allowed: / % 10th Proximo.
Leave blank if your terms are Net 30 days.

Delivery will be made within / calendar days after receipt of order.

Prices quoted will remain firm for acceptance within 60 calendar days after bid opening unless otherwise stated.

Bidding Company:

Pohlkat Inc

Address:

P.O. Box 4337

City

Sidney

State

Ohio

Zip Code

45365

By:

James Pohlman Pres
(please print or type) Name and Title

Signature:

[Signature]

Phone No.:

937-498-1634

Fax No.:

-

Fed. I.D. No.:

31-1173496

E-mail address:

Pohlkat Inc. @ gmail.com

City of Piqua Lime Sludge Lagoon Cleaning Specifications

The City of Piqua's Water Treatment Plant utilizes lime/soda ash in its treatment process as a settling aid and for partial softening. The byproduct is a lime sludge slurry that is physically pumped from the grounds of the Water Treatment Plant to the Lime Sludge Lagoon (the lime sludge located on Piqua – Lockington Road). The lagoon is accessible via gravel driveway with lockable gates.

1. Scope of Work

- 1.1 The purpose of this project is to remove the lime sludge from the water treatment plant's lime sludge lagoon by means of pumping techniques to restore storage capacity, and to fulfill this goal efficiently and neatly, without interfering with the water treatment plant, transport routes, or disposal site operation. The City is open to other alternative methods of removing the lime sludge, but the Contractor must explain their entire process with their bid submittal. The alternative removal methods will be subject to approval by the City of Piqua and must follow all State of Ohio EPA guidelines. The contractor must utilize a method of removal acceptable to the City of Piqua, State of Ohio EPA, or any other local, state or federal agency. The trucks hauling the lime sludge out and then returning to the lagoon must remain on State Routes as much as possible. If they are found using city streets off the State Routes, they will be subject to fines.
- 1.2 The work to be performed under this contract shall include furnishing all of the necessary labor; disposal costs (fees) if applicable; the appropriate equipment involved in the removal of water treatment lime sludge from the Owner's lime sludge lagoon; and the restoration of all facilities and grounds involved in this cleaning procedure to approximate pre-project conditions.
- 1.3 The Contractor shall provide how many years they have been engaged in the contracting business under their present firm or trade name. The Contractor will also provide a list of three (3) other projects of this nature that they have completed in the past five (5) years, along with: date of project, owner, phone number, contact person's email address and physical address, and size/type of project. Additional references and information shall be supplied by Contractor, upon request of the Owner in reviewing of Contractor's Submittal. The Contractor shall provide work start date.
- 1.4 Contractor shall be advised that the actual dry tonnage may vary in proportion to the moisture content of the semi-solid sludge and the amount of dilution/handling of the sludge by the Contractor.
- 1.5 The present condition of the sludge shall be adequately examined by the Contractor to his satisfaction before bidding. All interested contractors must visit the site. **We will hold a mandatory pre-bid meeting on Thursday, April 6, 2023 at 10:00 a.m.**, please contact Todd Hone, Water System Superintendent, at 937-778-2090 to let him know you plan to attend. All contractors will meet at the Water Plant, 9801 N. State Route 66, Piqua and then all parties will drive to the lagoon for the site visit.
- 1.6 The lime sludge is a byproduct generated by the excess lime/soda ash water softening process used by the Water Treatment Plant. **The successful bidder must obtain the appropriate liming**

license as stated in Ohio Revised Code 905, and submit a copy of such license to the city prior to any lime sludge being removed from the site. The Contractor shall provide the Owner and any property owners where the material is applied with all necessary information, lime sediment analysis, soils tests of disposal sites, detailed disposal site maps, and complete application records, etc., required by Ohio EPA, the Ohio Department of Agriculture, The Indiana Department of Environmental Management (If Applicable), and assist the City of Piqua in obtaining any required permit or approval for the disposal of the lime sediment. The Contractor further agrees to supply any such reports to Ohio Department of Agriculture as may be required.

- 1.7 Should the Owner and/or the successful bidder determine that partial/full cleaning of the lime sludge lagoon is not in the best interest of the Owner, the successful bidder will notify the Owner immediately and the Owner reserves the right-without penalty or further liability-to stop or alter the sedimentation removal program.
- 1.8 The Owner promotes lime disposal practices which utilizes the spent lime in an environmentally sound and beneficial manner. As part of the submittal, bidders are instructed to submit a plan with the bid that discusses the method of disposal and highlights beneficial applications. Such applications include, but are not limited to: land application, land renovation, and land filling.
- 1.9 The Contractor is responsible for establishing disposal sites for lime sediment under this contract. If the contractor intends to stockpile the material, the site will have to be approved by the Owner prior to disposal. As part of the submittal, bidders are to submit a plan detailing the intended disposal method. The Contractor is to make all arrangements with property owners and/or tenants for the application of said sediment in a safe and lawful manner. The Contractor shall assume all responsibilities for proper and lawful disposal and application of the lime sludge.

The disposal sites and application rates for spreading the lime shall be by mutual agreement between the Contractor and the land owner. The Contractor shall provide the City a copy of such signed agreement, which will stipulate that the City is held harmless from any damages, which might occur as a result of the spreading or stockpiling of the lime sludge. If the lime sludge is transferred in the field from a haul truck to a spreader, permission must be obtained from: 1. The County Engineer or the State Highway Patrol if the transfer is to be made within the road right of way, or 2. the land owner if the transfer is to be made on the owner's land.

2. General Conditions

- 2.1 **Removal.** Removal shall be accomplished using pumping equipment which will not degrade the levees, side slopes, drives, or bottom of the lagoon. **Portable pumping extraction equipment placement into the lagoon proper shall be limited to no more than two (2) distinct locations. Sludge shall be physically or hydraulically moved toward the sludge pumping extraction equipment. Owner will designate volume to be removed from lagoon A and Lagoon B, removal volume will depend upon the bid pricing.** Other appropriate equipment shall be permitted only upon written request and authorization by the Owner. The removal of sludge and a smoothing of the lagoon bottom upon completion of the removal operation shall meet Owner's approval before restoration is begun.

The Contractor shall confer with the Water System Superintendent to determine what material is to be removed and disposed of.

Important Note: It should be noted that lime sludge will continue to be discharged from the Water Treatment Plant into the lime sludge lagoon on a daily basis during the sludge removal process. The Contractor shall consider any measures necessary to continue the sludge removal process during the pumping process.

- 2.2 Preservation. The integrity of the lagoon's topography (levees, side slopes, drives, or bottom of the lagoon) shall be maintained at all times during the removal operation. The Contractor shall be responsible for the complete restoration of all disturbed site topography to the original pre-contract condition.
- 2.3 Transportation. The Contractor shall have sufficient and adequate equipment to pump, load, transport and dispose of the lime sediment in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions of this contract. The Contractor shall submit a list of the equipment they intend to use to execute this contract with the bid documents. Sludge shall be placed into vehicles suitably equipped to handle the material without leakage. Any vehicle which is not sealed or self-contained shall immediately be removed from this job by the Contractor, or immediately upon notification by Owner. Vehicles shall also be kept clean and free of mud, gravel, or debris (including sludge) that might be deposited along transportation routes. Enclosed body-tank trucks are preferred to reduce spillage and tracking. Special attention by the Contractor is required to maintain the clean and dust-free conditions possible along all transportation routes. If required, the Contractor shall submit a map of the specific truck route that he intends to use for hauling under his proposal. The type of truck shall be considered in the review and approval of any route(s). Truck routes shall meet all applicable regulations and stay on State Routes as much as possible. Approval of a route by the Owner in no way relieves the contractor of compliance with all traffic and highway codes, regulations, postings, etc.
- 2.4 Restoration. The entire site shall be restored by the Contractor to conditions pre-existing the start of work. Drives shall be regarded with crushed aggregate and compacted, the material and depth approved by the Owner; and all slopes dressed to meet existing contours after being filled, leveled, and compacted. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for repairing and/or replacing those portions of the lagoon bottom, levees, or drives which are degraded, disturbed or excavated during sludge removal.
- 2.5 Environmental. Contractor shall conduct his/her on-site operation on the Owner's property in a safe and environmentally controlled manner. Refueling of haul trucks is permissible only if spillage of fuel is prevented. Major repairs of equipment shall not occur on Owner's property. Leakage of equipment fluids will not be permitted or tolerated on the Owner's site. Contractor shall immediately remove any and all soils and materials that become contaminated and shall be replaced with like-kind soils and materials at no additional cost to the Owner.
- 2.6 Costs/Suspension of Work. Any type of clean-up, monitoring, surveillance, or restoration costs incurred by Owner shall be deducted from the final payment and/or retainage at a rate of 1.5 times the cost incurred by the Owner. Work shall be suspended by Owner for failure to fully comply with these specifications, with no payment awarded to Contractor. Equipment and/or conduct deemed unsuitable by the Owner shall cease immediately upon notification. Any remedial directives given by Owner shall be immediately implemented by Contractor at no cost to Owner.

The Owner reserves the right without penalty or further liability to stop or alter the sedimentation removal program at any time if Owner determines that the Contractor's operations are inadequate, unacceptable, in violation of these Contract Documents or Ohio law, or if so ordered or directed by the Ohio EPA.

- 2.7** Access to Site. Contractor shall maintain unimpeded access to the gravel pit pumping facility at all times, and to all other areas on-site at the lime sludge lagoon as deemed necessary. Contractor shall be issued one (1) key to access the driveway gate. If the key is lost or damaged, the Contractor shall be assessed a replacement charge of \$100.00. The key must be returned to the Owner when the project is complete and all of the Contractor's equipment has been removed from the site. If Contractor personnel leave the site unattended for more than 15 minutes, the gate shall be closed and locked. The Contractor shall promptly report to the water plant staff of any entry onto Owner's property of any person(s) or vehicle not performing work for the Contractor.
- 2.8** Safety Compliance. It shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor to keep and maintain the work site in a safe and orderly manner. The Contractor shall submit a written safety plan with the bid documents. The written safety plan shall be kept at all removal and disposal locations and in all vehicles used on this project. The Contractor shall, at their expense, provide for such safety equipment as is needed for compliance with the existing Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA). Penalties for violation of the safety act shall be the full responsibility of the Contractor.
- 2.9** Workmanship/Workers. The Contractor shall execute this contract in a neat, professional, safe and orderly manner. At no time shall the execution of this contract disrupt or interfere with the normal daily operation of the Water Treatment Plant. No situation will be allowed to exist which poses a hazard to, or interferes with, water plant operations or personnel. No situations or conditions which exhibit a lack of quality /workmanship shall be permitted or allowed to exist.

All project workmanship shall be subject to the inspection and approval of the Owner, and all deficiencies or irregularities will be corrected immediately and as directed by same.

The Contractor shall keep at his work, during its progress, a competent supervisor and any necessary assistants, all satisfactory to the Owner. The Supervisor shall not be changed except with the consent of the Owner, unless he ceases to be employed. The Supervisor shall represent the Contractor in his/her absence and all directions given to him/her shall be binding as if given to the Contractor. Both the lime sludge lagoon and the disposal site(s) shall be adequately supervised throughout the entire execution of the project. The Owner shall not be responsible for the acts, omissions, or errors of the Supervisor, his/her Assistants, or the Contractor.

All workmen must have sufficient skill and experience to properly perform the work assigned to them. The Owner may require the Contractor to remove employees from the project who are not performing as quality, knowledgeable and competent workmen. Workers shall conduct themselves properly and in a courteous manner when dealing with members of the Owner's staff and the public. Contractor shall provide suitable sanitary facilities for his/her employees and subcontractors.

All bidders must submit a list of all subcontractors to be used on this project. Subcontractors shall meet with the approval of the Owner and shall not be replaced or substituted without also being approved in writing by the Owner. The Owner also reserves the right to reject any proposed subcontractor found to be unsuitable during the execution of the project.

- 2.10 Hours of Operation.** All work shall be performed during daylight hours. The Water Treatment plant will be notified daily prior to the removal of sludge at 937-778-2090. No work may take place from 5:00 p.m. on Fridays to 7:00 a.m. on Mondays, nor on Holidays during the work period, without prior approval from the Owner.
- 2.11 Record Keeping.** The Contractor must keep and complete all records throughout this project. Two complete legible copies of these records shall be delivered to the Owner upon its request and approved before final payment is made. Copies of the weekly reports shall be given to the Water Plant Superintendent each work week throughout the project for review. The weekly reports must contain the following items: Name and Location of disposal site, date, time, and tons taken to each disposal site, as well as the driver's name. The final dry tonnage will be determined after representative samples have been analyzed by the lab.
- 2.12 Measure of Amount Removed.** The quantities of sludge to be paid for under this contract shall be the calculated number of dry tons of sludge removed from the City's lime sludge lagoon in accordance with the specifications herein and measured for payment as specified.

The contractor shall obtain one representative grab sample from each sludge load removed. All grab samples for that day shall be composited into one sample for dry weight determination.

The Owner requires that the actual wet tons being hauled to the disposal site need to be checked on a certified scale. The costs of the weighing shall be at the Contractor's expense.

Calculation of dry solids shall be by the following formula:

CAKE SLUDGE

$$\text{DRY TONS} = \frac{\text{Wet lbs. Removed} \times \% \text{ Solids} \times \text{Sp.Gr. (1.05)}}{2000}$$

Solids Determination: The value for % solids will be determined by the Owner's lab or by a certified testing laboratory. This is at no cost to the Contractor.

- 2.13 Payment & Retainage.** A purchase order will be issued each year to the selected contractor and payments will not go over the amount listed on the purchase order for any given year. Any costs that exceed the original purchase order amount will be the responsibility of the Contractor. No request for additional payment will be considered. All partial pay requests shall be completed by submitting an invoice and a copy of all records including: Name and Location of disposal site, date, time, and tons taken to each disposal site. Also, the Driver's name and certified weight tickets for the time period invoiced must be attached. The City shall withhold as retainage 10% of each pay request. Following completion of the contract and final inspection, all retainage shall be returned to the Contractor only after the City is satisfied that all restoration work is complete. All partial pay requests shall be signed by the Contractor. All pay requests shall be forwarded to:

City of Piqua
Finance Department
201 W. Water Street
Piqua, Ohio 45356

The Owner will not establish an escrow account for the purpose of accruing interest on retainage. Retainage returned to the Contractor will not include interest.

All work covered by partial pay request shall become the sole property of the Owner. This provision shall not be construed as relieving the Contractor of the responsibility for the care and protection of the work which payment has been made or the restoration or any damaged work, or as a waiver of the right of the Owner to require fulfillment of all terms of this contract.

The Contractor shall indemnify and save the Owner or the Owner's agents harmless from all claims growing out of the lawful demands of sub-contractors, laborers, workmen mechanics, material suppliers, and furnishers of machinery and equipment and parts thereof for the performance of the work. The Contractor, at the Owner's request, shall furnish satisfactory evidence that all obligations of the nature designated above have been paid, discharged, or waived. If the Contractor fails to do so, the Owner may, after notifying the Contractor, withhold the retainage deemed reasonably sufficient to pay any and all such claims until satisfactory evidence is furnished to the Owner.

In no event shall the provisions of this be construed to impose any obligations upon the Owner to either the Contractor's Surety or third party. In paying any unpaid bills of the Contractor, any payment so made by the Owner shall be considered as a payment made under the Contract Documents by the Owner to the Contractor, and the Owner shall not be liable to the Contractor or any such payment made in good faith.

- 2.14** Weather Delays. Alleged delays as a result of extraordinary weather shall be brought to the attention of the Owner within fourteen (14) days of the occurrence. Contract time extension shall only be considered if the Contractor can supply documentation from reliable sources, such as The National Weather Service, to show the occurrence should be considered extraordinary. Once begun, work shall progress on-site in a continuous fashion, without unnecessary or unreasonable downtime or absences of the Contractor.
- 2.15** Final Completion Date. The final completion date for the project is December 1st of each year (including all site remediation).
- 2.16** Right to use Additional Sludge Removal Contractors. The Owner has the right to retain the services of additional lime sludge contractors to remove lime sludge from the Owner's site as deemed necessary by the Owner.

Standard Terms and Conditions

1. **BILLING:** All goods or services must be billed to the City of Piqua and at prices not exceeding those stated on the purchase order. If prices or terms do not agree with your quotation, you must notify the Purchasing Department within three business days or your disagreement is waived.
2. **INVOICE:** Prepayment or progress payments are not permitted unless prior permission is obtained from the Finance Department. All invoices are to be in duplicate and are to be mailed to the Finance Department and shall reference the City's purchase order number. Failure to include the purchase order number may prevent timely payment. Each purchase order must be invoiced separately. Unless specified otherwise, the invoice will only be paid upon completion of the order. The City of Piqua may issue payments to vendors electronically upon mutual agreement of both parties.
3. **CASH DISCOUNTS:** All cash discount terms will be effective from date of actual receipt and acceptance of the items purchased, or receipt of correct and acceptable invoice, whichever is later.
4. **FREIGHT: NO COLLECTION FREIGHT SHIPMENTS WILL BE ACCEPTED.** All quotations are solicited on a "delivered price" basis. When, in rare instances, the City accepts a quotation not including all shipping charges, your claim for reimbursement, must be itemized on the invoice and supported with a copy of the original freight bill.
5. **TAXES:** The City of Piqua is exempt from payment of Federal excise taxes and State retail sales taxes. Our Federal Excise Tax Exemption Certificate Number is 31-6000136. You are responsible for all Social Security taxes and Workers' Compensation contributions for yourself or any of your employees.
6. **DELIVERIES:** All deliveries on this order must be in full accordance with specifications, properly identified with the purchase order number and must not exceed the quantities specified.
7. **CANCELLATION:** The City of Piqua reserves the right to cancel this order by written notice if you do not fulfill your contractual obligations with respect to timeliness, quality and/or any other reason.
8. **DEFAULT PROVISIONS:** In case of your default, the City of Piqua may procure the items from other sources and hold you responsible for any excess costs occasioned thereby and any other damages permitted by law, if you have been notified in writing by the City of Piqua you are in default and you have failed to cure the default within the time specified.
9. **NO VERBAL AGREEMENTS:** The City of Piqua will be bound only by the terms and conditions of this order, and will not be responsible for verbal agreements made by any officer or employee of the City of Piqua. In order to be binding on the parties, any changes made to these Terms and Conditions shall be in writing and signed by both parties.
10. **PATENT AND COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT:** It is hereby understood (and by acceptance of this order) you agree to defend, indemnify and save harmless the City of Piqua, Ohio, its officers, agents and employees from any and all loss, costs or expense on account of any claim, suit or judgment as a result of, caused by, or incident to any patent, copyright or trademark infringement and/or royalty, actual or claimed, because of the use or disposition by said City of any article enumerated on this order and sold to said City pursuant to this order.
11. **INSPECTION:** The City of Piqua may inspect the items ordered hereunder during their manufacture, construction and/or preparation at reasonable times and shall have the right to inspect such items at the time of their delivery and/or completion. Items furnished hereunder may at any time be rejected for defects revealed by inspection, analysis, or by manufacturing operations or use after delivery even though such items may have previously been inspected and accepted. Such rejected items may be returned to you for full refund to City of Piqua including shipping and transportation charges.
12. **WARRANTY:** You warrant that the items and their production or completion shall not violate any federal, state or local laws, regulations or orders. You warrant all items delivered hereunder to be free from defects of material or workmanship, to be good quality, and to conform strictly to any specifications, drawings or samples which may have been specified or furnished by the City of Piqua, and you further warrant that you have good title to the items free and clear of all liens and encumbrances and will transfer such title to the City of Piqua. Said warranties shall not negate nor limit any implied warranties of merchantability or fitness. This warranty shall survive any inspection, delivery, acceptance or payment by the City of Piqua.
13. **RISK OF LOSS:** Title and risk of loss to and with respect to the items shall remain with you until the items in a complete state have been delivered to and accepted by the City of Piqua or to an agent or consignee duly designated by the City of Piqua at the location specified on the face hereof, items which are to be shipped shall be shipped F.O.B. destination unless otherwise specified by the City of Piqua. A packing slip must accompany each such shipment and if a shipment is to a consignee or an agent of the City of Piqua, a copy of the packing slip shall be forwarded concurrently to the City of Piqua. If no such packing slip is sent, the count or weight by the City of Piqua or its agent or consignee is agreed to be final and binding on you with respect to such shipment.
14. **SAVE HARMLESS:** You shall indemnify and hold the City of Piqua, its officers, elected officials, agents, consignees, employees, volunteers, and representatives harmless from and against all expenses, damages, claims, suits, or liabilities (including attorney's fees of the City of Piqua) of every kind whatsoever by reason of, arising out

- of, or in any way connected with, accidents, occurrences, injuries or losses to or any person or property which may occur before or after acceptance of the completed items by the City of Piqua upon or about in any way due to resulting from, in whole or in part, the preparation, manufacture, construction, completion, and/or delivery of the items, including such as are caused by your subcontractors and excluding only such as are caused by the sole negligence of the City of Piqua other than where the City of Piqua's negligence consists of its failure to discover a condition caused or permitted to exist by you or any subcontractor of yours.
15. **INSURANCE:** If requested by the City of Piqua, you shall maintain policies of liability insurance such types and such amounts and with such companies as may be designated by the City of Piqua, which policies shall be written so as to protect the City of Piqua and you from the risks enumerated in Section 14. Such policies of insurance shall not be cancelable except upon thirty (30) days written notice to the City of Piqua and proof of such insurance shall be furnished by you to the City of Piqua. In addition, such policies shall protect all your subcontractors. You agree to make prompt written report to the insurance company involved of all accidents, occurrences, injuries or losses which may occur and of any and all claims made against the persons insured under said policies of insurance and to send copies of such reports to the City of Piqua within twenty-four (24) hours of the time that you obtained knowledge of the occurrence thereof.
16. **SPECIFICATIONS CONFIDENTIAL:** Any document marked confidential or proprietary, received from The City of Piqua, shall not be released by the Company prior to the City's consent that the information to be released is disclosable and/or a public record. The City shall receive immediate notice of any other document disclosed by the Company.
17. **EXAMINATION OF PREMISES:** If work is to be performed hereunder on the premises of the City of Piqua, you represent that you have examined the premises and any specifications or other documents furnished in connection with the items and that you have satisfied yourself as to the condition of the premises and site and agrees that no allowance shall be made in respect of any error as to such on your part.
18. **CLEANING OF PREMISES:** If work is to be performed hereunder on the premises of the City of Piqua, you shall at all times keep the premises free from accumulation of waste material or rubbish. At the completion of the items you shall leave the premises and the items broom-clean.
19. **EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:**
(a) You agree that you will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, ancestry, national origin, place of birth, age, marital status, or handicap with respect to employment, upgrading promotion, or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, lay-off determination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship.
(b) It is expressly agreed and understood by you that Section 19 (a) constitutes a material condition of this contract as fully as specifically rewritten herein, also that failure to comply therewith shall constitute a breach thereof entitling the City to terminate the contract at its option.
20. **AGREEMENT TO BE EXCLUSIVE:** This purchase order contains the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes all other oral agreements only when there is no executed contract between the parties. The parties acknowledge and agree that neither of them has made any representation with respect to the subject matter of this purchase order or any representation inducing the execution and delivery of this purchase order, except such representations as are specifically set forth here, and each party acknowledges that it has relied on these representations in connection with its dealings with the other.
21. **GOVERNING LAW:** This purchase order, the performance under it, and all suits and special proceedings under it, shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Ohio. In any action, special proceeding or other proceeding that may be brought arising out of, in connection with, or by reason of this agreement, the laws of the State of Ohio shall be applicable and shall govern to the exclusion of the laws of any other forum, without regard to the jurisdiction in which the action or special proceeding may be instituted.
22. **ADDITIONAL RIGHTS:** Any rights or remedies granted to the City of Piqua in any part of this purchase order shall not be exclusive of, but shall be in addition to, any other rights or remedies granted in another part of this purchase order and any other rights or remedies that the City of Piqua may have at law or in equity in any such instance. Any litigation arising from disputes herein shall be instituted only in Miami County, Ohio.
23. **GOVERNING DOCUMENT:** Should there be any conflict between the terms of the executed contract and this purchase order, the terms of the contract govern.
24. **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR:** The contractor, his assigns, heirs, successors, employees and any and all subcontractors are independent contractors and are not agents and/or employees of the City of Piqua.
25. **ASSIGNMENT:** This purchase order is not assignable to any other entity or contractor. Assignment of the purchase order shall void the purchase order.

DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE COMPLIANCE AFFIDAVIT FORM
(O.R.C. - 153.03 - 153.034)

I, Jarvis Polman the Secretary of Polka Inc
On behalf of said corporation/company and in accordance with O.R.C. - 153.01 - 153.031, hereby
swear and certify that Polka Inc is enrolled and in good standing with the
Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation Drug-Free Workplace Program, or in a comparable program,
called Drug Free Safety Program, which has been approved by the
Bureau of Workers' Compensation.

I further certify and acknowledge that Polka Inc understands
That this compliance form shall be incorporated into and become a part of the contract between the
public contracting authority and Polka Inc as contractor if the said
corporation/company is the successful bidder on the Lime Residual Project.

The contractor hereby additionally certifies, agrees and acknowledged that it is hereby
contractually responsible to the public contracting authority for taking whatever measures are legally
necessary to ensure that it's subcontractors, and any subsequent tier of contractors, are also enrolled
and in good standing with the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation Drug-Free workplace
Program, or with a comparable Bureau approved program, prior to provision of any labor on the
Project by any subcontractor of any tier.

Further Affiant Sayeth Naught.

Jarvis Polman
(signature of Affiant)
Jarvis Polman
(printed or typed name of Affiant)
For: Polka Inc
(name of corporation/company/contractor)
Its: Secretary
(title of Affiant)

STATE OF Ohio)
COUNTY OF Shelby) SS:

Sworn to and subscribed before me, a Notary Public in and for the State of
Ohio, on the 3rd day of May, 2023 by
Jarvis Polman as his/her voluntary act and deed.
(Affiant)



KAREN WELDON
Notary Public, State of Ohio
My Commission Expires
MARCH 14, 2024

Karen Weldon
Notary Public

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT COMPLIANCE
CERTIFICATION

As an authorized officer, I, Janie Paulman,
having the title of Secretary
of Pohlkat Inc with
offices located at Sidney, Ohio
and as its duly authorized representative, state that effective this 3 day of May,
2023 (date of submission of Bid) that said Contractor and his company is in compliance with
the Americans with Disabilities Act. Equal Employment Opportunities

Name of Contracting Firm: Pohlkat Inc
Address of Contracting Firm: P.O. Box 43371
Sidney Ohio 45365

Signature: Janie Paulman
Printed Name: JANIE PAULMAN
Title: Secretary
Date: 5-3-23
Phone: 937-498-1631

Fax: _____
Email: Pohlkatinc@gmail.com

Resolution No. R-17-25

A resolution regarding the applied for Liquor Permit for Red Lobster Hospitality, LLC, DBA Red Lobster #706, located at 991 E. Ash Street, Piqua, Ohio, 45356

WHEREAS, Chapter 4303 of the Ohio Revised Code authorizes the Ohio Division of Liquor Control to issue liquor permits within the state of Ohio; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 4303 of the Ohio Revised Code authorizes the legislative authority of a municipal corporation to object to the issuance, transfer, or renewal of a liquor permit within the limits of such municipal corporation and request a hearing thereon; and

WHEREAS, the Piqua City Commission has received from the Ohio Division of Liquor Control an application for a liquor permit from Red Lobster Hospitality, LLC, DBA Red Lobster #706, located at 991 E. Ash Street, Piqua, Ohio, 45356.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Commission of the City of Piqua, Miami County, Ohio, the majority of all members elected thereto concurring that:

SEC. 1: The City Commission of the City of Piqua has no objections to this liquor permit and does not request a hearing.

SEC. 2: The legislative notice will be sent by the Clerk of Commission to the Ohio Division of Liquor Control no later than January 31, 2025.

SEC. 3: This resolution shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.


KRIS LEE, MAYOR

PASSED: 1.28.2025

ATTEST: Melissa Kinney
CLERK OF COMMISSION

The Motion to adopt the foregoing Resolution was offered by Comm. Hohman, seconded by Mayor Lee, and on roll call the following vote ensued:

Mayor Kris Lee
Commissioner Jim Vetter

Yah
Yah

Commissioner Paul Simmons
Commissioner Thomas Hohman
Commissioner Frank DeBrosse

Yah
Yah
Yah

NOTICE TO LEGISLATIVE
AUTHORITY

OHIO DIVISION OF LIQUOR CONTROL
6606 TUSSING ROAD, P.O. BOX 4005
REYNOLDSBURG, OHIO 43068-9005
(614)644-2360 FAX(614)644-3166

TO

72469720055	STCK	RED LOBSTER HOSPITALITY LLC
PERMIT NUMBER	TYPE	DBA RED LOBSTER #706
ISSUE DATE		991 E ASH ST
05 10 2024		PIQUA OHIO 45356
FILING DATE		
D5 D6		
PERMIT CLASSES		
55 077 A	F32572	
TAX DISTRICT	RECEIPT NO.	

FROM 12/13/2024

PERMIT NUMBER	TYPE
ISSUE DATE	
FILING DATE	
PERMIT CLASSES	
TAX DISTRICT	RECEIPT NO.



MAILED 12/14/2024 *mg*

RESPONSES MUST BE POSTMARKED NO LATER THAN.

01/31/2025 *mg*

IMPORTANT NOTICE

PLEASE COMPLETE AND RETURN THIS FORM TO THE DIVISION OF LIQUOR CONTROL
WHETHER OR NOT THERE IS A REQUEST FOR A HEARING.

REFER TO THIS NUMBER IN ALL INQUIRIES

A STCK 7246972-0055

(TRANSACTION & NUMBER)

(MUST MARK ONE OF THE FOLLOWING)

WE REQUEST A HEARING ON THE ADVISABILITY OF ISSUING THE PERMIT AND REQUEST THAT
THE HEARING BE HELD ☐ IN OUR COUNTY SEAT. ☐ IN COLUMBUS.

WE DO NOT REQUEST A HEARING. ☐

DID YOU MARK A BOX? IF NOT, THIS WILL BE CONSIDERED A LATE RESPONSE.

PLEASE SIGN BELOW AND MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX INDICATING YOUR TITLE:

(Signature)

(Title)- ☐ Clerk of County Commissioner

(Date)

☐ Clerk of City Council

☐ Township Fiscal Officer

CLERK OF PIQUA CITY COUNCIL
201 W WATER ST
PIQUA OHIO 45356

SECTION A – Issued Permit Holder Information

*Issued Permit Holder's Business Name as listed on the issued permit: Red Lobster Hospitality LLC		*Issued Permit Holder #: 724697200: 58	
*Permit Premises Address: 991 E. ASH ST		*Is Permit Holder an Agency Store? ☐ YES ☒ NO If YES, what is the assigned agency # _____	
*Township (if premises is outside city limits): : * City: Piqua		*Zip Code: 45356	*County: Miami
*Contact Name: Joyce Leonardi		*Who will be the Primary Contact for this Application: ☒ Contact Listed ☐ Attorney Listed Below	
Phone: (407) 734-9652		*Business Phone: (407) 734-9652	
*Primary Contact's Email Address: R L L i c e n s i n g @ r e d l o b s t e r . c o m			
Attorney Information (if applicable)		Name: Joseph Berkebile	
Address: 317 E Carson Street, Suite 333	City: Pittsburgh	State: PA	Zip Code: 15219
Phone #: (412) 535-5105			
Attorney Email Address: j o s e p h @ f l a h e r t y - o h a r a . c o m			

SECTION B – LLC Ownership Description

1. * List the **CURRENT 5% or more** owners in the issued permit as currently disclosed to us – Not sure who/what we have on record? Go to com.ohio.gov/liquorinfo (select "who has a disclosed ownership interest in a particular liquor permit" tab and enter the permit number listed on your issued permit).

	Person or Company Name	Membership Units	
		# Held	% Held
1	Red Lobster Management LLC	100	100
2			
3			
4			

2. * List the **NEW/REVISED 5% or more** owners as they should be listed in the issued permit **AFTER** the change. (Note, depending on your proposed change it's possible that some individuals might be listed above and below.) Any real persons **MUST** be at least 21 years of age. In addition to filling out the below information, please submit an updated **LLC Membership Disclosure Form** (OR com.ohio.gov/requiredforms - select form "Limited Liability Disclosure" form) that matches the "NEW/REVISED" information below.

	Person or Company Name	Membership Units	
		# Held	% Held
1	RL Investor Investor Holdings LLC	100	100
2			
3			
4			